AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ▪ CITY COUNCIL
SEPTEMBER 22 & 23, 2015

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Jerry Davis
District B

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Dave Martin
District E

Richard Nguyen
District F

Oliver Pennington
District G

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Robert Gallegos
District I

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://www.houstontx.gov. Copies of the

agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.
NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, September 22, 2015 - 1:30 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Robinson

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP092215

RECESS

HEARINGS

1. **6:00 P.M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the Proposed 2015 Tax Rate of $0.601120/$100 of value

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 23, 2015 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 46

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 and 3

2. *****PULLED - This item will not be considered on 9/23/15*****

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire July 20, 2017:

Position One - **DAVID A. HAMILTON**, reappointment
Position Three - **MARSHALL BARD HEINS**, appointment
Position Five - **ZACHARY R. HODGES**, reappointment
Position Seven - **GLENN E. AIROLA**, reappointment

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Planning & Development to adopt a General Plan

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 4

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of $697,904.46 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs - 18.39% under the original contract amount (WA 11161)

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 5 and 6

5. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Kay Ann Chaudier, et al., Cause No. 1056728; for acquisition of Parcel KY13-110; for the **NORTHEAST TRANSMISSION 108-INCH WATER LINE EASEMENT ACQUISITION PROJECT (Smith Rd. - Lee Rd.)**

6. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Agreed Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of court and settle the case in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. The Dominican Sisters of Houston, Texas, Inc., f/k/a The Sacred Heart Convent of Galveston, Texas, et al, Cause No. 1055564; for acquisition of Parcel AY13-126; for the **ALMEDA ROAD PAVING & DRAINAGE PROJECT** - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 12

7. **FLINT TRADING, INC** for Thermoplastic Material, Equipment and Certification for the Houston Airport System - $273,908.16 - Enterprise Fund

8. **AMEND MOTION #2011-322**, **4/20/2011**, **TO INCREASE** spending authority from $723,125.00 to $903,906.25 for EZ-IO Needle Sets for the Houston Fire Department, awarded to **ARROW INTERNATIONAL, INC formerly VIDACARE CORPORATION** - $180,781.25 - General Fund

9. **FERRARA FIRE APPARATUS, INC** for Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - $944,890.00 - Fleet Management Fund

10. **ILLUMINA, INC** for Illumina MiSeq System for the Houston Health Department - $116,945.00 General Fund
11. **CNA** for Regional Hazard Analysis and Emergency Planning Support Services through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security $73,577.64 - Grant Fund
12. **DXP ENTERPRISE, INC dba JERZY SUPPLY a DXP Company** - $266,140.30 and **D. W. INDUSTRIES, INC** - $241,072.76 for Hoses and Fittings for Various Departments - 3 Years with two 1-Year options - General and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 13 through 17

13. RESOLUTION designating the **ALLEY THEATRE** located at 615 Texas Avenue within the City of Houston as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
14. RESOLUTION designating the **CULLEN CLINIC** located at 7703 Cullen Boulevard, within the City of Houston as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
15. RESOLUTION designating the **T. J. DONOGHUE HOUSE** at 17 Courtlandt Place within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
16. RESOLUTION designating the **HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE** at 1216 Wrightwood Street within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
17. RESOLUTION designating the **EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING** located at 4215 Leeland Street within the City of Houston as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 18 through 46

18. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE VIII OF CHAPTER 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the procurement process and the indebtedness of vendors to the City
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA** on behalf of the **U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
20. ORDINANCE appropriating $23,400,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Construction and Operation of a Joint Law Enforcement Processing Center
21. ORDINANCE establishing a program to provide a financial incentive for Houston Police Officers to reside within the city limits; providing for severability
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston

and **HARRIS COUNTY** relating to the Joint Election to be held on November 3, 2015; providing a maximum contract amount - $800,500.00 - General Fund

23. ORDINANCE granting the petition of the **WOODLANDS LAND DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, L.P.** to include approximately 98.45 acres near Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46 in Montgomery County, Texas, within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston; expanding and extending the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston to include all of such land in accordance with Section 42.022(B) of the Texas Local Government Code

24. ORDINANCE amending the City's Master Classification Ordinance (City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292, as most recently amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2015-822) to add one job classification; providing a repealer; providing for severability

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **BAYTOWN MEALS ON WHEELS (FORMERLY FAITH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BAYTOWN, TEXAS), CITY OF JACINTO CITY, TEXAS, CITY OF LA PORTE, CITY OF SOUTH HOUSTON, TEXAS,** and **THE SALVATION ARMY,** respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for nutrition services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging; approving and authorizing fourth amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **INTERFAITH MINISTRIES FOR GREATER HOUSTON, EVELYN RUBENSTEIN JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS, INC.,** and **YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON,** respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for Nutrition Services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging; approving an ordinance amending 1) Ordinance Number 2009-0142, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City and **INTERFAITH MINISTRIES FOR GREATER HOUSTON** for Congregate and Home Delivered Meal Services, and 2) Ordinance Number 2009-0287, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City and **YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON** for Nutrition Services

26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION AUTHORITY of HARRIS COUNTY f**or Home and Community Based Mental Health Services

27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **ALPHA EYECARE ASSOCIATES PLLC**, **ALZHEIMER'S ASSOCIATION - HOUSTON & SOUTHEAST TEXAS CHAPTER**, **CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER, INC**., **COUNCIL FOR HEALTH EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC**, **DINSMORE MEDICAL SYSTEMS, LLC**, **GATEWAY TO CARE**, **LONE STAR LEGAL AID**, **MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER, INC**., **HEIGHTS HEARING AIDS, LLC**, **RONALD L. NORSWORTHY, INC., dba HOME HELPERS OF FORT BEND**, **TEXAS DENTAL PROFESSIONALS CORPORATION**, **TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY**, and **THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH**

SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON, respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for support services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging; approving and authorizing fourth amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **MPJ AUDIOLOGY CONSULTANT, LLC**, and **PERRYLEE HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES, INC**., respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for support services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging

28. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS, LLP** for Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment Consulting Services for the Office of the Mayor; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - $980,025.00 - General Fund

29. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-572 as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC (Formerly THE WACKENHUT CORPORATION)** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments - $2,440,004.69 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **SELRICO COMMUNICATIONS, LLC** for Communication Technician Services (Approved by Ordinance 2010-0789) to extend the contract term

31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract (Approved by Ordinance No. 2000-0840) between the City of Houston and **GLOBAL TEL*LINK SYSTEMS** for the Houston Police Department to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term of the Concession Agreement from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017 - Revenue

32. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

33. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

34. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

35. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone -

DISTRICT B - DAVIS

36. ~~ORDINANCE~~ relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Uptown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**

37. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**

38. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1201 (Passed on December 18, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount for the Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **COLLABORATE ARCH, LLC** for Professional Architectural Services

39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to construction contract for TIGER Project #4 Buffalo Bayou Path, Smith Street to Travis Street Link between the City of Houston and **CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0271) - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

40. ORDINANCE establishing the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

41. ORDINANCE establishing the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

42. ORDINANCE establishing the Lindale Park Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

43. ******PULLED - Item will not be considered on 9/23/15******
ORDINANCE appropriating $100,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON** for services associated with Cooperative Research on the use of Polymers in Stabilizing High Plasticity Pavement Subgrade Cohesive Soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

44. ORDINANCE appropriating $464,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **UNITED ENGINEERS, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0228, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

45. ORDINANCE appropriating $464,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **R.G. MILLER ENGINEERS, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0032, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

46. ORDINANCE No. 2015-883, passed first reading September 16, 2015 ORDINANCE granting to **J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 47

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

47. RECEIVE nominations for Positions C, F, I, At-Large 1 and At-Large 4 on the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Gonzalez first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015

SP092215

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP092215	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
SEPTEMBER 22, 2015 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

MS. MELANI PRESLER – 5507 Arboles Dr., - 77035 - 281-615-1819 – Harassement by the Houston Police Department and Inspectors

DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA - 5022 Cosby - 77021 - 713-741-5150 – Sandra Sandi Bland; black lives matter; Houstonjustice.org; one love.

MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS - No address – No phone – Adrian Garcia, won't listen, Trump, Robert Eckels, Ted Poe listen

MR. WILLIAM E. BEAL – 4718 Boicewood St. – 77016 – 713-633-0126 – Doctor Anthony Wayne Beal, MD Surgery and Internal Medicine

PREVIOUS

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MS. DEBORAH ALLEN – 12000 Martin Luther King, #2059 – 77048 – 713-264-0127 – Doesn't want filing fee back, just my name on ballot

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 832-746-1027 – FBI-P/Turner W/S-Turner-GLBT-P/C-nomination W/City Government Conspiracy Assassination-O/Me-C/V-Case

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015

CS-Tax Rate Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

6:00 P.M. - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the Proposed 2015 Tax Rate of $0.601120/$100 of value

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
09-22-15	Signed Cover sheet

MOTION NO. 2015 0620

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department, relative to placing the tax rate for Tax Year 2015 on the City Council Agenda, be adopted, and the City Council hereby approves placing the proposed 2015 tax rate of $0.601120/$100 of value on the Wednesday, October 21, 2015 Council Agenda, calls three public hearings as shown below at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on the proposed tax rate and publish analysis of anticipated increased revenues pursuant to Sec.44-27 of the Houston Code of Ordinances and provide for the publication of notice such hearings and other related information:

6:00 P.M. - Tuesday - September 22, 2015;

6:00 P.M. - Tuesday - September 29, 2015; and

9:00 A.M. - Wednesday - October 7, 2015.

Seconded by Council Member Green and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Cohen, Boykins, Martin, Nguyen, Gonzalez, Gallegos, Laster, Green, Costello, Robinson, Kubosh, Bradford and Christie voting aye
Nays none
Council Member Davis absent

Council Member Pennington absent on City business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of September, 2015.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is September 15, 2015.

City Secretary

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 17 & Memorial City RA ReAppts. ltr. 9-17-15

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

*****PULLED - This item will not be considered on 9/23/15*****

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire July 20, 2017:

Position One - **DAVID A. HAMILTON**, reappointment
Position Three - **MARSHALL BARD HEINS**, appointment
Position Five - **ZACHARY R. HODGES**, reappointment
Position Seven - **GLENN E. AIROLA**, reappointment

Background:

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston Ordinance 1999-759, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City), City of Houston, Texas Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

David A. Hamilton, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 20, 2017;
Marshall Bard Heins, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 20, 2017;
Zachary R. Hodges, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 20, 2017; and
Glenn E. Airola, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 20, 2017.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 17 & Memorial City RA ReAppts. ltr. 9-17-15	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

PLN-Adoption of Plan Houston, City's General Plan

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Planning & Development to adopt a General Plan

Background:

For over a decade, the Houston community has advocated for the City of Houston to adopt a general plan. In acknowledgment of this community interest, in August 2014 the City began facilitating a community-led process to develop such a plan. In 2015, the City amended Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, establishing that the City shall adopt a general plan and requiring departments to coordinate towards its implementation.

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that Council adopt Plan Houston as Houston's general plan. Plan Houston is a framework for sound planning and policymaking. Plan Houston includes two primary components. The first is a statement of community vision and goals that describes Houston's preferred future. The second is Core Strategies with associated Actions for achieving the community goals.

Plan Houston's 12 Core Strategies and their associated Actions provide a comprehensive description of City strategies for helping achieve community goals. These strategies are the outcome of an extensive gap analysis of the City's existing policy and planning framework. The Core Strategies represent a comprehensive policy and planning framework that, upon implementation, will fill significant gaps in the City's existing plans and policies.

Plan Houston also includes supporting information in the form of performance indicators and a planning coordination tool. This information is available at www.planhouston.org.

The Plan Houston project utilized extensive public engagement to ensure the plan reflects community interests. This engagement included online tools, attendance at 65 community events, more than 100 interviews, and numerous public meetings. A Steering Committee, Stakeholder Advisory Committee, and Technical Advisory Committee helped guide the project.

P&D has facilitated Plan Houston through an adoption process, following Chapter 33's requirements. P&D published the draft Plan Houston in June 2015 and invited public comment. The Houston Planning Commission hosted four public meetings in June and July in various locations around the City. P&D presented the draft plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on July 29, 2015.

P&D developed a revised draft plan based on the input received. The Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on the revised draft on August 20, 2015. Following public comment, the Commission unanimously voted to recommend that City Council adopt the Plan. City Council conducted a public hearing on Plan Houston on September 16, 2015.

Adoption of Plan Houston is a first step that enables implementation. After adoption, the City will need to institutionalize an ongoing implementation process.

P&D recommends use of an annual work plan for this process. The proposed annual work plan would be a list of high-priority policy and planning projects targeted for implementation in upcoming fiscal years. The Plan Houston framework would help guide development of the work plan. The

framework also offers City leaders the flexibility necessary to annually identify high priorities requiring near-term action.

Using an annual approach to develop a plan of work is similar to the City's current approach for developing the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Departments, City Council, the Mayor and the public would provide input on the draft work plan. Once developed, the draft annual work plan would be considered via the annual budget process. An annual work plan process offers all parties greater engagement on planning and policy efforts.

When implemented, Plan Houston will provide the following benefits:

- encourage coordination and collaboration among city departments and other agencies,
- improve effectiveness by enabling a proactive approach to solving problems,
- accelerate quality policy making,
- enhance transparency and citizen engagement, and
- foster consistency across changes in city leadership.

_____

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

06/10/2015, Ord. No. 2015-559

Amount of Funding:

NA

Contact Information:

Jennifer Ostlind
832-393-6569

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet for Plan Houston	Signed Cover sheet
FAQs	Backup Material
PLN-Adoption of Plan Houston, City's General Plan	Backup Material
Support Letters	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

PLN-Adoption of Plan Houston, City's General Plan

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:
Motion to adopt Plan Houston

Background:
For over a decade, the Houston community has advocated for the City of Houston to adopt a general plan. In acknowledgment of this community interest, in August 2014 the City began facilitating a community-led process to develop such a plan. In 2015, the City amended Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, establishing that the City shall adopt a general plan and requiring departments to coordinate towards its implementation.

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that Council adopt Plan Houston as Houston's general plan. Plan Houston is a framework for sound planning and policymaking.

Plan Houston includes two primary components. The first is a statement of community vision and goals that describes Houston's preferred future. The second is Core Strategies with associated Actions for achieving the community goals.

Plan Houston's 12 Core Strategies and their associated Actions provide a comprehensive description of City strategies for helping achieve community goals. These strategies are the outcome of an extensive gap analysis of the City's existing policy and planning framework. The Core Strategies represent a comprehensive policy and planning framework that, upon implementation, will fill significant gaps in the City's existing plans and policies.

Plan Houston also includes supporting information in the form of performance indicators and a planning coordination tool. This information is available at www.planhouston.org.

The Plan Houston project utilized extensive public engagement to ensure the plan reflects community interests. This engagement included online tools, attendance at 65 community events, more than 100 interviews, and numerous public meetings. A Steering Committee, Stakeholder Advisory Committee, and Technical Advisory Committee helped guide the project.

P&D has facilitated Plan Houston through an adoption process, following Chapter 33's requirements. P&D published the draft Plan Houston in June 2015 and invited public comment. The Houston Planning Commission hosted four public meetings in June and July in various locations around the City. P&D presented the draft plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on July 29, 2015.

P&D developed a revised draft plan based on the input received. The Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on the revised draft on August 20, 2015. Following public comment, the Commission unanimously voted to recommend that City Council adopt the Plan. City Council conducted a public hearing on Plan Houston on September 16, 2015.

Adoption of Plan Houston is a first step that enables implementation. After adoption, the City will need to institutionalize an ongoing implementation process.

P&D recommends use of an annual work plan for this process. The proposed annual work plan would be a list of high-priority policy and planning projects targeted for implementation in upcoming fiscal years. The Plan Houston framework would help guide development of the work plan. The framework also offers City leaders the flexibility necessary to annually identify high priorities requiring near-term action.

Using an annual approach to develop a plan of work is similar to the City's current approach for developing the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Departments, City Council, the Mayor and the public would provide input on the draft work plan. Once developed, the draft annual work plan would be considered via the annual budget process. An annual work plan process offers all parties greater engagement on planning and policy efforts.

When implemented, Plan Houston will provide the following benefits:

- encourage coordination and collaboration among city departments and other agencies,
- improve effectiveness by enabling a proactive approach to solving problems,
- accelerate quality policy making,
- enhance transparency and citizen engagement, and
- foster consistency across changes in city leadership.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:
06/10/2015, Ord. No. 2015-559

Amount of Funding:
NA

Contact Information:
Jennifer Ostlind
832-393-6569

Plan Houston Frequently Asked Questions

September 18, 2015

Houston's general plan, Plan Houston, is a tool for more effective governance. Plan Houston will enable the City to enhance services to current residents and help the City prepare for anticipated growth. This effort will improve coordination between City departments and government agencies and ensure efforts of the City and its partners are as effective as possible. Plan Houston makes the City's operations more pro-active, efficient and transparent.

What is Plan Houston?

At its core, Plan Houston is a framework for sound planning and policy making. It provides consensus on broad principles that can guide City efforts. This document provides the foundation, a starting point, necessary to assist the City's decision-makers.

- **Plan Houston begins with a Vision and Goals for the entire community.** These statements – generated by Houstonians themselves – describe Houston's preferred future. This definition of the community's success lays a foundation for actions needed to achieve the vision.
- **Plan Houston includes 12 Core Strategies, each with its own set of more specific actions**. These actions are the starting point for implementing the plan. They will inform future initiatives to be taken by the City to improve coordination and effectiveness.
- **The Plan also includes supplemental information in the form of performance indicators and an online planning coordination tool.** The indicators will track the community's progress towards achieving the vision and goals and will inform future policy making. The planning coordination tool identifies the planning efforts of many Houston-area agencies on a map. The tool allows the public to better understand and benefit from planning activities in their area. These components indicators can be found at www.planhouston.org.

Why develop Plan Houston?

A general plan is something that the Houston community has requested for nearly 15 years. As early as 2000, Blueprint Houston worked with the City to convene their first of three "Citizens Congresses" to develop a vision and goals for the community.

Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances requires it. Section 33-51 states that "The city shall adopt and maintain a general plan that describes an overall vision for the city that incorporates plans, policies, regulations, and coordinates strategies for the betterment of public health, safety, and welfare of the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction."

Why didn't the Mayor create Plan Houston by Executive Order?

Section 33-55 of the Code of Ordinances specifically identifies that City Council has the authority to adopt a general plan. Further, having City Council adopt Plan Houston ensures that City Council is engaged at the highest level of City policy making, provides consistency across changes in leadership, and provides a solid foundation for the plan's implementation.

Is Plan Houston too broad? Why doesn't it list specific projects?

Attaching a specific list of projects to Plan Houston would be impractical because any such list would soon be obsolete. As an example, the City's annually-updated capital improvement plan (CIP) process provides a useful illustration of the need for an ongoing process. Imagine that, instead of using an annually-updated CIP, the City were instead to develop a static one-time list of CIP projects. One year after adoption, the static CIP list would have significant discrepancies; at two years old, the list would require major revisions; and once 3 or 4 years old, the plan would be highly unreliable.

For this reason, the City needs an on-going, annual *process*, rather than a one-time static list, for developing policy and planning projects. This process would have some similarities to the annual process used to develop the CIP. Plan Houston's goals and strategies would inform this annual process.

Another reason for using ongoing process, rather than a one-time list, is that successful project implementation requires the support of the Mayor and Council that will be in office during implementation. If the City were to adopt a list of FY17 planning and policy projects now, in advance of seating the next Mayor and Council, the priorities reflected in the list may differ significantly from those of the next Mayor and City Council. These differences would hamper implementation.

Plan Houston provides flexible, rather than proscriptive, guidance around goals and strategies. This structure provides consistency across changes in leadership while maintaining flexibility for City leaders to make decisions on near-term priorities.

Is there anything institutionalizing Plan Houston's implementation?

Yes. The Code of Ordinances also requires implementation of Plan Houston. For example, section 33-52 states that "the director shall coordinate with other city departments, government agencies, and related stakeholder organizations on the implementation and maintenance of the general plan." Section 33-53 states that "each director of a city department or office shall consult and coordinate with the general plan, including with the digital interactive planning tool described in section 33-51(b)(3) of this Code, when formulating plans, policies, and regulations."

What happens next?

Following adoption of Plan Houston, the Planning and Development Department (P&D) will begin facilitating a process to develop the FY17 annual work plan. The annual work plan is a list of policy and planning projects for all departments of the City to pursue in upcoming fiscal years. As required in Chapter 33 of the Code, P&D will use Plan Houston as a guide in developing the work plan. P&D will solicit input from the Mayor and Council, department directors and the public on the annual work plan. Once developed, the draft work plan will be fed into the budget process.

Developing an annual work plan will allow Council to weigh in earlier and with better information than current practice. City Council will have the opportunity to become engaged months before a project shows up on the budget for their approval.

Another important activity is integrating Plan Houston into the City organization. This integration is necessary to ensure the Plan is used as a basis for future planning and decision-making. Implementing Plan Houston will require participation of many City departments and partner agencies.

How will the annual work plan be developed?

The following is one approach at an annual timeline for developing an work plan of policy and planning projects:

September – November	Departments work with Planning and Development Department (P&D) to submit major planning and policy initiatives in accordance with Plan Houston
December	P&D compiles submissions and prepares initial draft Work Plan
January	P&D presents initial draft Work Plan to Mayor for consideration
January & February	P&D updates Work Plan according to Mayor's feedback
February & March	P&D presents Public Input Draft Work Plan to City Council and public for comment at Plan Houston/CIP meetings
April /May	Mayor presents revised Draft Work Plan to City Council in advance of budget
June	Work Plan project feasibility confirmed via budget decisions
July	Final Annual Work Plan is posted online after budget approval
July – August	P&D updates performance indicators and analyzes progress on core strategies for input into next FY Work Plan
Quarterly	Departments update Work Plan with status of each initiative

Will the annual work plan supplant or alter the CIP process?

No. Development of the annual work plan will be a separate effort to the annual development of the CIP. While it is not expected to change the existing projects listed on the CIP, it could inform the policy decisions and may improve how the City develops and prioritizes CIP projects in the long-term future.

Who participated in Plan Houston's development?

Many Houstonians participated at a variety of levels. Three committees of more than 250 people, representing broad interests from Houston's diverse neighborhood, business and public arenas, led the process. The project team attended 65 meetings in the community and conducted over 100 interviews with individuals who have expertise in planning and policy in Houston. The project team made presentations on Plan Houston at CIP meetings in all 11 districts, and the Planning Commission conducted four meetings on Plan Houston in the four quadrants of the City. Over 1,000 people attended Plan Houston-specific meetings. In addition, outreach efforts included an on-line survey and multiple Citizensnet and Constant Contact informational emails.

Why is Plan Houston a good idea for the City of Houston?

Plan Houston is a vehicle for better governance. When implemented, Plan Houston will provide the following benefits:

- encourage coordination and collaboration among city departments and other agencies,
- improve effectiveness by enabling a proactive approach to solving problems,
- accelerate quality policy making,
- enhance transparency and citizen engagement, and
- foster consistency across changes in city leadership.

PLAN HOUSTON

Opportunity. Diversity. Community. Home.

Final Report

September 4, 2015

Draft for Council Consideration

planhouston.org

Houston:

Opportunity.

Diversity. Community.

Home.

Introduction

Houston is a great city. From its winding greenways, to its thriving arts and cultural scene, to its bold entrepreneurialism, Houston is a city of opportunity. Houston is also renowned for its welcoming culture: a city that thrives on its international diversity, where eclectic inner city neighborhoods and master-planned suburban communities come together. Houston is a place where all of us can feel at home.

Even with our successes, Houston faces many challenges: from managing its continued growth, to sustaining quality infrastructure, enhancing its existing neighborhoods, and addressing social and economic inequities. Overcoming these challenges requires strong and effective local government, including a City organization that is well-coordinated, pro-active, and efficient. Having this kind of highly capable City is vital to ensuring our community enjoys the highest possible quality of life and competes successfully for the best and brightest people, businesses, and institutions.

In short, achieving Houston's full potential requires a plan.

Realizing this potential is the ambition of Plan Houston. In developing this plan, the project team, led by the City's Planning and Development Department, began by looking at plans that had previously been created by dozens of public and private sector groups. The team then listened to Houstonians themselves, who described their vision for Houston's future. Finally, the team sought guidance from Plan Houston's diverse leadership groups – notably its Steering Committee, Stakeholder Advisory Group and Technical Advisory Committee – to develop strategies to achieve the vision.

Plan Houston supports Houston's continued success by providing consensus around Houston's goals and policies and encouraging coordination and partnerships, thus enabling more effective government. Plan Houston charts a course to a healthy, prosperous future for our city for decades to come.

Plan Houston's Components

Plan Houston begins with a vision and goals for the entire community. These statements – generated by Houstonians themselves – describe Houston's preferred future. This definition of the community's success lays a foundation for actions needed to achieve the vision.

In addition to the community vision and goals, Plan Houston includes 12 Core Strategies. These strategies, along with each strategy's more specific Actions,

describe the role the City plays in achieving the community's vision and goals. Each strategy also identifies the community goals impacted by the strategy. The strategies represent an effective approach for the City to provide its core services and serve as the starting point for Plan Houston's implementation.

Any plan must be acted upon in order to be effective, and Plan Houston includes two online tools to enable implementation:

- Performance indicators that track the community's progress towards achieving the vision and goals and inform policymaking; and
- A planning coordination tool that displays local plans, helping neighborhoods, developers, and officials leverage planning efforts.

Implementing Plan Houston

Rather than an end in itself, Plan Houston is actually a starting point for better governance for the City of Houston. In addition to the online implementation tools, Plan Houston's findings must be actively utilized and integrated into the City organization to fully realize the plan's benefits. Plan Houston recommends an ongoing, organization-wide effort to implement the Core Strategies and achieve the community's vision and goals. This effort will require recurring assessments of this achievement and decision-making on priorities and funding for next steps to fulfill the plan. Plan Houston should be a living document routinely utilized by future mayoral administrations, city councils, and City departments as an underlying framework for this decision-making. In this way, Plan Houston creates a strategic framework for a more effective organization and enables a path to a thriving, more successful Houston.

Vision

After months of community dialogue, the Houstonians expressed a vision for their community, describing aspirations for Houston's long-term future:

> Houston offers opportunity for all and celebrates its diversity of people, economy, culture, and places. Houston promotes healthy and resilient communities through smart civic investments, dynamic partnerships, education, and innovation. Houston is the place where anyone can prosper and feel at home.
>
> Houston: Opportunity. Diversity. Community. Home.

Goals

Houstonians identified a set of 32 goals, organized into nine categories, which further describe the community vision. The numbering of goals in this section does not indicate priority or importance. These goals are listed below.

People

1. Equal access to opportunity and prosperity.
2. Engaged and informed residents.
3. Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations.
4. Affordable, high-quality health care available to the community.
5. Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups.
6. An inclusive community that reflects our international heritage.
7. A diverse, welcoming culture that is celebrated and respected.

Place

8. A safe, secure community.
9. Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places.
10. Attractive streetscapes and public spaces.
11. Vibrant, enjoyable activity centers.
12. High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents.
13. A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles, and social well-being.
14. A community that respects our history.

Culture

15. Unique and internationally recognized cultural and entertainment opportunities.
16. A thriving local arts and creative community.

Education

17. Quality learning opportunities from early childhood onward.
18. Schools and communities that invest in each other.
19. A skilled and talented workforce.

Economy

20. A thriving, resilient, and diverse economy.
21. An exemplary climate for business, with an entrepreneurial spirit, support for innovation, and world-wide competitiveness.
22. Job opportunities that support a good standard of living and financial stability.
23. A culture that encourages innovation.

Environment

24. Efficient use and reuse, and conservation of resources.
25. Clean, plentiful, and accessible water, air, land, and food resources.
26. Resilient man-made and natural systems that protect citizens and assets from disasters and other risks.

Public Services

27. Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure.
28. Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and civic investments.
29. Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents.

Transportation

30. An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods.

Housing

31. Attractive, walkable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character.
32. Sufficient quality, affordable housing options throughout the community.

Core Strategies

Plan Houston proposes 12 Core Strategies for the City of Houston. These strategies identify City of Houston actions necessary to achieve the community vision and goals.

In order to achieve the community's vision and goals and to provide for the needs of all Houstonians, the City of Houston will do the following:

Spend money wisely.

Grow responsibly.

Sustain quality infrastructure.

Nurture safe and healthy neighborhoods.

Connect people and places.

Support our global economy.

Champion learning.

Foster an affordable city.

Protect and conserve our resources.

Communicate clearly and with transparency.

Partner with others, public and private.

Celebrate what's uniquely Houston.

Greater detail on each Core Strategy, including Actions necessary to implement each strategy, can be found on the following pages. The numbering of actions on the following pages does not indicate priority or importance.

PLAN HOUSTON

Spend money wisely.

The City must manage the public's money wisely, using every means possible to provide the best benefit for each dollar. Prudent fiscal management requires the City to prioritize its investments and take advantage of cost-sharing opportunities. Further, the City should anticipate long-term fiscal challenges and identify the best strategies for overcoming them.

Actions:

1. Maintain a long-range fiscal plan for the City.
2. Fund essential programs and services according to prioritized community needs.
3. Institutionalize communication and coordination within departments and among partner agencies to increase efficiencies.
4. Encourage cost sharing among departments and partners agencies.
5. Adequately maintain City assets to reduce capital replacement expenditures.
6. Ensure that long-term growth supports the City's fiscal viability.
7. Distribute services and investments equitably based on need and benefit.

Related goals:

- Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and investments.
- Ample, efficient and well- maintained infrastructure.
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders and residents
- Equal access to opportunity and prosperity.

Grow responsibly.

Houston is located in one of the fastest growing regions in the country. In order to sustain the City's vitality, the City must balance the benefits of growth with the need to protect existing neighborhoods. The City should coordinate development with transportation and infrastructure investments. Finally, the City should encourage growth that supports the economy and quality of life.

Actions:

1. Engage with the community to identify local needs and pursue neighborhood goals.
2. Enhance tools that protect and preserve neighborhoods.
3. Anticipate growth and plan for it, ensuring that infrastructure and services accommodate growth.
4. Adopt policies supporting existing and future activity centers that enable a combination of live, work and play options.
5. Support community investment in public transit and adopt policies that coordinate transit with supporting land development.
6. Encourage development of a transportation network that considers all modes of transportation and context sensitive design principles.
7. Maintain transportation and infrastructure plans.
8. Encourage targeted development and redevelopment that support the City's vitality.

Related goals:

- Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- Vibrant and connected activity centers
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods
- Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure

Sustain quality infrastructure.

Houston maintains vast infrastructure systems, including miles of streets, sidewalks, and utilities, as well as other facilities. These systems help move people and goods, enhance safety, and support the economy. Keeping these systems in good working order requires coordination, planning, and ongoing investment.

Actions:

1. Coordinate with partner agencies to plan for infrastructure needs in a comprehensive manner.
2. Adequately maintain existing infrastructure to reduce capital replacement expenditures.
3. Seek means to accelerate infrastructure repair and reconstruction.
4. Provide efficient, cost-effective infrastructure.
5. Coordinate with partners to improve drainage.
6. Ensure that infrastructure accommodates growth and meets the community's changing needs.
7. Encourage development of green infrastructure and low impact development.
8. Align infrastructure investment with neighborhood needs.
9. Use infrastructure improvements strategically to enhance economic development.
10. Minimize risk of damages resulting from catastrophic events.

Related Goals:

- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- Resilient man-made and natural systems that protect citizens and assets from disasters and other risks
- Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure
- Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and civic investments

Nurture safe and healthy neighborhoods.

Every Houstonian should have the opportunity to live in a safe and healthy community. The City should support residents with well-coordinated public safety and social services and ensure its neighborhoods foster healthy lifestyles.

Actions:

1. Provide responsive and efficient public safety services that use technology effectively.
2. Expand partnerships to support healthy neighborhoods.
3. Bolster awareness of public health and safety programs.
4. Provide coordinated supplemental services for those without access to adequate health care.
5. Use localized planning to help neighborhoods improve and maintain quality of life.
6. Encourage development that fosters healthy lifestyles for Houstonians of all ages.
7. Coordinate with partner agencies to maintain safe, healthy neighborhoods.

Related Goals:

- Affordable, high-quality health care available to the community
- A safe, secure community
- Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups
- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods

PLAN HOUSTON

Connect people and places.

Mobility is a chief interest for Houstonians. Houston's rapid growth, however, presents an ongoing transportation challenge. Supporting Houston's growth while preserving quality of life requires increasing reliance on creative transportation solutions. These solutions should include safe and efficient roadways, an effective transit system, and activity centers with housing, jobs and services.

Actions:

1. Develop and maintain a comprehensive mobility plan.
2. Encourage compact, pedestrian-friendly development around transit.
3. Support a well-connected transportation network that includes transit, bicycle and pedestrian options.
4. Work with partner agencies to increase transit ridership among all Houstonians.
5. Maintain a citywide plan for bicycling.
6. Maintain a parking strategy that supports economic development, protects neighborhoods, and achieves vibrant, walkable activity centers.
7. Enhance access to affordable transportation options.
8. Coordinate with partner agencies on regional transportation solutions.

Related Goals:

- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- Vibrant and connected activity centers
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods
- Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents

Support our global economy.

Houston's economic success is increasingly reliant on the community's ability to reach a global audience. The City should partner with the corporate sector to support Houston's ability to compete for customers, businesses, and workers. The City should also use its economic tools strategically to attract desired development and jobs.

Actions:

1. Leverage Houston's international diversity to attract businesses, investors and tourism.
2. Develop and maintain a comprehensive economic development plan, including policies that identify both city-wide and localized strategies.
3. Support local and historically disadvantaged businesses.
4. Support long-term economic durability by encouraging industry diversity.
5. Improve and promote Houston's quality of life to attract and retain talented and creative workers and businesses.
6. Strengthen efforts to identify and encourage emerging industries.
7. Develop, maintain, and implement a regional tourism plan.
8. Maintain a world-class airport network.
9. Develop and maintain state of the art convention and entertainment facilities.
10. Support initiatives that welcome newcomers and help them integrate into and succeed in the community.
11. Encourage programs that help job seekers connect with potential employers.

Related Goals:

- An integrated community that reflects our cultural diversity and heritage
- A skilled and talented and versatile workforce
- A thriving, resilient, and diverse economy
- An exemplary climate for all businesses, with an entrepreneurial spirit and world-wide competitiveness
- Job opportunities that support a good standard of living and financial stability
- A culture that encourages innovation

PLAN HOUSTON

Champion learning.

An educated, well-trained workforce is essential to thriving neighborhoods and a healthy economy. The City should play a strong supportive role to education providers to ensure a well-educated community. The City should also seek out opportunities to encourage innovation and broad use of technology by the entire community.

Actions:

1. Partner with organizations to improve education and related support services.
2. Expand out-of-school programs and resources.
3. Adopt policies to support education and provide learning opportunities for Houstonians of all ages.
4. Support mentorship and internship programs that teach applied skills.
5. Support efforts that foster new ideas, entrepreneurship, innovation and growth in technology-related businesses.
6. Support partnerships that provide adult education and job training at all skill levels.

Related goals:

- Equal access to opportunity and prosperity
- Engaged and informed residents
- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups
- Quality learning opportunities from early childhood onward
- Schools and communities that invest in each other
- A skilled and talented and versatile workforce
- Job opportunities that support a good standard of living and financial stability

Foster an affordable city.

A successful city should help provide access to quality housing for people of all income levels. Houston should sustain its historic affordability by encouraging mixed-income neighborhoods and enhancing access to quality affordable housing options.

Actions:

1. Develop and maintain a comprehensive housing policy to support access to quality, well-maintained, and affordable housing.
2. Adopt housing policies that support underdeveloped communities while also encouraging housing opportunities in high-opportunity areas.
3. Ensure that affordable housing is connected to the community and its services.
4. Provide options to make affordable, workforce and mixed-income housing development more attractive to private investment.
5. Support opportunities to improve affordability of targeted services based on need.
6. Provide incentives to replace affordable housing units lost through redevelopment and neglect.
7. Leverage external funds and incentives to build additional affordable housing.
8. Encourage mixed-income communities.
9. Work with external organizations to ensure permanent supportive housing is available for the homeless.
10. Ensure regulatory policies support housing affordability.

Related goals:

- Equal access to opportunity and prosperity
- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- Sufficient quality, affordable housing options throughout the community

Protect and conserve our resources.

Great cities provide outstanding quality of life amenities, including opportunities for recreation and experiencing nature. Additionally, Houstonians increasingly support environmental responsibility and desire clean air and water. The City should pursue opportunities to provide open space, conserve resources and protect the environment.

Actions:

1. Preserve open space for recreation, habitat, and other uses.
2. Maintain a comprehensive plan for acquiring, developing and maintaining parks and open space.
3. Encourage reduced consumption of natural resources.
4. Support recycling throughout the city.
5. Expand education for waste management and conservation programs.
6. Encourage green building and sustainable energy practices.
7. Limit the City's impact on the environment.
8. Preserve and enhance the public tree canopy.
9. Adopt policies and coordinate with partner organizations to improve air and water quality.

Related goals:

- Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- Efficient use and reuse, and conservation of resources
- Clean, plentiful, and accessible water, air, land, and food resources
- Resilient man-made and natural systems that protect citizens and assets from disasters and other risks

Communicate clearly and with transparency.

The City communicates with Houstonians every day as a means to inform, educate, and listen. The City should strengthen its ability to connect to diverse audiences and provide convenient ways for people to find accurate information quickly. Further, the City should engage in a dialogue with its residents in order to develop policies that reflect the interests of the community.

Actions:

1. Provide information to the public in formats they can use and understand.
2. Leverage technology effectively to engage the community.
3. Develop and maintain a comprehensive citywide public engagement policy.
4. Use public engagement to better understand community needs and interests in order to develop sound public policy.
5. Use metrics to gauge success in achieving community goals.
6. Enable individuals with diverse backgrounds to fully participate in City activities.
7. Partner with surrounding communities to provide seamless regional communication.

Related goals:

- Engaged and informed residents
- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- An integrated community that reflects our cultural diversity and heritage
- A diverse, welcoming culture that is celebrated and respected
- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places
- Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and civic investments
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents

Partner with others, public and private.

Partnerships between the City and other organizations enable Houston to achieve greater results. The City should strengthen ties to public and private partners as a means to share resources, expand programs, and enhance civic investment.

Actions:

1. Coordinate with other governmental entities to ensure policy alignment, identify overlapping services, and find efficiencies.
2. Ensure coordination among City departments to identify efficiencies and share facilities and resources.
3. Collaborate with partner organizations on infrastructure solutions, economic development and other opportunities.
4. Expand opportunities for non-profits to provide services at City-owned facilities.
5. Use public-private partnerships to generate funding for civic investments.
6. Promote shared use of City-owned facilities to provide opportunities for community interaction.

Related goals:

- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups
- High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents
- Unique and internationally-recognized cultural and entertainment opportunities
- A thriving local arts and creative community
- Schools and communities that invest in each other
- A skilled and talented and versatile workforce
- An exemplary climate for all businesses, with an entrepreneurial spirit and world-wide competitiveness
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents

Celebrate what's uniquely Houston.

Houston is a unique and exciting city. The City should reinforce and highlight its distinctive elements, including areas of character and identity, historic resources, arts, special attractions, and events.

Actions:

1. Maintain a plan for supporting arts and culture.
2. Seek additional means to support and promote arts and culture organizations locally and internationally.
3. Ensure that all Houstonians have access to art and culture attractions.
4. Celebrate Houston's past and present diversity and culture through City activities, events and publications.
5. Encourage and support attractive public spaces and roadways.
6. Preserve historic resources.

Related goals:

- Engaged and informed residents
- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- An integrated community that reflects our cultural diversity and heritage
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- A community that respects its history
- Unique and internationally-recognized cultural and entertainment opportunities
- A thriving local arts and creative community

PLAN HOUSTON

Acknowledgements

City of Houston

Annise D. Parker, Mayor

City Council

District A - Brenda Stardig
District B - Jerry Davis
District C - Ellen Cohen
District D - Dwight Boykins
District E - Dave Martin
District F - Richard Nguyen
District G - Oliver Pennington
District H - Ed Gonzalez
District I - Robert Gallegos
District J - Mike Laster
District K - Larry Green
At-Large 1 - Stephen Costello
At-Large 2 - David Robinson
At-Large 3 - Michael Kubosh
At-Large 4 - C.O. "Brad" Bradford
At-Large 5 - Jack Christie

Planning & Development Department

Patrick Walsh, Director
Jennifer Ostlind, Project Manager
Lynn Henson, Assistant Project Manager
Margaret Wallace Brown, Deputy Director
Brian Crimmins, Chief of Staff

Houston Planning Commission

Mark A. Kilkenny, Chair
Sonny Garza, Vice Chair
Susan Alleman
Kenneth J. Bohan
Fernando L. Brave
Antoine Bryant
Lisa Clark
Algenita Davis
Truman C. Edminster, III
The Honorable Ed Emmett
The Honorable Robert Hebert
James R. Jard
Paul R. Nelson
Commissioner James Noack
Linda Porras-Pirtle
Shafik Rifaat
Patricio Sanchez
Mark Sikes
Marty Stein
Eileen Subinsky
Patrick Walsh, Secretary
Shaukat Zakaria

Steering Committee

Susan Alleman, Planning Commission
Tomaro Bell, Super Neighborhood Alliance
Minnette Boesel, City of Houston - Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs
Peter H. Brown, FAIA, Houston Tomorrow
Antoine Bryant, Planning Commission
Jane Cahill West, Super Neighborhood Alliance
Amy Carl, Greater Houston Builders Association
David Crossley, Houston Tomorrow
Robert M. Eury, Central Houston
Lance Gilliam, Houston Housing Authority
Ashlea Graves, Houston Independent School District
Guy Hagstette, Buffalo Bayou Partnership
Lisa Hall, Houston Endowment
Vernita Harris, Greater Houston Black Chamber
Bob Harvey, Greater Houston Partnership
Mary Lou Henry, Vernon G. Henry and Associates, Inc.
Mark Kilkenny, Planning Commission
Stephen Klineberg, Kinder Institute for Urban Research, Rice University
Carol A. Lewis, PhD., Texas Southern University
Casey Morgan, Greater Houston Builder's Association
Catherine Mosbacher, Center for Houston's Future
Laura Murillo, Houston Hispanic Chamber of Commerce
Roksan Okan-Vick, Former Executive Director, Houston Parks Board
Mike Nichols, Interim Executive Director, Houston Parks Board
Sanjay Ramabhadran, The Indo-American Chamber of Commerce of Greater Houston
Joshua Sanders, Houstonians for Responsible Growth
Gabriela Smith, Houston Hispanic Chamber
Jack Steele, Houston-Galveston Area Council
Ann Taylor, Urban Land Institute
Amanda Timm, Local Initiatives Support Corporation
Linda Toyota, Asian American Chamber of Commerce
Joe Webb, Blueprint Houston
Mark Witte, Houston Real Estate Council

Stakeholder Advisory Committee

Mary Abshier, Greater Heights Super Neighborhood
Sehba Ali, KIPP Houston
Vickie Alleman, University of St. Thomas
Shelly Arnold, Memorial Park Conservancy
Anna M. Babin, President and CEO, United Way of Greater Houston
Cyrus Bahrami, Houston Apartment Association
Bart Baker, Greenspoint Management District
Clark D. Baker, YMCA of the Greater Houston Area
Kathy Ballard Daniels, Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhood
Catherine Barchfeld-Alexander, Spring Branch Central Super Neighborhood
Tamaro Bell, MacGregor Super Neighborhood
Tammy Betancourt, Houston Building Owners and Managers Association
Merriann Bidgood, Second Ward Super Neighborhood
Rusty Bienvenue, American Institute of Architects Houston
Kathy Blueford-Daniels, Greater Fifth Ward Super Neighborhood
Minnette Boesel, City of Houston, Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs
Cornelius Booker, Houston Commission on Disabilities
Carolyn Boozer, Mid-West Super Neighborhood
The Honorable Dwight Boykins, Houston City Council District D
The Honorable C.O. "Brad" Bradford, Houston City Council At-Large Position 4
Sally Bradford, Greater Greenspoint TIRZ
Norma L. Bradley, Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhood
John R. Breeding, Uptown Management District
Jamie Brewster, Upper Kirby TIRZ
Peter H. Brown, FAIA, Houston Tomorrow
Chris Browne, American Planning Associaton

Ed Browne, Spring Branch West Super Neighborhood
Michael Brune, Sierra Club
Joan Buschor, BBBPOA, Mid-West Super Neighborhood
Brian Butler, Air Alliance Houston
Jane Cahill West, Super Neighborhood Alliance
Bill Calderon, Hawes Hill Calderon
Matthew Camp, Congress for New Urbanism Houston
Laurette Canizares, Museum District Association
Cindy Chapman, Westbury Super Neighborhood
Paul Charles, NRCDC
Madyson Chavez, Working Partner LLC
Homer Clark, Five Corners Management District
Mary Clark, United Way of Greater Houston
Charles Clemons
The Honorable Ellen Cohen, Houston City Council District C
Howard Cohen, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.
Tom Colbert, American Institute of Architects Houston
Albert Coleman, East Houston Super Neighborhood
Elisandra Colon, Pierpont Communication
The Honorable Stephen Costello, Houston City Council At-Large Position 1
The Honorable Jack Christie, Houston City Council At-Large Position 5
Ben Crocker, Memorial Super Neighborhood
Maureen Crocker, Gulf Coast Rail District
Mark Cueva, Mayor's Youth Council
Greg Daniel, Briar Forest Super Neighborhood
Carl Evans Davis, Fort Bend/Houston Super Neighborhood
The Honorable Jerry Davis Houston City Council District B
Sarah Davis, Texas House of Representatives
Tanya Debose, Independence Heights Redevelopment Council
Cyd Dillahunty, Spring Branch West Super Neighborhood
James Dinkins, Downtown Super Neighborhood
Tom Dornbusch, Washington Avenue Coalition/ Memorial Park Super Neighborhood
Robert E."Corky" Dragoo, Houston Baptist University
Becky Edmondson, Westbury Super Neighborhood
Craig Eichhorn, Aleif ISD
Craig Eiland
The Honorable Ed Emmett, County Judge, Harris County
Robert M. Eury, Main Street/Market Square TIRZ
Carl David Evans, OST/South Union Super Neighborhood
Rita Foretich, Fondren Gardens Super Neighborhood
Bolivar "Bo" Fraga, Second Ward Super Neighborhood
The Honorable Robert Gallegos, Houston City Council District I
Johnny Gant, Trinity/ Houston Gardens Super Neighborhood
Dave Gilkeson, Westchase District
Jonathon Glus, Houston Arts Alliance
The Honorable Ed Gonzalez, Houston City Council District H
Roland Gramajo, Gulfton Super Neighborhood
Lori Gray, Aldine ISD
The Honorable Larry Green, Houston City Council District K
Roger Guenther, Houston Port Authority
Michael Guinness, National Association of Industrial Property Owners
Rosa M. Guzman, Second Ward Super Neighborhood
Jennifer Hadayia, Harris County Public Health and Environmental Services
Dexter Handy, Citizen's Transportation Coalition
Clint Harbert, METRO
Bart Harris, Spring Branch East Super Neighborhood
David Hawes, Hawes Hill and Calderon
DeAngela Hayes, Avenue CDC
Stephanie Haynes, Hotel and Lodging Association of Greater Houston
Dr. Brenda Hellyer, Chancellor, San Jacinto College
Mark Henry, Ed.D., Superintendent, Cypress Fairbanks ISD
Doris Hinson, Spring Branch East Super Neighborhood

Robin Holzer, Citizens' Transportation Coalition
Peter C. Houghton, West Houston Association
Russell A Hruska, Museum Park Super Neighborhood
Dan Huberty, Texas House of Representatives
Don Huml, Memorial City TIRZ
Megan Jackson, Lazybrook/Timbergrove Super Neighborhood
Natasha Johnson, Independence Heights Super Neighborhood
Stephanie Jones, Preservation Houston
James Joseph, Greater Fifth Ward Super Neighborhood
Dr. Renu Khator, Chancellor, University of Houston
Mark Klein, Central Northwest Super Neighborhood
Duncan F. Klussmann, Ed.D., Former Superintendent, Spring Branch ISD
The Honorable Michael Kubosh, Houston City Council At-Large Position 3
Michael C. Lactson, West and Associates LLP
The Honorable Mike Laster, Houston City Council District J
Mary Lawler, Avenue CDC
David W. Leebron, President, Rice University
Greg LeGrande, President, Neartown/ Montrose Super Neighborhood
Jen Lemanski, Houston Young Professionals Endeavor
Paula Lenz, North Houston Association
Diana Lerma Pfeifer, Community Coordinating Team, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Chris Lindsay, American Council of Engineering Companies of Houston
Linda Lopez, Houston Hispanic Chamber of Commerce
Ana MacNaught, Gulfton Super Neighborhood
Dr. Cesar Maldonado, Chancellor, Houston Community College System
Beth Martin, Representative Gene Wu's Office
The Honorable Dave Martin, Houston City Council District E
Ivory Mayhorn, Clear Lake Super Neighborhood
Mark McMillen, Minnetex Super Neighborhood
Mark McMillen, President, South Park Super Neighborhood
Justin McMurtry, Northside Village and Northline Super Neighborhoods
Ronnie McNab, AARP
Kendall Miller, Houstonians for Responsible Growth
Bill Morfey, Lazybrook/Timbergrove Super Neighborhood
W. Thomas Morrow, Clear Lake Super Neighborhood
Jim Murphy, Westchase District
Martha Murphy, Blueprint Houston
Bridgette Murray, Pleasantville Area Super Neighborhood Council
The Honorable Richard Nguyen, Houston City Council District F
John Nienhuser, Braeswood Super Neighborhood
Wayne Norden, Near Northwest Management District
Wayne Norden, Greater Inwood Super Neighborhood
Ann Olson, Buffalo Bayou Partnership
Kathleen O'Reilly, Museum Park Super Neighborhood
Mitchell Page, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.
Steve Parker, Greater Eastwood and Lawndale/Wayside Super Neighborhoods
Doug Parrish, Eldridge/West Oaks Super Neighborhood
Michael Payne, Bike Houston
Kathy Payton, Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation
Marcia Peary, Citizen's Transportation Coalition
The Honorable Oliver Pennington, Houston City Council District G
Theola Petteway, OST/Almeda TIRZ
Kelly Porter, American Planning Association, Houston Section
Grady Prestage, Fort Bend County Commissioner
Clara Pruitt, Brays Oaks Super Neighborhood
Barbara Quattro, Alief Super Neighborhood
A. Barry Rand, American Association of Retired Persons
Jeremy Ratcliff, Kashmere Gardens Super Neighborhood
Scott Repass, OKRA Charity Bar
Rebecca Reyna, Greater Northside Management District
Joe Roach, Braeburn Super Neighborhood

Robert C. Robbins, M.D., President & CEO, Texas Medical Center
The Honorable David Robinson, Houston City Council At-Large Position 2
Judson Robinson, III, Houston Area Urban League
Marisol D. Rodriguez, AARP
Tammy Rodriguez, Braeburn Super Neighborhood
Susan Rogers, Community Design Resource Center, UH
Dr. John M. Rudley, President, Texas Southern University
Vanessa Sampson, Fourth Ward TIRZ
Irma H. Sanchez, Westchase District
Stan Sarman, Kingwood Super Neighborhood
Diane Schenke, Greater East End Management District
Joseph M. Schwartz, Utility District Advisory Corporation
Dr. Guy M. Sconzo, Superintendent, Humble ISD
Linda Scurlock, South Houston Concerned Citizens' Coalition
Justin Segal, East Little York/Homestead Super Neighborhood
Greg Sergesketter, Memorial Super Neighborhood
Dr. Robert B. Sloan, President, Houston Baptist University
Charles Smith, Houston Community College System
Wayne Smith, Texas House of Representatives
The Honorable Brenda Stardig, Houston City Council District A
Sandra Stevens, Museum Park Super Neighborhood
Melissa M. Stewart, Greater Houston Restaurant Association
Doreen Stoller, Hermann Park Conservancy
Trey Stone, Houston Apartment Association
Bessie Swindle, Southeast Coalition of Civic Clubs
Deidre Taylor, IAH Airport Super Neighborhood
Lyn Taylor, Clinton Park/Tri-Community Super Neighborhood
Lindsay Taylor Munoz, Houston Association of Realtors
Matt Thibodeaux, Midtown Redevelopment Authority
Jesse Thornsen, American Planning Association, Houston Section
Gina Tomas, Aleif ISD
Delphina Torres, Community Coordinating Team, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Jose Trevino, Community Coordinating Team, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Anibeth Turcios, Greater Northside Management District
Dawn Ullrich, Houston First
Earl Vanzant, Mid-West Super Neighborhood
Jenifer Wagley, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Jim Wallace, WGW Architects
Armando Walle
Rosalind Walter, Fifth Ward TIRZ
James Washington, Fondren Gardens Super Neighborhood
Ray Washington, Central Southwest Super Neighborhood
Rosemary Washington, Reward Third Ward
Dr. Rodney E. Watson, Superintendent, Spring ISD
Sherry Weesner, Scenic Houston
R. Maverick Welsh, III, Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission
Charles X. White, South Park Super Neighborhood
Timothy White, Acres Home Super Neighborhood
Glen Whitehead, Fort Bend County Appraisal District
Mark William, President, Greater Heights Super Neighborhood
Marcy Williams, Brays Oaks Super Neighborhood
Fred Wilson, WGW Architects
Ed Wolff, Houston Association of Realtors
Mat Wolff, American Institute of Architects Houston
Gerald Womack, The Houston Black Real Estate Association
Nyla K. Woods, Family Houston
Shondra E. Wygal, AARP
Susan C. Young, South Main Alliance

Technical Advisory Committee

Michael W. Alford, P.E., Texas Department of Transportation, Houston District
Marie Anderson, City of Houston, Houston Airport System
William (Bill) Brudnick, P.E., Texas Department of Transportation, Houston District
Veronica R. Chapa, City of Houston, Housing and Community Development Department
David Cutler, City of Houston, Houston Emergency Center
Mario Diaz, City of Houston, Houston Airport System
Donna Dixon, Houston Housing Authority
Kelly Dowe, City of Houston, Finance Department
Donna Edmunson, City of Houston, Legal Department
Rick Flanagan, City of Houston, Office of Emergency Management
Terry Garrison, City of Houston, Houston Fire Department
Tory Gunsolley, Houston Housing Authority
Harry Hayes, City of Houston, Solid Waste Department
Al 'Doc' Henson, City of Houston, Housing and Community Development Department
Lynn Henson, City of Houston, Planning and Development Department
Peter Key, Harris County Toll Road Authority
Gregory Knight, Centerpoint Energy
Thomas C. Lambert, METRO
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. City of Houston, Library Department
Mark Loethen, City of Houston, Public Works and Engineering Department
C.A. McClelland, City of Houston, Houston Police Department
Scott Minnix, City of Houston, General Services Department
Renissa Montalvo, Garza City of Houston, Parks and Recreation Department
Tina Paez, City of Houston, Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department
Deidra Penny, City of Houston, Legal Department
Neal Rackleff, City of Houston, Housing and Community Development Department
Dale A. Rudick, City of Houston, Public Works and Engineering Department
Arthur L. Storey, Jr. P.E., Harris County Public Infrastructure Department
Mike Talbott, Harris County Flood Control District
Charles T. Thompson, City of Houston, Information Technology Department
Katye Tipton, City of Houston, Department of Neighborhoods
Joe Turner, City of Houston, Parks and Recreation Department
Michael Walter, M.P.S.A. City of Houston, Emergency Management Department
Stephen L. Williams, City of Houston, Health and Human Services Department

PLAN HOUSTON

www.PlanHouston.org

August 27, 2015

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
SEP 17 2015

The Honorable Annise Parker, Mayor
City of Houston
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251

Dear Mayor Parker:

In the fall of 2014, a Steering Committee representing a diverse group of Houston area stakeholders began meeting to assist in the development of the City of Houston's General Plan, termed ***Plan Houston***.

For the next several months, the Steering Committee, along with an array of community leaders and residents, developed a vision for Houston's future with core strategies and goals.

We, the undersigned, appreciate the opportunity to serve on the Steering Committee and strongly support City Council's adoption and implementation of ***Plan Houston.***

Regards,

The Plan Houston Steering Committee

Name

Name	Signature	Organization	Address
Carol Abel Lewis	Carol Abel Lewis	Tx. So. Univ.	3100 Cleburne Hou. TX 77004
JOE DOUGLAS WEBB		BLUEPRINT HOUSTON	3000 RICHMOND Houston 77098
Jane Cahill West	Jane Cahill West	SuperNeighborhood Alliance	POB 61603 Houston 77208
Betsy Brayles Breier	Betsy Brayles Breier	Center for Houston's Future	1200 Smith Houston TX 77002
Ashlea P. Graves	Ashlea P. Graves	HOUSTON ISD	4400 W. 18th St. Houston, TX 77092
Bob Harvey	Bob Harvey	Greater Houston Partnership	1200 Smith St. Suite 700 Houston TX 77002

Peter H. Brown	Peter H Brown	CUCdesign	2009 South Blvd Hou TX 77098
STEPHEN KLINEBERG		Rice University	1401 Columbia Unit #511 Houston, TX 77004
PAUL BOSSLEY	PAUL BOSSLEY	HOUSTON TOMORROW	3015 RICHMOND STE 201 HOUSTON TX 77098
MARK A. KILKENNY	Mark A Kilkenny	CHAIR CITY OF HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION	9 GREENWAY #2900 HOUSTON 77046
Joshua Sanders		Houstonians for Responsible Growth	4265 San Felipe Suite 1100 Houston, TX 77027
AMY CARR		Greater Houston Builders Assoc.	9511 W. Sam Houston PKWY N. Houston, TX 77064
GUY HAGSTETTE		INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT	214 TRAVIS HOUSTON TX 77002
Amanda Timm		Local Initiatives Support Corporation	1111 N. Loop W. Suite 740 Hou, Tx 77008
Susan Allen		Houston Planning Commission	601 Congress Ste 320 Houston, TX 77002
MARY LOU HENRY	Mary Lou Henry	SCENIC HOUSTON UNIVERSITY PLACE SUPER NEIGHBORHOOD	3050 Post Oak Blvd #450 Houston TX 77056
Antoine Bryant		Houston Planning Commission	1900 Main St. 11th Houston, TX 77002
Pablo Every		Central Houston, Inc.	909 Fannin #1650 Houston, TX 77010

Lauren G. Murillo		Houston Hisp. Chamber of Com	1801 Main St., Suite 890, H, TX 77002
SANJAY RAMABHADRAN	Sanjay Ramabhadran	INDO-AMERICAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	11757 Katy Fwy, Houston, TX
MINNETTE BOESEL	Minnette Boesel	Mayor's Office of Economic Affairs	901 Bagby St. 4th Fl. Houston, TX 77002
Roksan Okan-Vick	[redacted]	Houston Parks Board	300 North Post Oak Lane 77024

Cc: The Honorable Brenda Stardig
The Honorable Jerry Davis
The Honorable Ellen Cohen
The Honorable Dwight Boykins
The Honorable Dave Martin
The Honorable Richard Nguyen
The Honorable Oliver Pennington
The Honorable Ed Gonzalez
The Honorable Robert Gallegos
The Honorable Mike Laster
The Honorable Larry Green
The Honorable Stephen Costello
The Honorable David Robinson
The Honorable Michael Kubosh
The Honorable C. O. Bradford
The Honorable Jack Christie
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director, Planning and Development

August 31, 2015

Patrick Walsh, Director
Houston Planning and Development Department
P.O. Box 1562
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston Texas 77251

Dear Mr. Walsh:

Subject: General Plan Core Strategies

We would like to begin by thanking you and the Planning and Development Department for including us in the Steering Committee, meetings and a "real estate round table". Countless hours were spent to carefully develop a meaningful Plan Houston Document that will be presented to City Council in September. We are pleased to write that we are in support of the document.

We look forward to our continued involvement in developing the implementation strategies and metrics for the General Plan.

Sincerely,

Bill Huntsinger
Houston Real Estate Council, Executive Director

Josh Sanders
Houstonian's for Responsible Growth, Executive Director

Kathryn "Toy" Wood
GHBA Executive Vice President & CEO

Andy Teas
Houston Apartment Association, Vice President of Public Affairs

cc: Mayor and City Council
Mark KilKenny, Chair, Houston Planning Commission

BLUEPRINTHOUSTON
It's about your future

Martha Murphree, Executive Director
3015 Richmond Avenue, #201
Houston, Texas 77098

20 August 2015

The Honorable Mark Kilkenny
Chair, Planning Commission
City of Houston

Reference: Plan Houston

Dear Chairman Kilkenny:

Blueprint Houston has advocated for a General Plan for Houston for over a decade and applauds the efforts of the many, and in particular, the Planning Department, for guiding us to this significant point in Houston's future.

Planning Commission has before it that first crucial step in the framework of a plan: the Vision, Goals, and Core Strategies. The Core Strategies with their commitments to actions bring to the process that core framework that will establish our starting point and basis for Plan Houston's next steps and ultimate implementation. Of particular note from Blueprint's viewpoint, Plan Houston addresses five critical elements that will have significant impact on our City and our future. Those particular elements - Growth and Development, Transportation/Mobility, Housing, Neighborhoods, Infrastructure - let us address where we are going as a city in fundamental ways.

Further, the framework and actions established by Plan Houston will allow us to put in place recurring assessments of where we are, provide us tools towards making decisions on priorities, and allow us to efficiently fund and implement investments in our community for the benefit of all. Plan Houston's framework basically lets us ask how will we get there. It will let us ask tough questions and then develop answers. It will allow us to identify and prioritize needs. It will let us

BLUEPRINTHOUSTON
It's about your future

understand that we really need a development strategy. It will guide us to providing a truly livable and resilient city.

Yet that is the next set of steps that recommending and approving Plan Houston now puts in place. Blueprint Houston strongly supports and recommends Planning Commissions' approval and recommendation to City Council Plan Houston.

We appreciate the opportunity to comment and look forward to working with Planning Commission, the Planning Department, and the City's Administration in assuring the success of Plan Houston.

Regards,

Joe Douglas Webb, AIA
Chair

From: Lance Gilliam
Sent: Friday, September 18, 2015 2:06 AM
To: Parker, Annise - MYR
Subject: RE: Plan Houston Support from Steering Committee

Mayor Parker,

Although my seat was too often vacant during committee meetings, Tory often filled in and Amanda Timm's and other voices on behalf of our community's families with lower incomes were heard. My signature is absent from this letter only because I was absent. However, in my capacity as chair of the Houston Housing Authority's board of commissioners, please be assured we too stand behind this Plan which was thoughtful envisioned.

Best,

Lance

WATERMAN STEELE
REAL ESTATE ADVISORS

Lance Gilliam, CRX CSM CLS CDP | Partner

1177 West Loop South | Suite 940 | Houston Texas 77027

DIR 713.575.3701 | **MOB** 713.962.1046

WEB watermansteele.com

This email, including any attached items, is for the sole use of the intended recipient, and may contain information that is proprietary, privileged or otherwise confidential. Use or distribution by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you received this email in error, please do not read it or any attached items. Please notify the sender immediately, and delete the email and all attached items from your computer. The Waterman Steele Group may monitor email communications.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2015

20YWF64 Accept Work for Waterline Wrap Repairs, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. WBS No. S-000MAO-0037-4.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of $697,904.46 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs - 18.39% under the original contract amount (WA 11161)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Wrap Repairs, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. WBS No. S-000MAO-0037-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $697,904.46 or 18.39% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based rehabilitation of water lines up to 16-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the improvement and/or replacement of new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16-inches and the water service lines ranged in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of $855,148.90. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/02/2014 and the contract duration for this project was 180 calendar days. This was a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included all locations within all Council Districts.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid is $697,904.46, a decrease of $157,244.44 or 18.39% under the original contract amount.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2013-1008, dated 11/06/2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of $909,906.00 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300.

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
List of work items by district	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2013-1008	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Wrap Repairs WBS No. S-000MAO-0037-4	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item** #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Yvonne Forrest Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-2847	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2013-1008, dated 11/06/13	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $697,904.46 or 18.39% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of $909,906.00 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based rehabilitation of water lines up to 16-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the improvement and/or replacement of new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16-inches and the water service lines ranged in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of $855,148.90. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/02/2014 and the contract duration for this project was 180 calendar days. This was a work order based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included all locations within all Council Districts.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. has completed the work under the contract. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid is $697,904.46, a decrease of $157,244.44 or 18.39% under the original contract amount.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

DAR:JC:YWF:SA:SM:ebm

File No. WA 11161 **CUIC ID# 20YWF64**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Jun Chang Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division

3-00

Reytec Construction Resources
Work Orders Status Report
Water File No. 11161

Work Order Number	IMS Number	Work Description	Key Map	Address	Council District 2015(new)
41	12134991	Repair Service Line	571S	6610 W SAM HOUSTON PKWY S	A
47	12137661	Repair Service Line	411V	3610 ALMINGTON	A
69	12146914	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	450A	10127 HARDISON LN	A
83	12150681	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	449Z	10426 BRINWOOD DR	A
102	12156633	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	450E	10322 JUNIPER GLEN DR	A
190	12180432	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	411s	7014 WOODFERN DR	A
207	12189106	Repair Service Line	450M	8450 BLANKENSHIP	A
254	12213436	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANT	450P	3125 CRESTDALE DR.	A
287	12233613	Repair Service Line	450S	1619 GESSNER	A
288	12232671	Repair Service Line	410V	7710 BREEZEWAY	A
3	12122955	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	454H	9033 CAMAY	B
4	12122998	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	454Y	4208 PICKFAIR	B
9	12122965	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494K	3528 CLINE ST	B
16	12126479	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	454W	3301 JENSEN DR	B
18	12127288	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	414Z	9700 HOMESTEAD RD	B
20	12127207	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	455J	7600 DARIEN ST	B
21	12127590	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494B	4112 WYLIE	B
22	12127138	Repair Service Line	495B	409 PEARL	B
39	12131188	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	454H	9011 SPAULDING	B
54	12145793	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494E	2500 SUMPTER	B
56	12145953	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	495L	8711 TILGHAM	B
63	12145826	Repair Service Line	494E	3313 FARMER	B
72	12148657	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	454H	8815 SPAULDING	B
75	12149616	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494F	4326 SUMPTER	B
77	12149299	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	495K	8500 BERNDALE ST	B
82	12151217	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	372F	13400 GREENLOW DR & 900 W RANKIN RD	B
163	12176895	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	455H	9205 CHATWOOD DR	B
165	12176923	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	413Z	2323 MOREAU	B
192	12184457	Repair Service Line	494K	4115 GILLESPIE ST	B
209	12188144	Repair Service Line	454H	9112 FIRNAT	B
250	12207181	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	415J	6301 MOUNT HOUSTON RD	B
276	12227931	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	452G	5245 BRINKMAN CT	B
7	12121569	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492B	6243 HURST	C
26	12125175	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493S	3408 ROSELAND	C
32	12128631	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	532C	5216 MORNINGSIDE DR	C
35	12128312	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492V	1808 FAIRVIEW ST	C
42	12134760	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492V	1705 FAIRVIEW ST	C
68	12146808	Repair Service Line	452L	807 W 43RD	C
74	12146722	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492F	6018 CAMELLIA ST	C
81	12145429	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	452E	1303 HEWITT	C
84	12151083	Repair Valve-General	493A	800 HEIGHTS BLVD	C
92	12151204	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492X	3707 DRAKE	C
111	12160760	Repair Service Line	531P	5239 CAVERSHAM	C
112	12160426	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	531U	5050 GLENMEADOW	C
113	12160479	Repair Service Line	531U	5007 LYMBAR	C
114	12158430	Repair Service Line	532K	3318 DURNESS	C
134	12167055	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492R	2000 HAZARD	C
135	12167060	Repair Service Line	493P	1206 CROSBY	C
136	12167069	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493S	3821 JACK	C
159	12174916	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	531S	5951 VALKEITH	C
170	12177735	Repair Service Line	493N	1212 W PIERCE	C
185	12181278	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492V	2213 HAZARD	C

186	12181275	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492V	2211 HAZARD	C
194	12185320	Repair Service Line	492U	2427 HAZARD	C
195	12184922	Repair Service Line	492V	2501 HAZARD	C
208	12187782	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492B	2600 ARABELLE ST	C
218	12193900	Repair Service Line	493N	1210 W PIERCE ST	C
219	12185764	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493S	1431 WESTHEIMER ST.	C
221	12195492	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493S	610 KIPLING	C
229	12198233	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492Y	4902 KIRBY DR	C
236	12200899	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493P	1500 W WEBSTER	C
253	12205921	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	532E	4211 BELLAIRE BLVD	C
255	12213575	Repair Service Line	492C	5533 PETTY	C
273	12227657	Install Valve	531N	5900 S BRAESWOOD	C
274	12227678	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	531S	9401 GLENFIELD	C
277	12227547	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493N	1701 STANFORD	C
289	12233122	Repair Service Line	493N	1201 W CLAY	C
291	12233784	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	492X	3800 AUDLEY ST.	C
13	12125177	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493Y	3700 BRILEY ST	D
33	12128635	Repair Service Line	533J	2803 OLD SPANISH TRAIL	D
48	12139413	Repair Service Line	453S	6625 N MAIN	D
51	12139397	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	573H	10950 CULLEN	D
52	12139421	Repair Service Line	573M	11600 CULLEN BLVD	D
53	12139444	Repair Service Line	573M	11620 CULLEN	D
65	12145398	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493U	3218 CHENEVERT	D
66	12149157	Install Valve	493X	1800 WICHITA ST	D
70	12148710	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533Y	4600 BELLFORT ST	D
86	12149843	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533F	2800 S MACGREGOR	D
87	12150076	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	573B	10000 ROSEHAVEN DR	D
97	12155479	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533Q	4001 CORDER ST	D
101	12154468	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	574E	5414 S. ACRES DR.	D
105	12156897	Repair Service Line	533V	7400 CULLEN	D
106	12156885	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533Y	8500 SCOTT ST	D
116	12158710	Repair Service Line	572Q	13031 REGAL OAKS BEND	D
121	12161466	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533Y	8900 SCOTT	D
122	12161467	Repair Service Line	573M	11614 BAY CEDAR	D
123	12161471	Repair Service Line	573L	4115 TAVENOR	D
130	12166356	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493X	2001 WENTWORTH	D
142	12170223	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533B	5210 LIVE OAK	D
148	12173318	Repair Service Line	534S	5198 BURMA	D
149	12172620	Repair Service Line	575V	10435 SUTTER GLEN	D
151	12172956	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533L	3910 COSBY ST	D
158	12175346	Repair Service Line	493Z	3433 ANITA	D
161	12174830	Repair Service Line	574J	5626 ABUNDANT LIFE	D
178	12179751	Repair Service Line	534S	7802 SHARONDALE	D
179	12179526	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	573B	9211 DULCIMER	D
182	12177268	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	574E	5600 ELM SPRINGS DR & 5600 SELINSKY RD	D
187	12181421	Repair Service Line	533C	3438 ROSEDALE	D
200	12186915	Repair Service Line	533V	7440 CULLEN	D
201	12186804	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	574A	9300 NOEL	D
206	12188470	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533V	4926 SOUTHWIND	D
214	12192956	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	574E	5600 CANTERWAY DR	D
225	12198376	Repair Service Line	573F	3115 DACCA	D
226	12198049	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	573G	4222 DACCA	D
227	12198021	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	573Q	3701 CORK DR	D
233	12194681	Repair Service Line	494W	3814 TUAM	D
240	12200805	Repair Service Line	533Z	8841 CULLEN	D
245	12205738	Repair Service Line	574L	6321 CARSON	D
248	12205533	Replace Valve	576T	11150 BEAMER RD	D
257	12215770	Repair Service Line	493U	2901 DOWLING ST	D

259	12217863	Repair Service Line	533H	5851 SCOTT	D
261	12217752	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	573L	4315 TAVENOR	D
262	12218760	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	574E	5600 CANTERWAY	D
267	12217103	Replace Valve	533v	5000 PERSHING	D
268	12221758	Repair Service Line	575Z	9346 CARMALEE	D
270	12223459	Repair Service Line	533C	2709 BLODGETT	D
272	12223092	Repair Service Line	575P	8035 ALMEDA GENOA	D
279	12228196	Replace Fire Hydrant	573S	2700 ALMEDA GENOA RD	D
280	12225532	Repair Service Line	616B	11102 SAGEDOWNE LN.	D
281	12231487	Replace Valve (6"-12")	573M	11403 JUTLAND	D
282	12230243	Repair Service Line	575U	8422 SPRINGTIME	D
297	12237521	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	616C	11326 SAGERIVER LN	D
301	12239253	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	616D	11800 TEANECK DR	D
302	12242230	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	573B	3301 TANGERINE	D
307	12243630	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	533E	6600 ALMEDA RD	D
11	12122989	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	496L	12600 DORWAYNE CT & 1400 FEDERAL RD	E
14	12125200	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	618N	500 BUOY	E
15	12126589	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	496L	12600 DORWAYNE CT & 1400 FEDERAL RD	E
128	12165423	Repair Service Line	576R	12417 ALMEDA GENOA	E
144	12170169	Repair Service Line	617V	1700 BAYBROOK MALL DR	E
150	12172954	Repair Service Line	536N	5518 ALLENDALE	E
162	12174940	Repair Service Line	576K	10710 DANIELLA	E
169	12177877	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	496H	901 REDONDO DR	E
183	12165418	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	497E	1113 WESTMONT ST	E
202	12188610	Repair Service Line	617A	13711 CHARIDGES CT	E
237	12200739	Repair Service Line	617M	15227 SILVERMAN	E
243	12206564	Repair Service Line	577S	13742 VIEW MEADOW	E
244	12206470	Repair Service Line	617Q	18150 GULF FWY	E
294	12235210	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	576E	1034 EASTLAKE	E
30	12124206	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490X	9009 RICHMOND AVE	F
34	12129636	Repair Service Line	529E	11710 ROWAN	F
36	12128408	Repair Service Line	529N	12103 CEDAR GAP	F
46	12134556	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490X	9102 RICHMOND	F
67	12148763	Repair Service Line	529B	4147 BUGLE	F
76	12149498	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	528C	13103 HIGH STAR DR	F
79	12149540	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	528H	12580 BELLAIRE	F
96	12156362	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	528M	12650 ASHFORD RIV	F
110	12156911	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490Y	3300 FONDREN RD	F
119	12161420	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	488U	12843 WESTHEIMER	F
126	12163174	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529N	12310 MAGNOLIA CYN	F
140	12166181	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529K	11611 HAZEN	F
145	12171193	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	489Z	10300 WESTPARK	F
146	12171313	Repair Service Line	529G	10300 BELLAIRE BLVD & 6700 ROGERDALE RD	F
152	12171826	Repair Service Line	528V	12630 HUNTING BRIAR	F
154	12173230	Repair Service Line	488U	12747 ASHFORD CREEK	F
166	12176609	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	488Y	3103 HAZEL PARK	F
174	12177224	Repair Service Line	528L	7510 HARPERS GLEN	F
181	12177373	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	488Y	3034 HAZY PARK DR	F
184	12179671	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	488Y	3014 HAZY PARK	F
197	12184240	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529T	11231 BISSONNET	F
211	12188367	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529J	11703 HAZEN	F
212	12191295	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529J	7814 RIPTIDE	F
228	12198272	Repair Service Line	490X	9207 KINGSVILLE ST	F
230	12198257	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529K	7900 BOONE RD	F
231	12198119	Repair Service Line	529W	12226 ASHLING	F
234	12199673	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	488V	2906 ASHFORD PARK	F
246	12206348	Replace Valve	529K	11600 BEECHNUT ST&8116 BELLE PARK DR	F
283	12230442	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529S	11738 FAIRPOINT	F

296	12238985	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	528M	7500 COOK	F
304	12240362	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	528C	12910 ASHFORD POINT	F
305	12241676	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490Z	8007 MEADOWBRIAR	F
306	12240768	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490Z	7800 WESTGLEN	F
5	12122418	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	489Q	1410 LAKESIDE ESTATES DR	G
6	12121510	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	491E	311 FALL RIVER	G
25	12125236	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490V	7922 BURGOYNE	G
29	12127451	Repair Service Line	488S	13902 PIPING ROCK	G
49	12139054	Repair Service Line	489E	791 BATESWOOD	G
50	12137562	Repair Service Line	489L	12954 HERMITAGE	G
60	12143057	Repair Service Line	489S	2119 WILLOWLAKE	G
78	12149316	Repair Service Line	491S	6167 BURGOYNE	G
89	12151021	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	489S	2214 ROUND LAKE	G
90	12150858	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490V	2501 MARILEE LN	G
93	12155207	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490V	2202 WINROCK BLVD	G
95	12154688	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	491Z	4640 WILD INDIGO	G
120	12163962	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	489V	2500 ROGERDALE RD	G
124	12163207	Repair Service Line	491T	2046 AUGUSTA	G
167	12177820	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	489S	11801 SOUTHLAKE DR	G
175	12177352	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	491N	6219 LYNBROOK	G
176	12177659	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	491Z	4659 RICHMOND	G
203	12188773	Repair Service Line	491P	5666 CEDAR CREEK	G
235	12200036	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	489S	2410 S. KIRKWOOD RD	G
238	12200856	Repair Service Line	489M	10211 BRIAR FOREST DR	G
256	12206137	Repair Service Line	487D	15415 KATY FWY	G
286	12233801	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	488E	931 FLEETWOOD PLACE	G
309	12243627	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	491X	5502 BEVERLYHILL	G
1	12122716	Repair Service Line	453A	198 TROY RD	H
2	12122525	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	453Y	3725 FULTON ST	H
8	12123142	Repair Service Line	494H	6610 HERSHE	H
17	12126031	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494T	5301 TEXAS	H
19	12127009	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	454W	3521 JENSEN DR	H
57	12145199	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	413X	41 PARKER	H
71	12148846	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	453Y	4300 WEISS	H
85	12150844	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493G	1515 HOUSTON AVE	H
104	12158391	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	453T	2628 LINK RD	H
137	12167645	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494D	346 KRESS	H
138	12167581	Repair Service Line	494P	3719 NAVIGATION	H
168	12177843	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494N	400 PALMER ST & 3010 PRESTON ST	H
191	12184601	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	413X	59 E SUNNYSIDE	H
193	12184564	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	494T	103 STILES	H
210	12188169	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	453G	300 BERRY RD	H
239	12200776	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	453K	909 E WHITNEY	H
249	12207453	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	413U	705 CLIFFSIDE	H
251	12207257	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	453C	9810 LANGDALE RD	H
290	12232818	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	453E	411 E BURRESS	H
10	12122990	Repair Service Line	496C	12207 WOODCLIFF	I
12	12123748	Repair Service Line	494X	5237 LINDSAY	I
59	12145857	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	495W	500 76TH ST	I
61	12145503	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	495W	7406 HOLTCAMP	I
64	12145952	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493Q	1600 CHARTRES ST	I
73	12147399	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	493V	2835 PEASE	I
80	12139253	Replace Valve (2" - 4")	493Q	2000 LEELAND ST	I
88	12149393	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	575H	8501 MOSLEY RD	I
98	12155610	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	534M	100 WINKLER DR	I
99	12156096	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535W	7425 DILLON	I
100	12151237	Repair Service Line	535Q	8297 PARK PLACE	I
103	12157358	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	450L	9200 CLANTON ST & 4200 PHILCO DR	I

107	12158361	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535P	8105 KINGSLEY	I
108	12158458	Repair Service Line	535S	6161 TELEPHONE	I
109	12156905	Repair Service Line	535U	8228 LENORE	I
118	12162214	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535P	8105 KINGSLEY	I
139	12167490	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	496B	522 KENWOOD LN	I
141	12170201	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	495R	9826 STEDMAN	I
143	12170111	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	534C	5600 BURWELL	I
177	12179749	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	534R	3400 CAROTHERS ST	I
188	12180377	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535Y	8506 GLENBRAE ST	I
189	12181707	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535S	6137 TELEPHONE RD	I
204	12188168	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	496B	12106 CRYSTALWOOD DR	I
205	12188137	Repair Service Line	535C	9230 MANCHESTER	I
216	12193113	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535P	8200 PARK PLACE	I
260	12216998	Repair Service Line	534Z	7165 SIMS DR	I
263	12219051	Repair Service Line	534R	7400 PARK PLACE	I
269	12222338	Repair Service Line	535P	8100 HARTFORD ST	I
271	12221679	Repair Service Line	535R	1718 AHRENS	I
275	12226649	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535N	7500 DIXIE DR	I
284	12232647	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	534D	910 REDWOOD	I
285	12232614	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535F	8200 MILLET ST	I
293	12235956	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	534V	5859 GLEN ROCK DR.	I
295	12237542	Repair Service Line	535R	8450 HOWARD	I
299	12241337	Cut & Plug Water Main	534C	3700 S WAYSIDE	I
300	12241355	Install Fire Hydrant	534L	3800 S WAYSIDE	I
303	12243686	Install Valve	534L	4298 S.WAYSIDE	I
28	12125057	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	530M	6900 BEECHNUT ST & 8000 BINTLIFF DR	J
31	12128622	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529P	8800 BOONE RD & 11100 SHANNON HILLS DR	J
37	12128824	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529M	10221 CLUB CREEK	J
38	12128587	Repair Service Line	529L	10739 CORONA	J
40	12130332	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	531f	6800 ATWELL	J
45	12131224	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	491T	5602 WESTHEIMER RD	J
58	12146014	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	530F	7711 HIAWATHA	J
62	12142849	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	529M	9901 SHARPCREST	J
91	12151276	Repair Service Line	491X	5901 RICHMOND	J
94	12155646	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	490Z	6405 WINDSWEPT LN	J
131	12166747	Repair Service Line	530K	7700 TANGLEWILDE DR	J
155	12173088	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	530G	7718 DASHWOOD DR	J
196	12184804	Repair Service Line	529R	10119 FINCHWOOD	J
220	12195327	Repair Service Line	490Z	3443 UNITY	J
222	12195652	Repair Service Line	530M	7042 CONCHO	J
241	12202428	Repair Service Line	530Q	7534 JASON	J
264	12218355	Repair Service Line	530S	9227 ALBERENE	J
278	12228400	Replace Fire Hydrant	531E	DASHWOOD DR & RENWICK	J
23	12126461	Repair Service Line	571K	6014 JAMES	K
24	12125468	Repair Service Line	571L	5526 COASTAL WAY	K
27	12127345	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	572L	2802 KNOTTY OAKS	K
43	12135092	Repair Service Line	571X	5618 IRISH HILL	K
44	12133663	Repair Service Line	571Q	5710 GRAPEVINE	K
55	12146668	Repair Service Line	531X	5251 W BELLFORT	K
115	12160255	Repair Service Line	571K	13511 NIA	K
117	12160649	Repair Service Line	611C	16511 AMY RIDGE	K
125	12162795	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	530Y	10600 BRAES FOREST DR	K
127	12163721	Repair Service Line	570Z	7447 BAHIA	K
129	12166469	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	611C	4851 COURT	K
132	12166677	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	572V	13802 HOPPER	K
133	12166517	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	571E	5622 GREENCRAIG DR	K
147	12171437	Repair Service Line	531X	11130 CEDARHURST DR	K
153	12172624	Repair Service Line	572K	3219 TIDEWATER	K

156	12174102	Repair Service Line	572J	4214 BOYNTON	K
157	12173470	Repair Service Line	611D	4507 ISFALL PARK	K
160	12174620	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	570F	12423 ATLAW DR	K
164	12175601	Repair Service Line	532U	8811 LAKES AT 610	K
171	12176153	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	532N	3803 LATMA	K
172	12176320	Repair Service Line	611D	16607 BONNY RIDGE	K
173	12177479	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	572P	3418 PRUDENCE	K
180	12176188	Repair Service Line	611C	5142 RAVEN RIDGE	K
198	12184661	Repair Service Line	530Z	6226 VICKIJOHN	K
199	12184333	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	610G	8419 QUAIL BURG	K
213	12189863	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	532U	9008 LAKES AT 610	K
215	12192685	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	535T	7701 BELLFORT	K
217	12192099	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	571G	12821 KYLEWICK	K
223	12195523	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	571Z	4818 CALLERY CREEK	K
224	12196223	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	572T	3111 GUMAS	K
232	12198508	Repair Service Line	532U	2400 ODOM BLVD	K
242	12203385	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	532P	3307 ELMRIDGE	K
247	12205695	Replace Valve	532W	4100 DAWN	K
252	12209023	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	532Q	8500 HEARTH DR.	K
258	12215742	Install Valve	575B	7800 AIRPORT BLVD	K
265	12218628	Repair Service Line	572N	3739 DARLINGHURST	K
266	12218877	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	532N	9100 LAKELAND DR	K
292	12235572	Repair Service Line	571S	15006 TIMBERLEA	K
298	12233919	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	572E	12900 REGG DR. & 4100 WORRELL DR.	K
308	12242637	Routine Main Line Repair (17)	571Q	5706 LOMA LINDA	K

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2015

LGL-Parcel KY13-110; City v. Kay Ann Chaudier

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Kay Ann Chaudier, et al., Cause No. 1056728; for acquisition of Parcel KY13-110; for the **NORTHEAST TRANSMISSION 108-INCH WATER LINE EASEMENT ACQUISITION PROJECT (Smith Rd. - Lee Rd.)**

Background:

The Northeast Transmission 108-inch Water Line Easement Acquisition Project (Smith Rd. - Lee Rd.) is part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a 50-foot wide rectangularly shaped permanent easement containing 39,569 square feet (0.9084 acre) of land. The property is located at 6451 Aldine Bender Road and is owned by Charles Erwin Conner and George Zurenda. Efforts by Public Works and Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department cited and served the parties as required by law, and the Special Commissioners' Hearing was convened.

City's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners: $111,824.00 (i.e. $2.10 psf x 50% for the land being acquired and $70,276.00 as damages to the remainder/cost to cure)
Landowner's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners: $299,454.00 (i.e. $2.25 psf for the land being acquired, $177,007.00 for the improvements thereon and $33,417.00 as damages to the remainder/cost to cure)
Award of Special Commissioners: $115,700.00

The Legal Department and the landowner's legal representative filed Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners, and the matter has been placed on the Court's trial docket.

The "**Costs of Court**" are as follows: $475.00 Service of process fee; $4,500.00 Special Commissioners' fees (i.e. $1,500.00 x 3); $6,525.00 Appraiser's fee; **Total:** $11,500.00. These costs of court account for the monetary difference between the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners, and the total amount of funds needed herein.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, and pay the City's costs of court incurred in this matter. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance Number 2014-871, passed 9/24/14; Ordinance Number 2013-537, passed 6/5/13;

Amount of Funding:
$127,200.00; No additional funding required.
Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2013-537 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:
Michelle B. Grossman
Phone: 832.393.6216
(alternatively Joseph N. Quintal 832.393.6286)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Request for Council Action	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Parcel KY13-110; City of Houston v. Kay Ann Chaudier, et al; Cause No. 1056728; Northeast Transmission 108-inch Water Line Easement Acquisition Project (Smith Rd. - Lee Rd.); WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0126-2-01; Legal Department File No. 081-1400068-001.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Section Donna L. Edmundson, City Attorney	Origination Date 07/17/15	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Donna L. Edmundson	Council District affected: "ETJ"; Key Map No. 375W	
For additional information contact: Michelle B. Grossman MBG Phone: 832.393.6216 (alternatively Joseph N. Quintal 832.393.6286)	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance Number 2014-871, passed 9/24/14; Ordinance Number 2013-537, passed 6/5/13;	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Authorize the City Attorney by Motion to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court and pay the City's costs of court incurred in this matter. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

M.P. 8/28/2015

Amount and Source of Funding: $127,200.00; No additional funding required. Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2013-537 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Northeast Transmission 108-inch Water Line Easement Acquisition Project (Smith Rd. - Lee Rd.) is part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The project provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a 50-foot wide rectangularly shaped permanent easement containing 39,569 square feet (0.9084 acre) of land. The property is located at 6451 Aldine Bender Road and is owned by Charles Erwin Conner and George Zurenda. Efforts by Public Works and Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department cited and served the parties as required by law, and the Special Commissioners' Hearing was convened.

City's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners: $111,824.00 (i.e. $2.10 psf x 50% for the land being acquired and $70,276.00 as damages to the remainder/cost to cure)

Landowner's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners: $299,454.00 (i.e. $2.25 psf for the land being acquired, $177,007.00 for the improvements thereon and $33,417.00 as damages to the remainder/cost to cure)

Award of Special Commissioners: $115,700.00

The Legal Department and the landowner's legal representative filed Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners, and the matter has been placed on the Court's trial docket.

h:\mark\chaudierrca.wpd

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 90AH302

Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E. CBM, PTOE, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division, PWE	Other Authorization: George Torres for Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director 9/1/15 Public Utilities Division, PWE	Other Authorization: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director Public Works and Engineering

The "**Costs of Court**" are as follows: $475.00 Service of process fee; $4,500.00 Special Commissioners' fees (i.e. $1,500.00 x 3); $6,525.00 Appraiser's fee; **Total:** $11,500.00. These costs of court account for the monetary difference between the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners, and the total amount of funds needed herein.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, and pay the City's costs of court incurred in this matter. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District D

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

Lgl; Parcel AY13-126; City v.the Dominican Sisters of Houston, Texas, Inc.,

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Agreed Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay the costs of court and settle the case in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. The Dominican Sisters of Houston, Texas, Inc., f/k/a The Sacred Heart Convent of Galveston, Texas, et al, Cause No. 1055564; for acquisition of Parcel AY13-126; for the **ALMEDA ROAD PAVING & DRAINAGE PROJECT** - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Almeda Road Paving and Drainage Project (MacGregor - Old Spanish Trail) provides for the design and construction of a divided concrete roadway with storm drainage and necessary underground utilities. The project will replace and widen a street that has deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. It will improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. The project includes the extension of a bike trail from Holcombe to Old Spanish Trail. These improvements will upgrade the existing road to major thoroughfare standards.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the fee simple acquisition of 5,343 square feet (0.1226 acre) of land located at 2401 Holcombe Boulevard. The property is owned by the Dominican Sisters of Houston, Texas, Inc., and the property is needed for street right-of-way. Efforts by Public Works and Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful, and the matter was referred to the Legal Depadment to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property.

The Legal Department cited the parties and filed the eminent domain case. Before the Special Commissioners' Hearing, the parties were able to reconcile their differences and arrive at a proposed settlement of all issues and matters in controversy, subject to City Council's approval. The parties announced their proposed settlement to the Special Commissioners and requested they return an Agreed Award of Special Commissioners based upon the proposed agreement.

Agreed Award of Special Commissioners: $495,000.00.
(i.e. $83.00 psf for the land being acquired; $48,623.00 for the improvements thereon; $2,908.00 as damages to the remainder/costs to cure)

The "Costs of Court" are as follows: $1,200.00 Special Commissioners' fees (i.e. $400.00 x 3); Total:
$1,200.00. These "costs of court" account for the monetary difference between the amount of the Agreed Award of Special Commissioners, and the total amount of funds needed herein.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to deposit the amount of the Agreed Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay the City's costs of court incurred in this matter and settle the case for the sum of $495,000.00. Funding will be

provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2014-0361, passed.4/23/l4;OrdinanceNumber2014-
240, passed 3/26/14;

Amount of Funding:

$496,200.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-240 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage Fund DDSRF

Contact Information:

Joseph N. Quintal Phone: 832.393.628
(alternatively Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Dominican Sisters RCA - Parcel AY13-126	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Parcel AY13-126; City of Houston v. the Dominican Sisters of Houston, Texas, Inc., f/k/a The Scared Heart Convent of Galveston, Texas, et al, Cause No. 1055564; Almeda Road Paving & Drainage Project; WBS/CIP No. N-000806-0001-2-01; Legal Department File No. 052-1400012-006.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Section Donna L. Edmundson, City Attorney	Origination Date 08/7/15	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: "D"; Dwight A. Boykins; Key Map Nos. 533E & 533F	
For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal Phone: 832.393.6286 (alternatively Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216)	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance Number 2014-0361, passed. 4/23/14; Ordinance Number 2014-240, passed 3/26/14;	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Authorize the City Attorney by Motion to deposit the amount of the Agreed Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay the City's costs of court incurred in this matter, and settle the case for the sum of $495,000.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Amount and Source of Funding:
$496,200.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-240 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage Fund DDSRF. M.P. 8/28/2015

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Almeda Road Paving and Drainage Project (MacGregor - Old Spanish Trail) provides for the design and construction of a divided concrete roadway with storm drainage and necessary underground utilities. The project will replace and widen a street that has deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. It will improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. The project includes the extension of a bike trail from Holcombe to Old Spanish Trail. These improvements will upgrade the existing road to major thoroughfare standards.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the fee simple acquisition of 5,343 square feet (0.1226 acre) of land located at 2401 Holcombe Boulevard. The property is owned by the Dominican Sisters of Houston, Texas, Inc., and the property is needed for street right-of-way. Efforts by Public Works and Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property.

The Legal Department cited the parties and filed the eminent domain case. Before the Special Commissioners' Hearing, the parties were able to reconcile their differences and arrive at a proposed settlement of all issues and matters in controversy, subject to City Council's approval. The parties announced their proposed settlement to the Special Commissioners and requested they return an Agreed Award of Special Commissioners based upon the proposed agreement.

Agreed Award of Special Commissioners: $495,000.00.
(i.e. $83.00 psf for the land being acquired; $48,623.00 for the improvements thereon; $2,908.00 as damages to the remainder/costs to cure)

h:\mark\dominicansistersrca.wpd

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 90AH303

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
Dale A Rudick, P E , Director Public Works and Engineering	Daniel R Menendez, P E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division, PWE	Mark L Loethen, P.E. CFM, PTOE, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division, PWE

Date	SUBJECT: Parcel AY13-126; City v. Dominican Sisters of Houston, Texas, Inc., et al; Almeda Road Paving & Drainage Project; L.D.#052-1400012-006;	Originator's Initials	Page
08/7/15		JNQ/MBG	2 of 2

The "**Costs of Court**" are as follows: $1,200.00 Special Commissioners' fees (i.e. $400.00 x 3); **Total:** $1,200.00. These "costs of court" account for the monetary difference between the amount of the Agreed Award of Special Commissioners, and the total amount of funds needed herein.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to deposit the amount of the Agreed Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay the City's costs of court incurred in this matter and settle the case for the sum of $495,000.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District E

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2015

N25388 - Thermoplastic Material, Equipment and Certification - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

FLINT TRADING, INC for Thermoplastic Material, Equipment and Certification for the Houston Airport System - $273,908.16 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Subject: S50-N25388 – Approve an award to Flint Trading, Inc. in the amount of $273,908.16 for thermoplastic material, equipment and certification for the Houston Airport System.

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Flint Trading, Inc**. on its low bid in the total amount of **$273,908.16** for the purchase of thermoplastic material, equipment and certification for the Houston Airport System (HAS), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The HAS Infrastructure Division, is requesting the purchase of Air Mark thermoplastic material, equipment and training resulting in the certification of HAS personnel in the application of the thermoplastic material at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH). HAS in-house personnel will be capable of applying taxiway markings approved by the FAA and will not have to out-source this service.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as detailed below:

COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1. Flint Trading, Inc.	**$273,908.16**
2. Striping Technology, LP	$309,761.61

This purchase consists of 9,600 sf of two (2) color Hold Line Markings, 2,700 sf of two (2) color Enhanced Centerline Markings and 4,119 sf of three (3) color of P-620-5.2 preformed thermoplastic marking, 1, new infrared heater and associated equipment, 1, new modified cargo trailer and associated equipment specifically designed to encompass and secure the equipment for the application of AirMark® thermoplastic material. The supplier shall also be required to instruct and supervise airport personnel for FAA Certification for Installation of AirMark® thermoplastic material used for taxiway pavement markings. The thermoplastic material, associated equipment and modified cargo trailer will come with a one-year warranty and the life expectancy is 20 years.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston

First firms were within three percent.

MWBE Subcontracting:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Public Works & Engineering Department Small Business Development Group and the Office of Business Opportunity has provided an approved signed waiver.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

Award Amount: **$273,908.16** - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Justina Mann	HAS	(281) 230-8086
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Art Lopez	FIN/SPD	(832-393-8731

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#N25388-Flint Trading, Inc	Signed Cover sheet
OBO - Signed M/WBE Waiver	Backup Material
Flint - FCO - Form "A"	Backup Material
Flint - FCO - Form "B"	Backup Material
Flint - Affidavit	Backup Material
Flint - Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
N25388 - Signed Tabulation	Backup Material
HAS - Recoomendation to Award	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District E

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2015

N25388 - Thermoplastic Material, Equipment and Certification - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S50-N25388 – Approve an award to Flint Trading, Inc. in the amount of $273,908.16 for thermoplastic material, equipment and certification for the Houston Airport System.

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Flint Trading, Inc**. on its low bid in the total amount of **$273,908.16** for the purchase of thermoplastic material, equipment and certification for the Houston Airport System (HAS), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The HAS Infrastructure Division, is requesting the purchase of Air Mark thermoplastic material, equipment and training resulting in the certification of HAS personnel in the application of the thermoplastic material at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH). HAS in-house personnel will be capable of applying taxiway markings approved by the FAA and will not have to out-source this service.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as detailed below:

COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1. Flint Trading, Inc.	**$273,908.16**
2. Striping Technology, LP	$309,761.61

This purchase consists of 9,600 sf of two (2) color Hold Line Markings, 2,700 sf of two (2) color Enhanced Centerline Markings and 4,119 sf of three (3) color of P-620-5.2 preformed thermoplastic marking, 1, new infrared heater and associated equipment, 1, new modified cargo trailer and associated equipment specifically designed to encompass and secure the equipment for the application of AirMark® thermoplastic material. The supplier shall also be required to instruct and supervise airport personnel for FAA Certification for Installation of AirMark® thermoplastic material used for taxiway pavement markings. The thermoplastic material, associated equipment and modified cargo trailer will come with a one-year warranty and the life expectancy is 20 years.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

MWBE Subcontracting:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Public Works & Engineering Department Small Business Development Group and the Office of Business Opportunity has provided an approved signed waiver.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

Award Amount: **$273,908.16** - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Justina Mann	HAS	(281) 230-8086
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Art Lopez	FIN/SPD	(832-393-8731

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO - Signed M/WBE Waiver	Backup Material
Flint - FCO - Form "A"	Backup Material
Flint - FCO - Form "B"	Backup Material
Flint - Affidavit	Backup Material
Flint - Clear Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
INTER OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

To: Mario C. Diaz
Director
Houston Airport System

From: Jason A. McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
HAS OBO

Date: May 13, 2015

Subject: Request for Approval of Zero Percent (0%) Goal for Thermoplastic Taxiway Application Material & Equipment Purchase

A request for a zero percent (0%) goal was submitted to HAS OBO for the above purposed procurement purchase. After reviewing the information submitted by Supply Chain Management, this office concurs and recommends a zero goal for the Thermoplastic procurement purchase in the amount of $271,638.63

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinance 15.83 (c) (l)(d) "the possible MBE/SBE/WBE participation level based on MBE, SBE and WBE availability would produce negligible MBE, SBE, or WBE participation."

There is no potential for M/WBE participation on this signage contract. There are no local vendors that supply the Air Mark thermoplastic pavement markings. Additionally, the contractor/applicator must be certified by Ennis- Flint Trading Company for the installation of the product. The overall objective is to have IAH personnel be certified in the application of this material to taxiway areas. The preparation of the site will be performed by HAS employees. HAS OBO is requesting from the Houston Airport System approval of Zero (0%) goal for the above referenced procurement purchase.

Read and Approved

Jason A. McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
HAS OBO

Mario Diaz
Director
Houston Airport System

City of Houston

REQUEST FOR CONTRACT GOAL (RCG)

First Name:	Les	**Last Name:**	Jones
Department:	HAS	**Division:**	SCM
Phone number:	281 230-8092	**Date of request:**	May 11, 2015
Project name:	HAS & HOU SUV'S	**Project number:**	PR 7528 and 2076
Contract Type:	Other	**Contract Details:**	New
Funding Stream # 1:	AIP	**Amount of the funding :**	$271,638.63
Funding Stream #2:	OTHER	**Amount of the funding :**	

Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost	% From Contract
Thermoplastic Material, Equip. & Certification		$271,638.63	100

NAICS Code Information derived from the following websites:
http://www.census.gov/econ/cbp/index.html
https://houston.mwdbe.com/?TN=houston

Please Justify if there are any items in this contract that can't be sub contracted:
Only 1 vendor can FAA certify companies to apply AirMark Thermoplastic (Sole source) to runways and taxiways.

HOUSTON AIRPORTS

City of Houston

The section below is for officials that have goal approval, review authority only

NAICS Code	Cost	Certified Firms (B2G or TUCP)	Total of All Firms (Census)	Availability	Goal % for Work Element

RECOMMENDED GOAL: 0%

MBE [✓] **WBE** [✓] **DBE** [ ] **ACDBE** [ ]

Goal processed by:
HAS OBO ~~Staff~~ Janice E. Ruley Janice E. Ruley 5/22/2015
First name *Last Name* *Signature* *Date*

Goal approved by:
HAS-OBO D.A.D Jason McDevitt 22 May 2015
First name *Last name* *Signature* *Date*

ADDITIONAL REQUIRMENTS FOR 0% GOAL:

If the goal is calculated to be 0%, signed inter-office memos shall be generated by the HAS-OBO DAD and shall be signed by the HAS Director and COH-OBO Director for final approval.

HOUSTON AIRPORTS

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

S23864-A1 EZ-IO Needle Sets-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2011-322, **4/20/2011**, **TO INCREASE** spending authority from $723,125.00 to $903,906.25 for EZ-IO Needle Sets for the Houston Fire Department, awarded to **ARROW INTERNATIONAL, INC formerly VIDACARE CORPORATION** - $180,781.25 - General Fund

Background:

Subject: S21-S23864-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2011-0322, Passed April 20, 2011 to increase the spending authority from $723,125.00 to $903,906.25 for EZ-IO Needle Sets for the Houston Fire Department

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2011-0322, to increase the spending authority for EZ-IO needle sets awarded to **Arrow International, Inc**. formerly Vidacare Corporation from **$723,125.00 to $903,906.25**. The additional spending authority will enable the Department to continue to make purchases through the remainder of the awarded term.

This award began April 26, 2011 for a 60-month term in an amount not to exceed $723,125.00. Expenditures as of September 2, 2015 totaled $722,737.50. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of EZ-IO patented needle sets, lithium-battery powered drills, and stabilizers to support the Department's emergency medical staff.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were solicited prior to the passing of the ordinance by City Council in September 2011.

Attachment: MWBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

_____

_____

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY16
FIRE	$180,781.25

Prior Council Action:

CM 2011-0322; Passed: April 20, 2011

Amount of Funding:

$180,781.25 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Cynthia Vargas	832-394-6926
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#S23864-A1 Arrow International	Signed Cover sheet
S23864 MWBE ZERO	Backup Material
HAS Sign-off - RCA S23864-A1 Arrow International	Backup Material
S23864 CM2011-0322	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

S23864-A1 EZ-IO Needle Sets-MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:
Subject: S21-S23864-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2011-0322, Passed April 20, 2011 to increase the spending authority from $723,125.00 to $903,906.25 for EZ-IO Needle Sets for the Houston Fire Department

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2011-0322, to increase the spending authority for EZ-IO needle sets awarded to **Arrow International, Inc.** formerly Vidacare Corporation from **$723,125.00 to $903,906.25**. The additional spending authority will enable the Department to continue to make purchases through the remainder of the awarded term.

This award began April 26, 2011 for a 60-month term in an amount not to exceed $723,125.00. Expenditures as of September 2, 2015 totaled $722,737.50. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of EZ-IO patented needle sets, lithium-battery powered drills, and stabilizers to support the Department's emergency medical staff.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were solicited prior to the passing of the ordinance by City Council in September 2011.

Attachment: MWBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY16
FIRE	$180,781.25

Prior Council Action:
CM 2011-0322; Passed: April 20, 2011

Amount of Funding:
$180,781.25 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Cynthia Vargas	832-394-6926
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S23864 CM2011-0322	Backup Material
S23864 MWBE ZERO	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON — Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

From: Laura A.Marquez

Date: January 25, 2011

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☒ Proposal ☐

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☒ _____

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: n/a

Solicitation Number: ~~S21-S23864~~ LM 523864 Estimated Dollar Amount: $780,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 2/11/2011 Solicitation Due Date: 2/25/2011

Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☒

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: N/A

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
This procurement consists of approximately 6,750 EZ-IO® patented needle sets that will be used to execute immediate intraosseous access in patients for critical situations and life-threatning emergencies.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

Vidacare is the manufacturer for EZ-IO® needle sets and the items will be shipped directly to the Fire Department. The needle sets are a captive replacement part for the EZ-IO Power Driver. Vidacare has distinguished all third party distribution for Texas, however there are other states that are permitted to sell and or service products. (Please see supporting documentation)

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

*** Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2015

S25439 - Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

FERRARA FIRE APPARATUS, INC for Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - $944,890.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Subject: S40-S25439 - Formal Bid Received for Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **$944,890.00** for Ferrara truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options. This award consists of a price list for Ferrara truck replacement parts; which includes; but is not limited to, cab tilt motors, gauge drivers, and hose reel gear, to be used by the Department to repair and maintain Ferrara brand fire trucks. This award also includes a $94,489.00 labor component for repair services that cannot be performed by City fleet personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid laws and one bid was received. Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc. is the sole authorized distributor for Ferrara truck replacement parts in the greater Houston area and the surrounding counties.

Hire Houston First

This procurement requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First: no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY 2016	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management	$188,978.00	$755,912.00	$944,890.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$944,890.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayres	FMD	(832) 393-6902
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#S25439-Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Fair Campaign FERRARA	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax FERRARA	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2015

S25439 - Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services- MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S40-S25439 - Formal Bid Received for Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **$944,890.00** for Ferrara truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options. This award consists of a price list for Ferrara truck replacement parts; which includes; but is not limited to, cab tilt motors, gauge drivers, and hose reel gear, to be used by the Department to repair and maintain Ferrara brand fire trucks. This award also includes a $94,489.00 labor component for repair services that cannot be performed by City fleet personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas Bid laws and one bid was received. Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc. is the sole authorized distributor for Ferrara truck replacement parts in the greater Houston area and the surrounding counties.

Hire Houston First

This procurement requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First: no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY 2016	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management	$188,978.00	$755,912.00	$944,890.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$944,890.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayres	FMD	(832) 393-6902
Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Docs	Public Notice
Fair Campaign FERRARA	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax FERRARA	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

Approved

1. Date: 05/11/2015 2. Requesting Department: SPD 3. Solicitation Number: S25439

4. Solicitation Name: Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts & Repair Services
5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 944,890.00

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*:

Ferrara Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services/Specialized Fire Trucks & Apparatus

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S23554 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve?

F. Why wasn't goal achieved:

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: Replacement Parts & Repair Services for Specialized Fire Trucks & Apparatus

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: The specifications for the parts and services being purchased for the fire trucks were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The manufacturer Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc. is located in Holden, LA. Replacement parts are shipped directly from the manufacturing facility, either to the Fleet Management Department or their local service representative. Any repairs performed by Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc. on the fire pumper trucks are completed by Ferrara Fire Apparatus, Inc. employed and trained personnel. Therefore, no divisible work is available and no certified firms exist on the M/WBE directory for parts and service for fire apparatus and pumper trucks.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement:

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal:_____ C. New Proposed Goal:_____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator	Date	Department Director or Designee	Date
Jeff D. Meekins	5/11/2015	L L DeLaune	5-12-15

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
Non-Divisible / No subcontracting opportunity	5/15/15		W-389
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2015

S25504 - Illumina MiSeq System- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ILLUMINA, INC for Illumina MiSeq System for the Houston Health Department - $116,945.00 General Fund

Background:

Subject: S21-S25504 - Approve the sole source purchase of an Illumina MiSeq System in the total amount of $116,945.00 for the Houston Health Department

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **Illumina, Inc**. in the total amount of **$116,945.00** for an Illumina MiSeq System for the Houston Health Department.

This award consists of an Illumina MiSeq System used to conduct whole genome sequencing of bacterial isolates causing foodborne diseases and outbreaks. Furthermore, the purchase of the system will enable the HHD's Bureau of Laboratory Services to support public heath investigations as it relates to foodborne related disease outbreaks and in ongoing epidemiological surveillance activities in Houston. The inability of HHD's laboratory to acquire this system would impede testing processes for the detection of outbreaks such as Listeria; thus, impacting patient diagnosis and treatment.

Illumina, Inc. is the sole manufacturer and distributor of the Illumina MiSeq System and has no authorized dealers/distributors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) “a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Amount of Funding:

$116,945.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton	832-393-5045
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#25504-Illumina, Inc	Signed Cover sheet
S25504 Zero-Percent	Backup Material
Sole Source letter	Backup Material
S25504 Form A	Backup Material
S25504 Form B	Backup Material
S25504 Quotation	Backup Material
RCA approved by HHD	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2015

S25504 - Illumina MiSeq System- MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S21-S25505 - Approve the sole source purchase of an Illumina MiSeq System in the total amount of $116,945.00 for the Houston Health Department

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from **Illumina, Inc.** in the total amount of **$116,945.00** for an Illumina MiSeq System for the Houston Health Department.

This award consists of an Illumina MiSeq System used to conduct whole genome sequencing of bacterial isolates causing foodborne diseases and outbreaks. Furthermore, the purchase of the system will enable the HHD's Bureau of Laboratory Services to support public heath investigations as it relates to foodborne related disease outbreaks and in ongoing epidemiological surveillance activities in Houston. The inability of HHD's laboratory to acquire this system would impede testing processes for the detection of outbreaks such as Listeria; thus, impacting patient diagnosis and treatment.

Illumina, Inc. is the sole manufacturer and distributor of the Illumina MiSeq System and has no authorized dealers/distributors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$116,945.00 General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton	832-393-5045
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S25504 Zero-Percent	Backup Material
Sole Source letter	Backup Material
S25504 Form A	Backup Material
S25504 Form B	Backup Material
S25504 Quotation	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED
MAR 31 2015
OBO

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 04/03/2015 2. Requesting Department: Health Dept. 3. Solicitation Number: S25504

4. Solicitation Name: MiSeq System 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $116,945.00

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: Generate a DNA fingerprint of bacterial isolates to determine if cases of foodborne illness are linked

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ■ B. Previous Contract #: N/A C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a *waiver* of the MWBE Goal: Yes ■ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☑ Other: Sole Source: Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252, Section 22(a)(7)(A)

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: Illumina, Inc. is the sole manufacturer, supplier and distributor of this specialized equipment. Illumina, Inc.does not have any distributors and all items will be shipped directly to the Health Dept. Lab.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ■

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ■

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: N/A

Concurrence:

W B Mathews — Requesting Department Initiator — 3/31/15 Date

Department Director or Designee — 3/31/15 Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
[signature]		SOLE SOURCE No opportunity for subcontracting	W-372
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

illumina

Illumina, Inc.
5200 Illumina Way
San Diego, CA 92122
tel 858-202-4500
fax 858-202-4545
www.illumina.com

Sole Source Certification

March 24, 2015

Norma L. Jarrett
Contracts Administrator
Office of Administrative Services - OSPHP
Houston Department of Health and Human Services
8000 N. Stadium Drive | Houston, TX 77054
Office: 832-393-5035 e-Mail: norma.jarrett@houstontx.gov
Fax: 832-393-5235

Dear Ms. Jarrett,

Illumina, Inc. is the sole manufacturer and distributor and vigorously protects our products through a variety of means, including trade secret, patent, and other proprietary rights. By way of representative example only, one patent that protects the nucleotides we use in all of our currently available commercial sequencing platforms including the Genome Analyzer, HiSeq series, NextSeq, MiSeq, MiSeqDx, MiSeqFGx and HiScan, and to which Illumina has exclusive rights, is US Patent # US 7,057,026 and foreign equivalents.

Sincerely,

Mark Van Oene
VP & General Manager
Americas Commercial Operations

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

E25563 - Regional Hazard Analysis and Emergency Planning Support Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

CNA for Regional Hazard Analysis and Emergency Planning Support Services through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security $73,577.64 - Grant Fund

Background:

Subject: S12-E25563 - Approve the purchase of regional hazard analysis and emergency planning support services through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for a total amount not to exceed $73,577.64 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of regional hazard analysis and emergency planning support services, in the total amount of **$73,577.64**, through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, **CNA.**

On June 1, 2012, the US Department of Homeland Security issued guidance requiring the nation's 31 highest threat urban areas to complete a "Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment" (THIRA). Per this guidance, updated THIRAs are due from the identified high risk threat areas by the end of each calendar year. CNA supported the initial development of the 13-county Houston-Galveston Council region's THIRA and have continued ongoing support efforts each subsequent year.

Deliverables will include but are not limited to:

1) Regional THIRA.
2) State Preparedness Report (SPR)
3) Development of a resource guide to support emergency operations in the greater Houston Region.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2012-0636 Passed on July 11, 2012

Amount of Funding:

Award Amount: **$73,577.64** – Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Fund (5030)
(pass through the Texas Department of Public Safety)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Dennis Storemski	MYR	(832) 393-0875
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Alison Belcher	MYR	(832)-393-0928

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#E25563	Signed Cover sheet
Dept. approval	Backup Material
Previous Ord 2012-0636	Backup Material
Tax log	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

E25563 - Regional Hazard Analysis and Emergency Planning Support Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S12-E25563 - Approve the purchase of regional hazard analysis and emergency planning support services through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for a total amount not to exceed $73,577.64 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of regional hazard analysis and emergency planning support services, in the total amount of **$73,577.64**, through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, **CNA.**

On June 1, 2012, the US Department of Homeland Security issued guidance requiring the nation's 31 highest threat urban areas to complete a "Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment" (THIRA). Per this guidance, updated THIRAs are due from the identified high risk threat areas by the end of each calendar year. CNA supported the initial development of the 13-county Houston-Galveston Council region's THIRA and have continued ongoing support efforts each subsequent year.

Deliverables will include but are not limited to:

1) Regional THIRA.
2) State Preparedness Report (SPR)
3) Development of a resource guide to support emergency operations in the greater Houston Region.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2012-0636 Passed on July 11, 2012

Amount of Funding:

Award Amount: **$73,577.64** – Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Fund (5030)
(pass through the Texas Department of Public Safety)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Dennis Storemski	MYR	(832) 393-0875
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Alison Belcher	MYR	(832)-393-0928

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Dept. approval	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2015

S25062 - Hoses and Fittings - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

DXP ENTERPRISE, INC dba JERZY SUPPLY a DXP Company - $266,140.30 and **D. W. INDUSTRIES, INC** - $241,072.76 for Hoses and Fittings for Various Departments - 3 Years with two 1-Year options - General and Other Funds

Background:

S51-S25062 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed $507,213.06 for hoses and fittings for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed $507,213.06 for hoses and fittings for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period, with two 1-year options. This awards consists of various commercial hoses and fittings to be used for pumping or discharging of water, air, or hydraulic fluid. The Fire Department will use the commercial garden hoses to wash vehicles and the Department of Public Works & Engineering will use air and compressor hoses for various needs, and high pressure hoses for sewer bypass pumping.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as detailed below.

DXP Enterprise, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company: Award on its low bid for Line Item Nos. 11, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21,26, 27, 30, 32 thru 36, 38, 39, 40, and 41 (suction, discharge, fitting, and air compressor hoses; adapters, and gaskets) in an amount not to exceed $266,140.30.

	Company	Total Amount	
1.	Kinloch Equipment & Supply	$253,677.65	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	**DXP Enterprises, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company**	**$266,140.30**	
3.	D.W. Industries, Inc.	$356,331.84	

D.W. Industries, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Line Item Nos. 1 thru 5, 7 thru 10, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 31, and 37 (suction, air, garden, discharge hoses; hydraulic fitting, and sewer high pressure, and adapters) in an amount not to exceed $241,072.76.

	Company	Total Amount	
1.	Kinloch Equipment & Supply	$117,854.00	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	**D.W. Industries, Inc.**	**$241,072.76**	
3.	DXP Enterprises, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company	$352,911.50	

Line Item No. 6 is not being awarded. This item will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed awards require compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

M/WBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation.

D.W. Industries, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Dollar Amount
Huckster Packaging & Supply, Inc.	Product Packaging Supplies	$26,518.00

DXP Enterprises, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Dollar Amount
Huckster Packaging & Supply, Inc.	Product Packaging Supplies	$29,275.43

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$116,832.19	$370,380.87	$487,213.06
Fire	$ 2,500.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 20,000.00
Total Amount	$119,332.19	$387,880.87	$507,213.06

Amount of Funding:

$ 24,250.57	Stormwater Fund (2302)
$434,244.63	PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)
$ 28,717.86	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 20,000.00	General Fund (1000)
$507,213.06	**Total**

Contact Information:

David Guernsey	832-395-3640
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#S25062	Signed Cover sheet
S25062 Bid Tab	Backup Material
S25062 DWI Tax Report	Backup Material
S25062 DXP dba Jerzy Tax Report	Backup Material
S25062 Form B	Backup Material
S25062 DWI Fair Campaign Form	Backup Material
S25062 DXP dba Jerzy Fair Campaign Form	Backup Material
S25062 DWI LOI	Backup Material
S25062 DXP LOI	Backup Material
PWE approval	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2015

S25062 - Hoses and Fittings - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S51-S25062 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed $507,213.06 for hoses and fittings for various departments.

Specific Explanation:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed $507,213.06 for hoses and fittings for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period, with two 1-year options. This awards consists of various commercial hoses and fittings to be used for pumping or discharging of water, air, or hydraulic fluid. The Fire Department will use the commercial garden hoses to wash vehicles and the Department of Public Works & Engineering will use air and compressor hoses for various needs, and high pressure hoses for sewer bypass pumping.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as detailed below.

DXP Enterprise, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company: Award on its low bid for Line Item Nos. 11, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21,26, 27, 30, 32 thru 36, 38, 39, 40, and 41 (suction, discharge, fitting, and air compressor hoses; adapters, and gaskets) in an amount not to exceed $266,140.30.

	Company	Total Amount	
1.	Kinloch Equipment & Supply	$253,677.65	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	**DXP Enterprises, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company**	**$266,140.30**	
3.	D.W. Industries, Inc.	$356,331.84	

D.W. Industries, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Line Item Nos. 1 thru 5, 7 thru 10, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 31, and 37 (suction, air, garden, discharge hoses; hydraulic fitting, and sewer high pressure, and adapters) in an amount not to exceed $241,072.76.

	Company	Total Amount	
1.	Kinloch Equipment & Supply	$117,854.00	Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price
2.	**D.W. Industries, Inc.**	**$241,072.76**	
3.	DXP Enterprises, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company	$352,911.50	

Line Item No. 6 is not being awarded. This item will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed awards require compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

M/WBE Subcontracting: This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation.

D.W. Industries, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Dollar Amount
Huckster Packaging & Supply, Inc.	Product Packaging Supplies	$26,518.00

DXP Enterprises, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply a DXP Company has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Company	Type of Work	Dollar Amount
Huckster Packaging & Supply, Inc.	Product Packaging Supplies	$29,275.43

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$116,832.19	$370,380.87	$487,213.06
Fire	$ 2,500.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 20,000.00
Total Amount	$119,332.19	$387,880.87	$507,213.06

Amount of Funding:

$ 24,250.57	Stormwater Fund (2302)
$434,244.63	PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)
$ 28,717.86	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 20,000.00	General Fund (1000)
$507,213.06	**Total**

Contact Information:

David Guernsey	832-395-3640
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S25062 Bid Tab	Backup Material
S25062 DWI Tax Report	Backup Material
S25062 DXP dba Jerzy Tax Report	Backup Material
S25062 Form B	Backup Material
S25062 DWI Fair Campaign Form	Backup Material
S25062 DXP dba Jerzy Fair Campaign Form	Backup Material
S25062 DWI LOI	Backup Material
S25062 DXP LOI	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District I

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2015

PLN-RESO designating the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue as a Landmark and Protected Landmark

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **ALLEY THEATRE** located at 615 Texas Avenue within the City of Houston as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation of the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on September 25, 2014 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Contact Information:

Matthew Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Application	Backup Material
Landmark Report	Backup Material
PLN-RESO designating the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue as a Landmark and Protected Landmark	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue as a Landmark and Protected Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date** June 23, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Matthew Kriegl **Phone:** 832-393-6557	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a resolution designating the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue as a Landmark and Protected Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation of the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on September 25, 2014 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE DESIGNATION APPLICATION CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Z Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.

Z If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 08 /21 /2014 HPO File Number: 14PL120

Accepted By: Matthew Krigl

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name (Please print)	ALLEY THEATRE
Address	615 TEXAS AVE.
City / State / ZIP	HOUSTON TX 77002
Phone/Fax	713 228-9341
Email	DEANG@ALLEYTHEATRE.ORG
Signature / Date	8/19/14

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	SCOTT J. ATLAS
Address	P.O. BOX 61606
City / State / ZIP	HOUSTON TX 77208-1606
Phone/Fax	713 621-1866
Email	SCOTT.ATLAS@GMAIL.COM
Signature / Date	Scott J Atlas 8/18/14

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*)

Protected Landmark (and Landmark) (**NOT** subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision)

Archaeological Site

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. -Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application. Please provide a copy of the deed or other similar document verifying ownership and providing the property legal description.

Site Address	615 TEXAS AVE. HOUSTON
General description	CULTURAL FACILITY

Tax account number	74-1143076
Subdivision	C.B.D.
Lots / Block	1,2,3,6,7,8,12 + TR 11 / 60 55 63

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- ***IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:***

  A) Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission **Planning and Development Department**

PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Alley Theatre
OWNER: Alley Theatre
APPLICANT: Scott J. Atlas
LOCATION: 615 Texas Avenue

AGENDA ITEM: C
HPO FILE NO.: 14PL120
DATE ACCEPTED: Aug-21-2014
HAHC HEARING DATE: Sep-25-2014

SITE INFORMATION

Lots 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8 & 12 & Tract 11, Block 60, SSBB, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Protected Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Alley Theatre was founded in 1947 by Nina Vance (1914-1980), one of the most outstanding theatrical directors in the U.S. and Texas in the mid twentieth century. The Alley is now one of the oldest non-profit, professional, resident theater companies in continuous operation in the United States.

From its inception, the Alley Theatre staged productions in an "arena" or "in the round" spatial format, a practice associated with cutting-edge theatrical companies in the mid-twentieth-century period. In the Alley's first season (1947-48), performances were held in a dance studio on Main Street. Audience members had to walk along a narrow outdoor passage to get to the performance space; this passage was the origin of the Alley's name.

In 1962, the Alley Theatre was given a half-block site in the 600 block of Texas Avenue by Houston Endowment and a $2 million grant from the Ford Foundation for a new building and operating expenses. The theater was to be part of a downtown performance and convention complex including Jones Hall, the home of the Houston Symphony, Houston Grand Opera, and Society for the Performing Arts.

The Alley Theatre opened on Texas Avenue in 1968. The new building was designed by New York architect Ulrich Franzen, in collaboration with theatrical consultant George C. Izenour and acoustical consultants Bolt, Beranek & Newman. Franzen (1921-2012) was known for his fortress-like buildings in the New Brutalist style, of which the Alley is a prime example. The building's exposed cast-in-place concrete in both external and internal spaces, protruding windowless walls, nine octagonal turrets, and overlapping convex and concave balconies give the theater's block-long Texas Avenue facade a dramatic, even defensive, appearance. The theater's distinctive exterior appearance is mirrored in its sequence of remarkable interior spaces. Franzen choreographed movement through the building's public spaces, even routing a driveway through the building to evoke spatially the theater's first "alley."

The Alley Theatre was extensively published at the time of its design and construction, and won the 1972 American Institute of Architects National Honor Award, confirming its status as one of the most architecturally distinctive buildings constructed in the U.S. in the 1960s.

The Alley Theatre is historically significant at the national level in the categories of Performing Arts, Culture, and Architecture. The Alley Theatre meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 for Protected Landmark designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The Alley Theatre was founded in 1947 by Nina Vance (1914-1980), an actress, director, and drama and speech teacher at San Jacinto High School, and a group of friends and theater aficionados. It is now one of the oldest non-profit, professional, resident theater companies in continuous operation in the United States. In the Alley's first season (1947-48), performances were held in a dance studio at 3617 Main Street. Audience members had to walk along a narrow outdoor passage to get to the performance space; this passage was the origin of the Alley's name. In 1949, the company moved to a larger space in a former fan factory two blocks away at 719 Berry Avenue between Milam and Louisiana Streets. In its early years, the Alley was located in Houston's precinct of "live" theater, near the venerable Little Theater of Houston (1930) at 707 Chelsea Boulevard and Louisiana Street and the purpose-designed Houston Play House (1951), a theater-in-the-round at 4816 Main Street. From its inception, the Alley Theatre participated in the practice of staging productions in an "arena" or "in the round" spatial format, a practice associated with cutting-edge theatrical companies in the mid-twentieth-century period.

In 1952, the theater's board of directors authorized Nina Vance to guide the Alley's transition from a largely amateur organization to membership in the Actors Equity Association, which was achieved in 1954. The Alley joined other regional U.S. theater companies in formulating a new, postwar institutional model for local live theater, pioneered by the Pasadena Playhouse in Pasadena, California, as non-profit, professional, resident companies willing to offer a broader, more varied theatrical repertory than commercial theaters operating on the Broadway model as well as sustain a core of theatrical professionals, unlike the largely amateur operations associated with the "little theater" model.

During the 1950s these theater companies, although relatively few in number, were the most substantive new and experimental theatrical productions occurring in the U.S. The New York-based Rockefeller and Ford Foundations encouraged these regional companies with grants of various kinds in the 1950s. Nina Vance's mentor, Margo Jones (1911-1955), secured a fellowship from the Rockefeller Foundation that aided her in establishing Theatre '47. In 1959, Nina Vance received a professional enrichment grant from the Ford Foundation, because of the enthusiasm of W. McNeil Lowry (1913-1993), director of arts programs at the Ford Foundation (1953-64), for the caliber of her productions at the Alley.

In October 1962, the Ford Foundation announced an ambitious program of support for American regional theater companies: $6.1 million in funding for nine companies. The Alley's grant—$1 million for a new building, to be matched by $900,000 from other sources, and a second grant of $1 million to be spread over ten years and applicable to operating expenses—was the largest of the nine. In May 1962, the Alley Theatre was given a half-block site in the 600 block of Texas Avenue by Houston Endowment, the charitable foundation endowed by Mr. and Mrs. Jesse H. Jones, on which to build a new theater. The theater was to be part of a downtown performance and convention complex. The same year Houston Endowment committed funds to build Jesse H. Jones Hall for the Performing Arts as a permanent home for the Houston Symphony, the Houston Grand Opera, and the Society for the Performing Arts on a block adjacent to the Alley Theatre site. In 1964, Nina Vance and the theater's building committee, headed by the Houston architect Hugo V. Neuhaus, Jr., recommended selection of the New York architect Ulrich Franzen (1921-2012) to design the new Alley Theater. Franzen would associate with the Houston architects MacKie & Kamrath. George C. Izenour (1912-2007) was retained as theatrical consultant and the New York-based firm founded in 1948 by Richard Bolt, Leo Beranek, and Robert Newman was retained as acoustical consultants. The Bellows Construction Company of Houston was general contractor. The Alley Theatre was constructed between 1966 and 1968. The 104,000 square foot

building was built for a cost of $3,150,000 with special theatrical equipment costing an additional $287,000 and interior furnishings an additional $109,000. In 1972, the Alley Theatre won a national Honor Award from the American Institute of Architects for its architectural design.

CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE AT A NATIONAL LEVEL

The Alley Theatre is associated at a national level of significance in the category of Performing Arts with cultural events that contributed to broad patterns of theater history in the United States in the second half of the twentieth century. The Alley Theatre building is significant for its association with the nation-wide movement to resuscitate live theater in the U.S. in the post-World War II period, rescuing it from the decline into which motion pictures during the 1920s and television during the 1950s threatened to force it by pre-empting its audiences. The Alley Theatre is significant for having been designed with an 800-seat thrust stage theater and a 300-seat arena theater. These performance spaces represent the types of spatial organization especially associated with the mid-twentieth century modern critique of conventional proscenium theaters, in which the audience was axially aligned with a recessed stage, backstage, and fly tower. Arraying audience seating "in-the-round" around a thrust stage or arranging seating to surround a central performance arena seemed to dissolve the distinction between audience and actors, producing an aura of intimacy and immediacy that neither motion pictures nor television yielded. Proponents of such arrangements further argued that they enabled theater companies to economize on expensive stagecraft, serving the modern agenda for theatrical productions that were emotionally challenging rather than producing mere entertainment spectacles, as films and Broadway theater were represented as doing.

The Alley Theatre is significant because it embodies distinctive spatial features associated with this historical trend, because of its association with the Ford Foundation's efforts to support this historical trend, and because it was one of the seminal works of architecture associated with this historical trend.

NINA VANCE'S SIGNIFICANCE AT A NATIONAL LEVEL

The Alley Theatre building is historically significant at a national level of significance in the category of Performing Arts because of its association with Nina Vance, one of the principal figures in the rejuvenation of the American theater at the midpoint of the twentieth century. It is the primary site associated with Nina Vance, its founding director and builder. Nina Vance and Paul Owen, design director of the Alley, worked closely with the architect Ulrich Franzen and the theatrical consultant George C. Izenour on the design of the theater in 1965-66. The building materialized the accumulated experience of Miss Vance as a director and producer and was associated with the twelve years she continued to direct the Alley Theatre after its completion in 1968. Margo Jones, Nina Vance, and Paul Baker (1911-2009) were the three Texan theatrical directors who were pioneers of the mid-century American regional theater movement. They joined Zelda Fichandler (b. 1924) of the Arena Stage in Washington, D. C., Tyrone Guthrie (1900-1971) of the Tyrone Guthrie Theater in Minneapolis, Herbert Blau (b. 1926), cofounder of the Actor's Workshop in San Francisco in 1952 and director of the Repertory Theater of Lincoln Center in New York from 1965 to 1967, and W. McNeil Lowry of the Ford Foundation as seminal figures in the nation-wide movement to establish non-profit, professional, resident theater companies and reinvigorate the American stage. Margo Jones's Theatre '47 in Dallas, which produced its first play in June 1947, and Nina Vance's Alley Theatre, which produced its first play in October 1947, were the first to be established.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

The Alley Theatre is nationally significant in the category of Architecture because it embodies the distinctive typological characteristics of American theaters designed for live performance in the 1960s. During the 1950s, very few theaters for live performance were built in the U.S., as listings under the heading "theater" in the *Architectural Index*, an annual index of U.S. architectural magazines first published in 1950, attest. In the 1920s, "little theaters" had been built by community-based theater companies, most often involving amateur actors, in many American cities. In Texas, the San Pedro Park Playhouse in San Antonio (1929), the Dallas Little Theater (1930; demolished), and the Houston Little Theater (1930; destroyed) were the most architecturally ambitious examples of this building type. The little theater movement sought to preserve live theater after the introduction of motion pictures in the early twentieth century precipitated the economic collapse of commercial theater almost everywhere across the U.S., with the exception of Broadway in New York. The proponents of non-profit, professional, resident theater companies were critical of the little theaters because they were often socially exclusive, relied on amateur performers (depriving actors of the possibility of earning a living as theatrical professionals off Broadway), failed to provide opportunities for training aspiring actors, directors, and supporting professionals, and were intimidated by challenging, potentially controversial plays. Proponents of resident companies especially constructed consensus around a new type of performance space, the arena and theater in the round.

Margo Jones, who worked in Houston during the 1930s promoting theatrical performances for the Depression-era Federal Theater Project and was a mentor to Nina Vance before she moved to Dallas, was a major proponent of theater in the round productions. Jones's book *Theatre in the Round* (1951) influenced the design of a generation of American theaters. The Play House in Houston was an example of a U.S. theater designed for theater in the round performances. The Dallas Theater Center in Dallas (1955-59), designed by Frank Lloyd Wright for Paul Baker, was the first in the extraordinary line of architecturally distinguished American theater buildings to be designed with a thrust stage in accordance with the precepts Margo Jones outlined in *Theatre in the Round*. The Arena Stage in Washington, D.C. (1961, Harry Weese & Associates, architects), the Tyrone Guthrie Theater in Minneapolis (1963, Ralph Rapson & Associates), Mark Taper Forum in Los Angeles (1964, Welton Becket & Associates), the Vivian Beaumont Theater at Lincoln Center in New York (1965, Eero Saarinen & Associates and Skidmore, Owings & Merrill), the Morris A. Mechanic Theater in Baltimore (1967, John M. Johansen & Associates), the Alley Theatre, and the Mummer's Theater in Oklahoma City (1970, John M. Johansen & Associates) were the architectural landmarks associated with this mid-century movement in American theater production and design. The Alley Theatre is the only one of these landmarks that both retains its architectural integrity and is still occupied by the company for which it was designed.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE (BRUTALISM)

The Alley Theatre is nationally significant in the category of Architecture because it embodies the distinctive characteristics of theaters associated with the New Brutalism, an architectural movement of the 1960s period. The New Brutalism was the name given to the assertively profiled modern buildings characteristic of American modern architecture of the 1960s. In contrast to thin-skinned steel-framed buildings of the 1950s, with walls of glass or modular panel systems, Brutalist buildings were emphatically massive, with extensive wall surfaces of reinforced concrete or brick unbroken by window openings. The postwar buildings of the Parisian architect Le Corbusier, which relied on material mass and sculptural profiling, inspired architects in Europe, North America, Latin America, and Asia to pursue this

trend. Prime examples in the U.S. include the Richards Medical Research Laboratories at the University of Pennsylvania (1962, Louis I. Kahn, architect), the Holyoke Center, Cambridge, Massachusetts (1962, Sert, Jackson & Gourley), the Yale University Art and Architecture Building (1963, Paul Rudolph), the Whitney Museum of American Art, New York (1966, Marcel Breuer), the Boston City Hall (1969, Kallman, McKinnell & Knowles), and the Dallas City Hall (1978, I. M. Pei & Partners).

The Alley Theatre is a prime example of the New Brutalist architectural trend. Its construction of exposed cast-in-place concrete, its protruding windowless walls, its array of octagonal towers, and its overlapping convex and concave balconies give the theater's block-long Texas Avenue front a dramatic, even defensive, appearance. This distinguishes the Alley from Jones Hall (1966, Caudill Rowlett Scott) to the southeast and the former Albert Thomas Convention Center (1967, Caudill Rowlett Scott; now Bayou Place) to the southwest, both designed in the New Formalist modern genre associated with the architecture of Lincoln Center in New York.

Joining the Alley as outstanding examples of this trend in Houston were the Essex-Houck Building (1962, Burdette Keeland; demolished), Parc IV and Parc V apartments (1963, 1965, Jenkins Hof Oberg Saxe), Houston Center for the Retarded (1966, Barnstone & Aubry), Bates College of Law, University of Houston (1969, Van Ness & Mower), Neiman-Marcus at the Galleria (1969, Hellmuth Obata & Kassabaum and Neuhaus & Taylor), Houston Independent School District Administration Building (1969, Neuhaus & Taylor; demolished), the Houston Post Building (1970, Wilson, Morris, Crain & Anderson), and the City of Houston Fire Alarm Building (1972, Caudill Rowlett Scott and Robert O. Biering; demolished). Of the architectural landmarks associated with the resident theater movement, the Arena, the Tyrone Guthrie, the Morris A. Mechanic, and the Mummers were all prime examples of the New Brutalist trend. The Alley Theatre and the Mummers Theater won national Honor Awards from the American Institute of Architects for their designs in 1972, confirming the Alley's status as one of the most architecturally distinctive buildings constructed in the U.S. in the 1960s.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE (ULRICH FRANZEN)

The Alley Theatre is nationally significant in the category of Architecture because it embodies the work of the architect Ulrich Franzen; the theater consultant George C. Izenour; and the acoustical consultants Bolt, Beranek & Newman. The Alley Theatre is one of the most important works of the New York architect Ulrich Franzen. A graduate of the Graduate School of Design at Harvard University (1948), Franzen worked for the New York architect I. M. Pei before beginning his own practice in New York in 1955. From the late 1950s through the mid-1980s, Franzen's buildings were published frequently in the national architectural press and won national design awards from the American Institute of Architects in 1962, 1964, 1970, 1971, and 1972. Franzen's buildings exhibited the shift away from what architectural magazines during the 1960s described as design practices based on functional analysis toward more expressive modes. His research laboratory complex at the New York State College of Agriculture (now Bradfield Hall, Cornell University, 1968) and the Alley Theatre were the two buildings that forcefully marked Franzen's evolution. In each, the articulation of mechanical servicing and stair and elevator shafts with vertical towers and the emphasis given to broad, plastically modeled wall surfaces resulted in muscular buildings with striking profiles. The Alley Theatre was extensively published. The design was illustrated in *Architectural Record* and *Architectural Forum* in September 1965, when it was first announced, and in *Progressive Architecture* in October 1965. The article in *Progressive Architecture* cited the critical importance of Nina Vance as client in working with Franzen to shape the two performance spaces. Upon completion, the Alley was published in a long illustrated article in the March

1969 issue of *Architectural Forum*. Its dedication was reported in illustrated articles in *Time* and *Newsweek*. In the monograph published on Franzen in 1999 by the Swiss architectural publisher Birkhäuser, Franzen wrote that the architecture of the Alley Theatre embodied characteristics that materialized its construction in the American Southwest and its proximity to Mexico. Characteristic of Brutalist architecture, these regional factors were not interpreted in folkloric images but in terms of climatic responsiveness to the intense sunlight of the Texas Gulf coast and in recognition of the importance of reinforced concrete construction in the modern architecture of Mexico during the 1960s. Keith Kroeger was the architect in Franzen's office who was most closely involved with the design and construction of the Alley Theatre.

The Alley Theatre is additionally significant because theatrical consultant George C. Izenour and acoustical consultants Bolt, Beranek & Newman contributed to its design. Izenour was an inventor of technical systems for facilitating theatrical productions. Trained as a physicist, he began his career as a stage lighting specialist for the Federal Theater Project of California during the Great Depression. According to his obituary in the *New York Times*, Izenour came to Yale University's School of Drama in 1939 to establish the Electro-Mechanical Laboratory with support from the Rockefeller Foundation. Izenour remained at Yale until 1977 while also launching a consulting practice, George C. Izenour Associates. His most famous invention was the electronic dimming circuit. He also invented the synchronous winch for moving scenery by remote control and was a pioneer in the development of analogue and digital control systems. Izenour was the author of *Theater Design* (1977), *Theater Technology* (1988), and *Roofed Theaters of Classical Antiquity* (1992). His firm designed over one hundred theaters during his long career, beginning with the Loeb Drama Center at Harvard University (1960).

Bolt, Beranek & Newman was formed in 1948 by the physicist Richard H. Bolt, the communications engineer Leo L. Beranek, and the architect Robert A. Newman, all affiliated with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, after Bolt was retained as acoustical consultant for the United National General Assembly Building in New York in 1948. Although BBN would become a pioneer in the development of the Internet, it was initially an acoustical design consulting firm and was responsible for designing acoustical systems for the Kresge Auditorium at MIT (1954) and Avery Fisher Hall at Lincoln Center (1962). Bolt, Beranek & Newman and George Izenour collaborated on both the Alley Theatre and Jones Hall.

The Alley Theatre derives significance from the involvement of Ulrich Franzen and his associate Keith Kroeger, George C. Izenour, and Bolt Beranek & Newman in the design of its landmark building.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE (ARTISTIC VALUE)

The Alley Theatre is nationally significant in the category of Architecture because it possesses exceptionally high artistic values. As indicated by its national Honor Award from the American Institute of Architects in 1972 and its extensive publication at the time of its design and construction, the Alley Theatre is exceptionally distinguished for the quality of its design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and associations. The building's distinctive exterior appearance (the AIA awards jury in 1972 cited it for its "bold and confident" design) is mirrored in its sequence of remarkable interior spaces. Franzen choreographed movement through the building's public spaces, routing a driveway through the building to evoke spatially the theater's first "alley." Broad, shallow, curving steps with thick laminated wood handrails and integral lighting lead from the ticket lobby up to the lobby of the larger theater. The

stairs introduce a sense of spiraling spatial motion that animates movement through the building. The convex and concave protrusions of the balconies projecting out toward Texas Avenue reinforce the curvilinear spatial theme. The configuration of the 800-seat Hubbard Stage folds curved rows of seats around the low thrust stage platform. Izenour designed a special chair for the theater seating. Raised ledges frame the two side walls of the theater, functioning as runways along which actors can gain access to the stage. The curvature of the rows of seating is reiterated by baffles hung from the ceiling to conceal the lighting and technology grid. The arena theater, the 300-seat Neuhaus Stage, is reached by another spiral stair that leads down from the ticket lobby into a curved underground lobby containing a long, curved banquette. The exterior of the building is dominated visually by the nine octagonal turrets that rise above the Alley's roofline. These contain secondary stairs, elevators, and mechanical equipment and also serve as abutments for the long-span roof structure. As sectional drawings of the building show, the Alley Theatre is a masterpiece of spatial intricacy as Franzen unobtrusively interlocked the myriad backstage and office spaces required with the performance and audience spaces.

The Alley is distinguished by its setting in the Civic Center, framing the north side of Jones Square between Jones Hall and Bayou Place and alongside the Gus S. Wortham Theater Center, completed in 1987 to the west. It is distinguished by its materials, especially the warm tone cast-in-place concrete exposed both externally and in internal public spaces. The building is distinguished by its subtle but deft workmanship, which emphasizes material economy, simplicity, and solidity. It is especially distinguished by the subjective feelings induced in occupants by the brilliant spatial choreography, spiraling movement, and expanding spaces of the architecture. The Alley is distinguished by its association with Nina Vance, Ulrich Franzen, George Izenour, and Bolt Beranek & Newman.

The Alley Theatre is exceptionally significant at a national level because of its association with the mid-twentieth-century trend toward alternative forms of staging live theatrical performances that emphasized immediacy, intimacy, and conceptual and material economy. It is significant nationally because of the architectural prominence it attained during the 1960s as one of the ambitiously conceived repertory theaters built for recently established resident companies in different U.S. cities. It is significant nationally as an example of the architecture of the New Brutalism designed by an architect whose career was especially associated with that trend and as an example of a building type especially associate with that trend. It is significant nationally as the architectural icon of what is now one of the oldest non-profit, professional, resident theater companies operating in the U.S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

"Theaters in the Round: Their Recent Success in Hotel Ballrooms May Presage a New Type of Civic Theater," *Architectural Forum* 93 (September 1950): 130-131.

"The Ideal Theater: Eight Concepts," *Progressive Architecture* 42 (December 1961): 51-53.

C. Ray Smith, "Rehousing the Drama," *Progressive Architecture* 43 (February 1962): 96-109.

Arthur Gelb, "9 Non-Profit Theaters Granted 6.1 Million by Ford Foundation," *New York Times* 10 October 1962, p. 1.

"Alley: A Director's Dream," *Progressive Architecture* 146 (October 1965): 172-173.

Allen Beason, *Thresholds: The Story of Nina Vance's Alley Theatre*, Houston: Alley Theatre, 1968.

John Morris Dixon, "Space Age Theater," *Architectural Forum* 130 (March 1969): 30-39.

"Alley Theatre, Houston, Texas," *Journal of the American Institute of Architects* 57 (May 1972): 32.

Sue Dauphin, *Houston By Stages: A History of Theatre in Houston* Burnet: Eakin Press, 1981.

Ann Hitchcock Holmes, *The Alley Theatre: Four Decades in Three Acts*, Houston: Alley Theatre, 1986.

Jack Anderson, "W. McNeil Lowry," *New York Times,* 7 June 1993.

Peter Blake, *The Architecture of Ulrich Franzen*, Basle: Birkhäuser, 1999.

Campbell Robertson, "George Izenour, 94, Designer of Technologies for Theater, Dies," *New York Times,* 30 March 2007.

Handbook of Texas On-Line,

"Alley Theatre"
Michael Barnes, "Theatre"
Helen Sheehy, "Jones, Margaret Virginia"
N. J. Stanley, "Vance, Nina Eloise Whittington"

Michael C. Ross, "About the Alley: History," www.alleytheatre.com.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by the Historic Preservation Department, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION

The HAHC shall review each application for designation of a protected landmark that is included in an application for designation of a landmark at the same time and in the same manner as it reviews and considers the application for a landmark. The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to a protected landmark designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider whether the building, structure, site, or area meets at least three of the criteria in Section 33-224, or one of the criteria in Section 33-229, as follows:

S	NA	S - satisfies	NA - not applicable

Meets at least three of the following (Sec. 33-224(a)(1):

☒ ☐ (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;

☒ ☐ (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;

☒ ☐ (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;

☒ ☐ (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;

☒ ☐ (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;

☒ ☐ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;

☐ ☒ (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;

☒ ☐ (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

☒ ☐ (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

OR

☐ ☒ The property was constructed before 1905 (Sec. 33-229(a)(2);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a "contributing structure" in an historic district listed in the National Register of Historic Places (Sec. 33-229(a)(3);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is recognized by the State of Texas as a Recorded State Historical Landmark (Sec. 33-229(a)(4).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation of the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation of the Alley Theatre at 615 Texas Avenue.

EXHIBIT A
ALLEY THEATRE
615 TEXAS AVENUE
PHOTOS

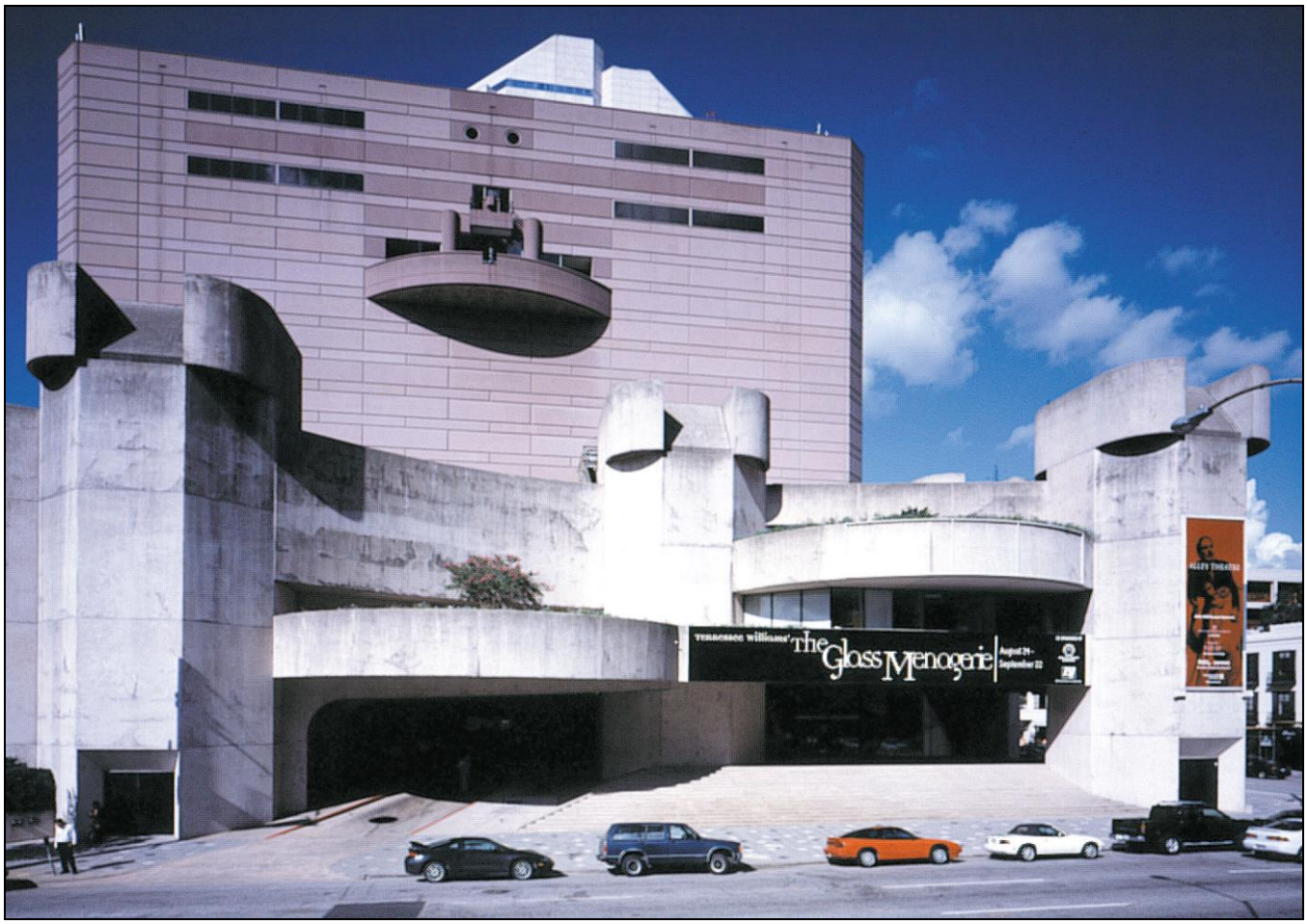


EXHIBIT A
ALLEY THEATRE
615 TEXAS AVENUE
PHOTOS

EXHIBIT A
ALLEY THEATRE
615 TEXAS AVENUE
PHOTOS

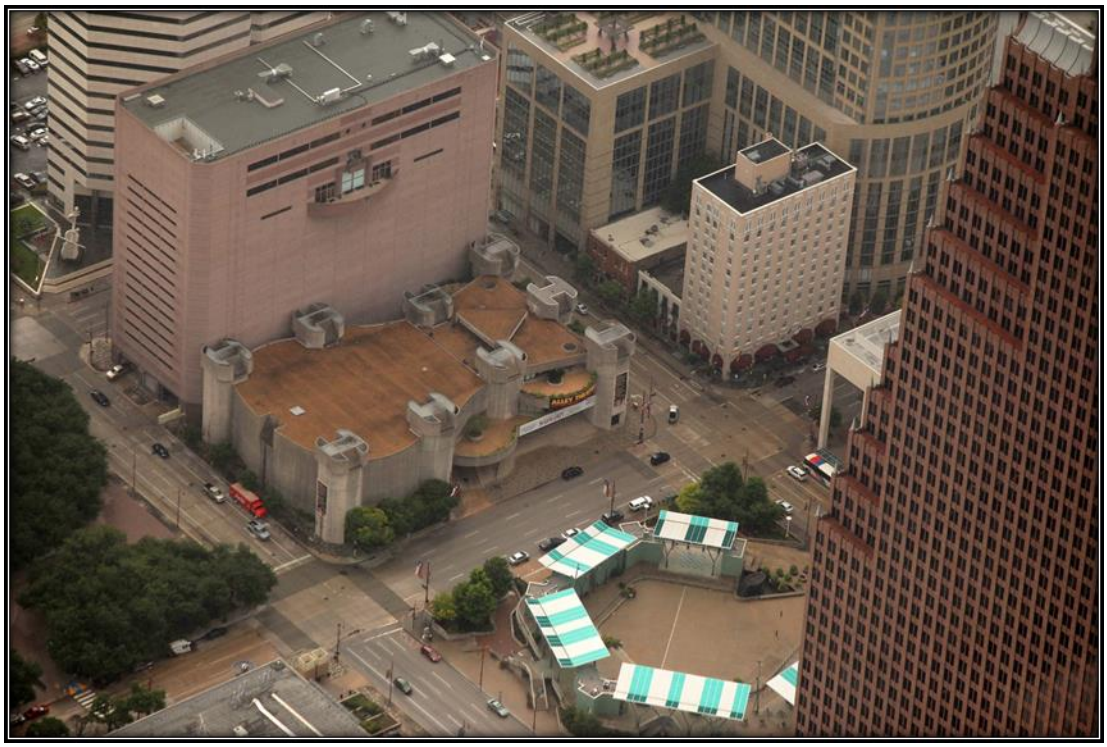


EXHIBIT B
ALLEY THEATRE
615 TEXAS AVENUE
MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District D

PLN-Approve a resolution designating the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard as a Landmark and Protected Landmark

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **CULLEN CLINIC** located at 7703 Cullen Boulevard, within the City of Houston as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation of the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 23, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Contact Information:

Matt Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Application	Backup Material
Staff Report	Backup Material
PLN-Approve a resolution designating the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard as a Landmark and Protected Landmark	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard as a Landmark and Protected Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date** July 21, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** D	
For additional information contact: Matthew Kriegl **Phone:** 832-393-6557	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve of a resolution designating the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard as a Landmark and Protected Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation of the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 23, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE DESIGNATION APPLICATION CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 04/07/2015 HPO File Number: 15-PL122

Accepted By: Matthew Kruft

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name of Site (Please print)	Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)
Poindexter Family Trust	David Bush, Preservation Houston
3422 Binz Street	3272 Westheimer Road, Suite 2
City: Houston State: TX	City: Houston State: TX
Zip Code: 77004 Daytime Phone: 713 734 7611	Zip Code: 77098 Daytime Phone: 713-510-3990
Signature [signature] Date 4/2/15	Signature [signature] Date 4/6/15

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

☐ Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*)

☒ Protected Landmark (and Landmark) (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision)

☐ Archaeological Site

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. - Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: *Site information is required and must accompany the application.*

Site Address: used as a mailing address 7703 Cullen Blvd., Houston, Harris County 77051	Tax account number 0720200240001
General description: A dental office originally owned by Dr. Zeb F. Poindexter, Jr. and designed by architect John S. Chase.	Subdivision: East Sunnyside Ct Sec 2 Lot 1 Block 24

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- ***IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:***

PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: The Cullen Clinic
OWNERS: Poindexter Family Trust
APPLICANTS: Zeb F. Poindexter III, DDS
LOCATION: 7703 Cullen Blvd – Sunnyside

AGENDA ITEM: D.2
HPO FILE NO.: 15PL122
DATE ACCEPTED: Apr-07-2015
HAHC HEARING DATE: Apr-23-2015

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 1, Block 24, East Sunnyside Court Section 2, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a one-story, brick veneer clinic building built in 1965 on the southeast corner of Cullen Boulevard and Edfield Street.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Protected Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard is a historic clinic building built in 1965 in the Sunnyside neighborhood south of downtown Houston. The clinic was constructed for Zeb F. Poindexter, Jr., DDS, (1929-2012), one of the first two African-American students admitted to the University of Texas School of Dentistry at Houston in 1952 and the school's first African-American graduate in 1956. The Cullen Clinic was later known as Poindexter Dental, Inc.

The clinic building was designed by John S. Chase (1925-2012), the first African-American student to enroll in the University of Texas School of Architecture in 1950 and the first licensed African-American architect in the state of Texas.

The 2,182-square-foot, one-story, flat-roofed building has a generally rectangular plan. The structure is sided in brick veneer and rests on a concrete slab. The building's most distinctive architectural feature is the roof on the central bay, which is capped by a connected series of seven peaked gables supported by square beams.

The clinic building is significant for its original owner, architect, and as a visible reminder of the cultural and ethnic diversity of the city and state.

The Cullen Clinic meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 for Protected Landmark designation of Section 33-224 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Zeb Ferdinand Poindexter, Jr., DDS

According to *The Handbook of Texas Online*, Zeb Ferdinand Poindexter, Jr. was born to a single-parent home in Fort Worth on April 5, 1929. He attended Terrell High School and graduated in 1945. He then went to Wiley College in Marshall, Texas, where he graduated in 1949. He earned a degree in endocrinology from Texas Southern University in 1952 and also served as a second lieutenant in the Air Force Reserve, leaving active duty with the rank of captain.

On September 11, 1952, Poindexter and Moritz V. Craven of Beaumont attracted national attention by becoming the first two black students to register at the University of Texas School of Dentistry at Houston. They were able to enroll due to the U.S. Supreme Court's decision in *Sweatt v. Painter* in 1950, which resulted in the desegregation of university graduate and professional degree programs. (Undergraduate degree programs would not be desegregated until the Supreme Court's 1954 decision in *Brown v. Board of Education of Topeka*.)

In 1956, Poindexter became the first African American to graduate from the UT School of Dentistry. That same year he opened a dental practice in the Chocolate Bayou neighborhood of southeast Houston. Around 1960, he moved his office to the Sunnyside neighborhood and served that community for fifty years before retiring in 2000.

Harris County Building Assessment records from 1965 indicate Dr. Poindexter and Dr. Cecil G. Harold, general surgeon, constructed a new office building called the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard in Sunnyside. In 1981, the name was changed to Poindexter Dental, Inc. John S. Chase (1925-2012) was commissioned to design the new facility. Chase had been the first black student at the University of Texas School of Architecture and was the first African American licensed to practice architecture in the state of Texas.

During his own distinguished career, Dr. Poindexter became the first black member of the Houston Texas District Dental Society and the first black faculty member at the University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston, where he held a faculty appointment as Associate Professor of Community Relations. He also founded the Zeb F. Poindexter, Jr., Chapter of the Student National Dental Association at the UT Dental Branch.

Dr. Poindexter was honored with the University of Texas Outstanding Alumnus Award in 1990, and was nominated for the Academy of General Dentistry Outstanding Dentist of the Year Award in 1991. He was awarded Professor Emeritus status at the UT School of Dentistry in 2012. Dr. Poindexter's other honors included becoming a Fellow in the International College of Dentists in 1992, earning membership into the Omicron Kappa Upsilon National Dental Honor Society, and serving as a delegate in the House of the Texas Dental Association.

Active in many organizations, Dr. Poindexter was a member of the American Fund for Dental Education, United Negro College Fund, YMCA, Gulf State Dental Association (where he served as president), Charles A. George Dental Society, Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Inc., National Urban League, and National Dental Association. He was a founder and trustee of Loyal Missionary Baptist Church and a member of St. John Baptist Church.

Zeb Ferdinand Poindexter, Jr., died in Houston on April 28, 2012. He was survived by Ruby Revis Poindexter, his wife of fifty-eight years; two daughters, Merlene Russell and Eleanor Dixon; and a son, Dr. Zeb F. Poindexter III. Zeb F. Poindexter, Jr., is interred in Houston National Cemetery.

Fifty years after it was constructed, the building at 7703 Cullen Boulevard remains the home of Poindexter Dental, Inc., where Dr. Poindexter's son, Zeb F. Poindexter III, DDS, continues to serve the Sunnyside neighborhood. Dr. Zeb Poindexter III also graduated from the University of Texas Dental Branch at Houston, making the Poindexters the first African-American father/son duo to complete their studies at the school.

John Saunders Chase, FAIA

According to *The Handbook of Texas Online* and the *AIA Houston Architectural Guide,* John Saunders Chase was the first African American licensed to practice architecture in the state of Texas. He was born in Annapolis, Maryland, on January 23, 1925, to John Saunders Chase, Sr., and Viola (Hall) Chase. His father was a school principal and his mother was a teacher. After receiving his early education in the public schools, the younger Chase graduated from Bates High School in Annapolis and served as a sergeant in the United States Army from 1944 to 1946. During World War II, he engaged in combat in the Philippines and received several military decorations for his service.

After the war, Chase earned a Bachelor of Science degree in architecture at Hampton Institute (later University) in Virginia. In 1950, after the Supreme Court's decision in *Sweatt v. Painter,* he became the first African-American student to enroll in the University of Texas School of Architecture. Chase graduated from UT with a Master's degree in architecture in 1952.

Unable to find a job with white firms and not wanting to return to his native Maryland, Chase moved to Houston in 1952 where he began his professional career. In that same year, he was appointed assistant professor of architectural drafting at Texas Southern University and established his own firm. Chase's early design projects included schools, homes, churches, professional buildings and small public buildings.

During his long and successful career, Chase recorded many achievements. In addition to being the first African American licensed to practice architecture in Texas, he was the first black member of the Texas Society of Architects and the Houston Chapter of the American Institute of Architects (AIA). In 1971, he co-founded the National Organization of Minority Architects (NOMA). Appointed by President Jimmy Carter in 1980, he became the first African American to serve on the United States Commission on Fine Arts. The commission reviews the design of buildings, parks and monuments constructed in the District of Columbia; Chase helped select Maya Lin's design for the Vietnam War Memorial in Washington during his tenure.

Chase's best known individual buildings are probably Houston's Riverside National Bank Building (1963; now Unity National Bank), the first black-owned bank in Texas, and David Chapel Missionary Baptist Church (1959) and the Philips House (1964) within sight of each other on E. Martin Luther King Boulevard in Austin. At Texas Southern University, he designed the Martin Luther King Humanities Center (1969), Ernest S. Sterling Student Life Center (1976) and Thurgood Marshall School of Law (1976). His firm was part of the consortiums that designed Houston's George R. Brown Convention Center (1987) and renovations to the Astrodome (1988-89) that included increasing the historic stadium's capacity by 10,000 seats and constructing four ramp towers (now demolished). Chase's firm also served as associate architect for the Toyota Center (2003)

Chase received numerous honors for his work. In 1977, he was named to the College of Fellows of the American Institute of Architects and was later presented the AIA Whitney M. Young, Jr. Award. He received the NOMA Design for Excellence Award for four consecutive years. An active civic leader, Chase was president of the Houston Club and the first black president of the University of Texas Exes. He served on the boards of the University of Texas Health Science Center, Hampton University, and Hermann Hospital.

John Saunders Chase died in Houston on March 29, 2012. Funeral services were held at Antioch Missionary Baptist Church. He was survived by his wife, Drucie Rucker Chase, two sons, and one daughter. Chase is buried in Houston National Cemetery.

Cecil G. Harold, M.D.

Cecil G. Harold was born on May 11, 1931, in Gregg, Texas. He graduated from the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston in 1957 and served as a general surgeon on the staff of Riverside General Hospital (formerly Houston Negro Hospital). In 1965, Dr. Harold and Zeb F. Poindexter, Jr., DDS, built the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard to house their respective practices. Around 1975, Dr. Harold left the Cullen Clinic to join the staff of the Cullen Women's Center, 7443 Cullen Boulevard, and the Cullen Clinic was eventually renamed Poindexter Dental, Inc.

In 1975, Governor Dolph Briscoe appointed Dr. Harold to the Texas Coordinating Commission for State Health & Welfare Services and reappointed him to the commission two years later. In an unusual turn of events, Dr. Harold became the physician and unpaid manager of legendary blues singer and guitarist Sam Lightnin' Hopkins (1911-1982) during the last decade of Hopkins' life. Dr. Harold is retired and continues to reside in Houston.

Sunnyside

Sunnyside is located outside Loop 610 and inside Beltway 8 on the east side of Highway 288 approximately eight miles south of downtown Houston. The neighborhood is one of six African-American communities established outside of the city limits from just prior to World War I through the end of World War II. Along with Sunnyside, these neighborhoods include Acres Homes, Independence Heights, Houston Gardens, Settegast, and Clinton Park. The subdivisions resulted from legally enforced segregation and because African Americans were seeking independence and opportunity in areas where rural traditions were still strong.

Landowner H.H. Holmes platted his property in 1912 and named it Sunnyside, making it the oldest black community on the south side of Houston. Lots were sold for as little as $10 down and $10 a month. By the 1940s, residents had established a water district and a volunteer fire department. They also came together to pave roads and construct a community building for meetings and other gatherings.

The City of Houston annexed Sunnyside in 1956, but the neighborhood retains many of its rural characteristics, such as original frame houses and small wooden churches.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Cullen Clinic sits on a 6,048-square-foot lot on the southeast corner of Cullen Boulevard at Edfield Street in the Sunnyside neighborhood outside Loop 610 south of downtown Houston. The 2,182-square-foot, one-story, flat-roofed building has a generally rectangular plan. The structure is sided in brick veneer and rests on a concrete slab.

The front facade is three bays wide and faces west on Cullen Boulevard. The north bay contains four tall, narrow, full-height, plate glass windows. There are hopper windows at the base of each plate glass window. The outermost windows are asymmetrically spaced on either side of a set of paired windows. A two-part fascia delineates the roofline of the north bay.

The projecting central bay contains the building's most distinctive architectural features. The roof on the central bay is capped by a connected series of seven peaked gables supported by square beams. Recessed entry porticoes at the north and south ends of the central bay are supported by square posts and contain single plate glass and metal doors. Five plate glass windows with sunscreens are centered in the bay beneath the peaked gables and above a brick veneer base.

The fenestration pattern from the north bay is repeated on the south bay, except that the southernmost window is shorter than the other windows on the front façade and has a brick sill rather than a hopper window. A two-part fascia delineates the roofline of the south bay.

The north end of the building facing Edfield Street is two bays wide. The west bay contains a plain brick veneer wall. The recessed east bay contains an offset, plain wooden door sheltered by a flat canopy. The rest of the east bay contains a plain, brick veneer wall. A two-part fascia tops the full length of the north end of the building.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

"2 Negro Students Making History." *Baytown (Tex.) Sun,* September 11, 1952.

"The Astrodome." National Register of Historic Places Registration Form, Texas Historical Commission, 2013.

"Backstage." *Ebony Magazine,* October 1975.

"Briscoe Fills Health Posts." *Lubbock (Tex.) Avalanche Journal,* August 29, 1975.

Bryant, Salatheia. "Group revels in Sunnyside's past." *Houston Chronicle,* August 18, 2004.

"First Negroes to Enter Texas Dental School." *Albuquerque Journal*, September 11, 1952.

Fox, Stephen. *AIA Houston Architectural Guide*. Houston: AIA Houston and Minor Design, 2012.

Gay, Kimberly M. "Poindexter, Zeb Ferdinand, Jr." *The Handbook of Texas Online*, https://tshaonline.org/handbook/online, accessed March 26, 2015. Uploaded on August 23, 2013. Published by the Texas State Historical Association.

Goldsmith, Barrett. "Sunnyside sees future in past." *Houston Chronicle,* March 28, 2015.

Gray, Lisa. "John Chase, one of UT's first black students, dies." *Houston Chronicle,* March 31, 2012.

Haskins, Jason John Paul. "John S. Chase: Progressive Architecture in East Austin," locusiste.org, accessed March 27, 2015. Uploaded October 8, 2013. Published by Locus Iste.

Harris County Building Assessment Records, 1965. Harris County Archives.

"Health Commission Members Reappointed." *Paris (Tex.) News,* January 9, 1977.

Houston City Directories.

"Lightnin' Hopkins dies." *Port Arthur (Tex.) News,* February 1, 1982.

Longoria, Rafael and Susan Rogers. "The Rurban Horseshoe: Historic Black Neighborhoods on the Periphery." *Cite 73,* Winter 2008.

Mulvaney, Erin. "First black graduate of UT Dental Branch dead at 83." *Houston Chronicle,* April 30, 2012.

"Negroes Attend Texas U." *Kansas City (Mo.) Times*, September 11, 1952.

O'Brien, Timothy J. and David Ensminger. *Mojo Hand: The Life and Music of Lightnin' Hopkins.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 2013.

Perry, Eugene, A.B., M.D. "Medical History: Riverside General Hospital, formerly Houston Negro Hospital, Houston, Texas." *Journal of the National Medical Association.* Cincinnati: May 1965.

Pitre, Merline. "Chase, John Saunders." *The Handbook of Texas Online*, https://tshaonline.org/handbook/online, accessed March 26, 2015. Uploaded on May 23, 2013. Published by the Texas State Historical Association.

"The Legacy of John Saunders Chase." *The Voice of Texas Architecture*, Texas Society of Architects, 2012.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by the Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION

The HAHC shall review each application for designation of a protected landmark that is included in an application for designation of a landmark at the same time and in the same manner as it reviews and considers the application for a landmark. The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to a protected landmark designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider whether the building, structure, site, or area meets at least three of the criteria in Section 33-224, or one of the criteria in Section 33-229, as follows:

S NA **S - satisfies NA - not applicable**

Meets at least three of the following (Sec. 33-224(a)(1):

☒ ☐ (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;

☐ ☒ (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;

☒ ☐ (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;

☒ ☐ (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;

☒ ☐ (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;

☒ ☐ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;

☐ ☒ (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;

☒ ☐ (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

☐ ☒ (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

OR

☐ ☒ The property was constructed before 1905 (Sec. 33-229(a)(2);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a "contributing structure" in an historic district listed in the National Register of Historic Places (Sec. 33-229(a)(3);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is recognized by the State of Texas as a Recorded State Historical Landmark (Sec. 33-229(a)(4).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation of the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Cullen Clinic at 7703 Cullen Boulevard.

EXHIBIT A
PHOTOS
THE CULLEN CLINIC
7703 CULLEN BOULEVARD

The Cullen Clinic, later known as Poindexter Dental, Inc., 7703 Cullen Blvd., Houston
Architect: John S. Chase, AIA Year built: 1965 View: Front facade looking southeast

EXHIBIT A
PHOTOS
THE CULLEN CLINIC
7703 CULLEN BOULEVARD

The Cullen Clinic, later known as Poindexter Dental, Inc.
View: Looking east across Cullen Boulevard toward front facade
Photos by David Bush, Preservation Houston Date: March 29, 2015

EXHIBIT A
PHOTOS
THE CULLEN CLINIC
7703 CULLEN BOULEVARD

The Cullen Clinic, later known as Poindexter Dental, Inc.
View: Edfield St., north side of building looking south

EXHIBIT B
SITE MAP
THE CULLEN CLINIC
7703 CULLEN BOULEVARD

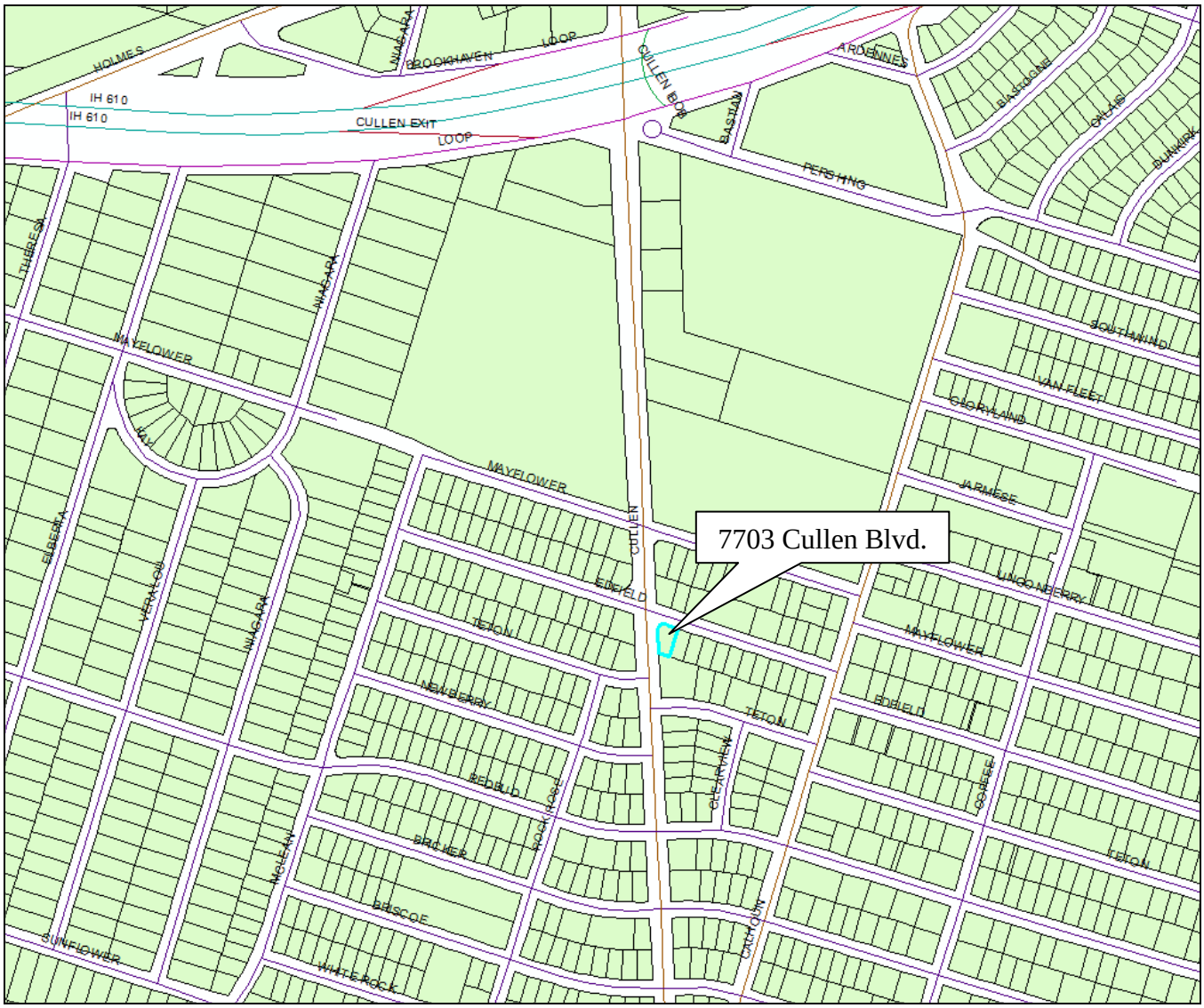


EXHIBIT C
HISTORIC PHOTO
THE CULLEN CLINIC
7703 CULLEN BOULEVARD

The Cullen Clinic, 7703 Cullen Boulevard, Houston, Texas
November 12, 1965 by Harris County Building Assessment
Source: Harris County Archives

EXHIBIT D
NEWSPAPER ARTICLES
THE CULLEN CLINIC
7703 CULLEN BOULEVARD

2 Negro Students Making History

HOUSTON, Sept. 11—UP—Two Negro students have registered at the University of Texas School of Dentistry at Houston for the first time in its history.

A spokesman for the school said Zeb F. Poindexter of Fort Worth, a graduate of Wiley College and Texas Southern University, and Moritz V. Craven, 23, of Beaumont, son of a doctor and Texas Southern graduate, were being accepted "impartially, on the basis of competitive examinations." Both men already hold master's degrees.

Baytown Sun, Sept. 11, 1952

First Negroes to Enter Texas Dental School

HOUSTON, Tex., Sept. 10 (INS)—Two Negroes, who have passed all examinations, will be admitted as students at the University of Texas dental school in Houston.

They are to register next Monday and will be the first of their race to do so.

The two are Moritz V. Cravens, 24, son of a physician, and Zeb F. Poindexter, 23, son of a widow school teacher in Fort Worth.

Both have two college degrees already, and have served in laboratories as technician or assistant.

Albuquerque Journal, Sept. 11, 1952

NEGROES ATTEND TEXAS U.

Houston, Tex., Sept. 10.(UP)—The first Negroes ever to register at the University of Texas school of dentistry here have been accepted, it was disclosed today. They were Zeb F. Poindexter, Fort Worth, Tex., and Moritz V. Craven, 23, Beaumont, Tex.

Kansas City Times, Sept. 11, 1952

Two Negroes Qualify For UT Dental School

The University dental branch in Houston will admit its first two Negroes to the school this fall.

The two qualifying for the school are Moritz Virapo Craven, 24, of Houston and Zeb Ferdinand Poindexter, 23, of Fort Worth.

Since there is no comparable school for Negroes in Texas, they were admitted after passing competitive tests and the dental aptitude test established by the American Dental Association.

Both received master's degrees at Texas Southern University last spring.

Daily Texan, Austin, Sept. 16, 1952

EXHIBIT D
NEWSPAPER ARTICLES
THE CULLEN CLINIC
7703 CULLEN BOULEVARD

THE SUMMER TEXAN

VOLUME 51 AUSTIN, TEXAS, FRIDAY, JUNE 9, 1950 12 PAGES TODAY NO. 2

UT's First Negroes Meet Regular Classes

By JOHN GRENDALSKI

John S. Chase and Horace L. Heath are the first Negro students to attend regular classes at the University. They registered with the rest of the summer school students Wednesday afternoon.

Two others were refused admission because the courses they wanted to take here are offered at state supported Negro schools, according to President T. S. Painter.

The applications are still being considered by the Registrar, with a probability that at least one will be accepted.

Meanwhile, Heman Sweatt and Gregory Gym Nabrit said they will ap

The two new attending classes had made plans earlier to attend the University under the contract plan and entered as regular students. Both Chase and Heath graduated the "separate but equal" Texas plan for Negro education.

Mr. Heath, dean of Paul Quinn College in Waco, registered for the Texas State University Extension division there, is working on his doctorate in government. He received his bachelor of arts degree from Paul Quinn College in Waco and his master in history and government from the University of Pennsylvania in 1942.

Mr. Chase, a graduate of Samuel Huston College in Austin and connected with the Lulac Lawyer Company, is working on his master's degree in history at the University. He received his bachelor of arts degree in architecture at Howard University in Washington, D. C.

The two who made formal applications for graduate work are Harold Ray Kitz of Austin, who is working on his master's degree in music, refused because Kitz is not a graduate student in the College of Arts and Sciences, and Austin Morris Cook of Austin, wanting to study for a master's degree in architecture, refused because Cook is not a graduate from an approved school.

Both under consideration is the application of Walter D. McClay son of Austin, who applied for graduate work in the School of Pharmacy.

JOHN CHASE, right, Austin graduate seeking graduate work in chemistry, signs the list of registrants required by the University. Student at left is unidentified. Chase registered Wednesday afternoon.

LOYALTY to the Confederacy is shown by Miss Dee Chase, 25-year-old Austin architect who resided in the University Wednesday. He is shown about to sign his loyalty oath required of all students.

Brogan Sees Little Effect In Negro Entry

Dr. A. P. Brogan, dean of the Graduate School, said Thursday the entrance of two Negroes to graduate work should have little or no effect on the school's operation.

Students not provided for at Prairie View University or Texas Southern University will continue to be few in number and of advanced level; they should be no problem from the admission of Negroes to the University, he said.

He pointed out provision for Negroes to be accepted in the Main University at first, since Prairie View and TSU's offer bachelor's degrees, master's degrees in many fields.

The 1st division, John Bryant pointed out, rests with the Legislature in planning further facilities of the state's Negro institutions of higher learning. He would not predict how many will be interested by two rapid entrance of previously segregated schools.

Daily Texan (Austin),
June 9, 1950

John Chase First Negro Student To Enter Texas

AUSTIN, June 7. Z—John Saunders Chase of Austin today became the first Negro to enroll as a student in the hitherto all-white University of Texas.

His acceptance as a student seeking a master's degree in architecture follows the United States Supreme Court's decision ordering the university to admit Heman Marion Sweatt of Houston as a law student.

Sweatt does not plan to enroll in the university until next fall.

Chase moved routinely in line with white students registering for the summer session at the university. He filled out the necessary forms in the registrar's office and proceeded to Gregory Gymnasium where he actually was enrolled.

It was the same registrar's office where Sweatt appeared more than four years ago, setting in motion the litigation that led this week to breaking down the long-existing barriers that barred Negroes as students in Texas state schools.

"I'm very happy to be here," was Chase's only comment to reporters as he filled out his enrollment forms. His presence apparently attracted little attention from other students going through the same process.

Chase was accompanied by J. H. Morton and W. D. McClellan, both faculty members in Samuel Huston College for Negroes here, who said they also planned to enroll as graduate students next fall.

University officials yesterday said three Negroes have been recognized as eligible for non-segregated admission.

Big Spring Daily Herald,
June 7, 1950

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District C

PLN-Designating the T. J. Donoghue House at #17 Courtlandt Place as a Landmark

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **T. J. DONOGHUE HOUSE** at 17 Courtlandt Place within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the T. J. Donoghue House at #17 Courtlandt Place was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on March 26, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Contact Information:

Matthew Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Application	Backup Material
Landmark Report	Backup Material
PLN-Designating the T. J. Donoghue House at #17 Courtlandt Place as a Landmark	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the T. J. Donoghue House at #17 Courtlandt Place as a Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	**Category** #	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date** July 8, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** C	
For additional information contact: Matthew Kriegl **Phone:** 832-393-6557	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a resolution designating the T. J. Donoghue House at #17 Courtlandt Place as a Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the T. J. Donoghue House at #17 Courtlandt Place was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on March 26, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE DESIGNATION APPLICATION CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 02 / 27 / 2015 HPO File Number: 15L306

Accepted By: Matthew Knieff

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name (Please print)	
FOSTER CHARLES C. & YE	
Address	
17 COURTLANDT PLACE	
City	State ZIP
HOUSTON	TX 77006
Phone/Fax	
832-744-3971	
Email	
cfoster@fostergwon.com	
Signature	Date
Charles C. Foster	1/22/15

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Address	
City	State ZIP
Phone/Fax	
Email	
Signature	Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

☒ Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*)

☐ Protected Landmark ~~(and Landmark)~~ ☐ ~~Archaeological Site~~ (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision)

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. -Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application. Please provide a copy of the deed or other similar document verifying ownership and providing the property legal description.

Site Address	
17 COURTLANDT PLACE	
General description	

Tax account number	
0102490000016	
Subdivision	
COURTLANDT PLACE	
Lot	Block
LT 17 & TR S16	B19 & D7

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- ***IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:***

  A) Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: T. J. Donoghue House
OWNERS: Wang Investments Networks, Inc.
APPLICANT: Anna Mod, SWCA
LOCATION: 17 Courtlandt Place

AGENDA ITEM: C
HPO FILE NO.: 15L306
DATE ACCEPTED: Feb-27-2015
HAHC HEARING DATE: Mar-26-2015

SITE INFORMATION

Lots 17 and Tracts B19 & D7, Courtlandt Place, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a 2½-story symmetrical brick house.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

Thomas J. Donoghue, a Texas Company (Texaco) founder and executive, and his wife, Mary, built the house at 17 Courtlandt Place in 1915-16. Designed by noted New York architect Whitney Warren of the firm of Warren and Wetmore, it is an excellent example of Georgian revival architecture, and features wood and stone carvings by master artisan Peter Mansbendel. A part of the exclusive early 20th century Courtlandt Place neighborhood, the house remained in the Donoghue family until 1966.

The T. J. Donoghue House meets Criteria 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 for Landmark designation of Section 33-224 of the Houston Historic Preservation Ordinance.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The T. J. Donoghue House, built along Courtlandt Place in 1915-16, is one of 18 prominent residences facing an avenue which still retains the ambience of its early 20th century origins. Established as an exclusive neighborhood in 1906, Courtlandt Place, a tree-lined, divided boulevard, has maintained its residential integrity despite surrounding commercialism in adjacent blocks. Six restrictive covenants, established in perpetuity and enforced by a Board of Trustees of owner-residents, form the basis for the neighborhood's continued survival.

Designed by Warren and Wetmore of New York in 1915, the T. J. Donoghue House is a classic example of the Georgian Revival style. The 2 1/2-story symmetrical brick house with double pitched roof has a number of significant ornamental features.

The two-story brick Georgian carriage house reflects the neighborhood's original urban-country origins. The building was designed to house one carriage and provide a stable for the horses. The structure has been converted into a guest house. The ornate fence used to enclose the horses, now encloses the back.

Among the outstanding interior architectural features, the woodwork by Texas' famous woodcarver, Peter Mansbendel, is perhaps the most significant. Mansbendel was responsible for interior cornices, bases, columns and capitals, the staircase and the carved mantels of five of the six fireplaces. He served as consultant for all the woodwork and consulted with Warren and Wetmore on the window casings and door treatments. Other notable interior details include the bas-relief Adamesque ceiling design in the living room and the cut crystal door knobs throughout the house.

The Thomas J. Donoghue House is an excellent example of Georgian Revival architecture and reflects the elegance and architectural quality common along Courtlandt Place, one of Houston's earliest and most exclusive subdivisions. The New York firm of Warren and Wetmore, nationally prominent architects of the period, was the only non-Texas firm to design a house on the avenue. In addition, the house displays superior craftsmanship in the carved details by Peter Mansbendel, Texas' most famous 20th century wood carver. Finally, the house remains one of Houston's important historical landmarks, as the home for 30 years of Thomas J. Donoghue, one of Texas' earliest and most prominent oilmen.

Thomas Joseph Donoghue

The owner and original builder of the house, Thomas Joseph Donoghue, was one of the early leaders in the Texas oil industry. Born in Titusville, Pennsylvania, in 1869, Thomas J. Donoghue attended public schools in Titusville and Bradford, Pennsylvania. At the age of 15, Donoghue entered the pipeline department of the Standard Oil Company at Bradford, winning promotions in that and in the purchasing department. In 1901 he came to Corsicana, Texas, with J. S. Cullinan, and in 1902 he went to Beaumont and became one of the organizers of the Texas Company (later Texaco). In addition to being Treasurer from 1903 to 1907, Mr. Donoghue served as a member of the Board of Directors from 1902-1934, member of the Executive Committee and a director of its subsidiaries. When T. J. Donoghue retired from the Texas Company at the age of 70 in 1939, he was Executive Vice- President. In 1945, Donoghue died as a result of a fall. Mrs. Donoghue continued to live in their house on Courtlandt Place until her death in 1963. The house sold in 1965.

From 1913-1917, all building in Houston slowed as World War I began and construction stopped altogether from 1917-1918 after the United States joined the war. When it began again in the early 1920s, Houston joined the rest of the U.S. and the world in the effort to identify a modern style to accompany the many advancements of the twentieth century.

Warren and Wetmore

The New York firm of Warren and Wetmore, best known for its 1903-13 design of the Grand Central Terminal in New York City, was hired in 1911 to design Houston's Union Station. When the firm returned in 1915 to design the Texas Company Building, Thomas J. Donoghue, first vice-president of the Texas Company, hired Warren and Wetmore to design a house for his family on Courtlandt Place. One of the country's renowned firms in the early 20th century, Warren and Wetmore were responsible for the designs of Grand Central Station, New York; Grand Trunk Station, Winnipeg Canada; the Ritz-Carlton and Belmont Hotels, New York; many private residences; the bronze gates at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine; the Library of Louvain University; and many others.

Peter Mansbendel

The most significant interior features of the Donoghue house are the carved woodwork and limestone by Peter Mansbendel. Born in Basle, Switzerland in 1883, Mansbendel began an apprenticeship to a local master carver at the age of 10. Six years later he entered the Industrial Arts School. After completing service in the Swiss army, Mansbendel traveled to London to study the carvings of Grinling Gibbons and then journeyed to Paris where he completed his formal education at the Coquier-Roland School of Art. In 1907 he immigrated to the United States, working first in Boston and then in New York, where he had charge of the woodcarving department of L. Marcotte and Co., an interior decorating firm. He also taught classes in clay modeling at the Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art. In

New York he met Miss Clotilde Shipe of Austin, Texas, and followed her to Austin, marrying her in 1911. They returned to New York for a short while, but in 1915 decided to settle permanently in Austin.

In Texas, Mansbendel became known as the leading artist in his profession, and during the 1920s and 1930s prominent architects would summon him to put finishing touches on their most important projects. His fireplace mantels were especially popular. In addition to architectural detail work, he also created an array of furniture and household decorative items. Most of his work is concentrated in Austin, but additional examples rest in fashionable homes in Dallas and Houston. The intricately carved doors of the restored Spanish Governor's Palace and the Mission San Jose in San Antonio are his most public works. In addition, in the spacious lobby of the University of Texas Union, his handicraft is evident in the portrait plaques depicting former presidents of the University. Peter Mansbendel died of cancer on July 20, 1940.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE AND RESTORATION HISTORY

Exterior

On the main facade, the three-bay composition contains a central door with fanlight and sidelights and is sheltered by a semi-elliptical one-story portico. Tri-partite windows on either side of the entrance feature carved limestone lintels with relief ornament. Separated by a concrete stringcourse, the second floor displays decorative brick patterns between the three eight-over-eight double-hung sash windows.

One of the most noteworthy features is the double end chimney at the east and west gable ends of the house. The east chimney projects from the exterior wall forming a recessed area in the center, pierced by windows and terminating in an arch at the gable peak. The west wall chimney is enclosed. A Palladian window creates the focal point in the east and west gable ends.

At the attic level dormers with round arched, double- hung sash windows pierce the roof of the north (front) and south (rear) facades, lighting the elaborate third floor ballroom. Two tall slender chimneys rise from the south pitch of the roof.

To the east of the main block is a one-story loggia or piazza. Originally open, the wing contains a semi-elliptical arch on the north and south sides and three semi-elliptical arches along the east, all separated by Corinthian columns, identical to those supporting the front portico. In later years this portion was enclosed and air conditioned. A porte-cochere to the west forms a one-story shelter over a side entrance.

Across the rear facade (south) a two-story, flat-roofed wing with large square two-story columns defining the bays, originally displayed an enclosed first floor and screened-in porch on the second floor. The second floor gallery was later enclosed by glass and was air-conditioned.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by the Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
☒	☐	(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
☒	☐	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
☒	☐	(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
☒	☐	(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
☒	☐	(5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
☒	☐	(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
☐	☒	(7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
☒	☐	(8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

AND

☐	☒	(9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the T. J. Donoghue House at 17 Courtlandt Place.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the T. J. Donoghue House at 17 Courtlandt Place.

EXHIBIT A
PHOTOS
T. J. DONOGHUE HOUSE
17 COURTLANDT PLACE

EXHIBIT B
SITE MAP
T. J. DONOGHUE HOUSE
17 COURTLANDT PLACE

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District H

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2015

PLN-Designating the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street as a Landmark

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE** at 1216 Wrightwood Street within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on January 29, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Contact Information:

Matthew Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Application	Backup Material
Staff Report	Backup Material
PLN-Designating the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street as a Landmark	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street as a Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date** June 25, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** H	
For additional information contact: Matthew Kriegl **Phone:** 832-393-6557	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a resolution designating the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street as a Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on January 29, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE DESIGNATION APPLICATION CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 01/13/2015 HPO File Number: 151303

Accepted By: Matthew Kruse

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name (Please print)	
THOMAS & SARA V. BRAUD	
Address	
4222 CEDAR RIDGE TRAIL	
City	State ZIP
HOUSTON	TX 77059
Phone/Fax	
281 773 8642	
Email	
tombraud@gmail.com	
Signature	Date

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Address	
City	State ZIP
Phone/Fax	
Email	
Signature	Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

☒ Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*)

☐ Protected Landmark (and Landmark) (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision)

☐ Archaeological Site

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. -Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application. Please provide a copy of the deed or other similar document verifying ownership and providing the property legal description.

Site Address	
1216 WRIGHTWOOD ST. 77609	
General description	
1920 2-STORY REMODEL	
1905 ORIGINAL?	

Tax account number	
0381400000023	
Subdivision	
WRIGHTWOOD ADDITION	
Lot	Block
23	WRIGHTWOOD

THE HOME NEEDS EXTENSIVE REMODELING. THE EXTERIOR SIDING HAS BEEN COVERED WITH VINYL SIDING FOR SEVERAL DECADES & HAS BEEN REMOVED EXPOSING ROTTEN WOOD.

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- ***IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:***

  A) Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission **Planning and Development Department**

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Hulsey-Davis House
OWNERS: Thomas and Sara Braud
APPLICANTS: Same
LOCATION: 1216 Wrightwood Street

AGENDA ITEM: C
HPO FILE NO.: 15L303
DATE ACCEPTED: Jan-13-2015
HAHC HEARING DATE: Jan-29-2015

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 23 Wrightwood, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story residence and a detached garage (the garage is not part of the landmark application).

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Hulsey-Davis House was constructed in 1920 as a one-story residence. Located at 1216 Wrightwood Street, just outside the Germantown Historic District and adjacent to Interstate 45, the home backed up to the southern edge of the second oldest park in the City of Houston, Woodland Park. At the time of construction, this property would have been considered lake-front property, as the park featured a dam at Little White Oak Bayou before it entered White Oak Bayou, forming a lake for recreational purposes. Directly to the south of the property was another park, Hogg Park. To the south of Hogg Park was Luna Park. Wrightwood Street was located between these parks and surrounded by green space.

The first owner of 1216 Wrightwood Street was J.A. Hulsey, a railroad firefighter. The Davis family owned the house from 1940-2014. In the late 1930s, a second floor was added and the home was converted into a duplex. The two-story condition of the home, as well as the intact nature of the original materials, which were protected under several inappropriate alterations, makes this house a unique and imposing structure in the area.

The Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street meets Criteria 1, 4, and 5 for Landmark designation of Section 33-224 of the Houston Historic Preservation Ordinance.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Wrightwood Addition to the City of Houston

On March 11, 1918, Daniel C. Wright subdivided a tract of land off Houston Avenue between several City of Houston parks and the Little White Oak Bayou. As time progressed, Wrightwood Street was cut off from the remaining original development to the east with the construction of Interstate 45. Few remaining original homes of the Wrightwood Addition remain on the west side of the interstate. Approximately eight of the original homes are still lined on the street. Many of the homes to the east were presumably demolished in order to construct I-45 while the remaining lots to the west have been returned to parkland. The area has a history of flooding. The properties along Wrightwood Street border the southern boundary of the Germantown Historic District.

Woodland Park[1]

Woodland Park was developed by the Houston Electrical Company in 1903. It was comprised of 30 acres and cost $30,000 to construct. Originally named Highland Park, this was only the second park in Houston at the time. It included a restaurant and dance pavilion for up to1,000 people, as well as an artificial lake for small motorboats, created by damming a portion of Little White Oak Bayou. A street car line from downtown terminated at the park entrance. The park officially opened on July 4, 1903, with a ceremony that included 5,000 people. In 1911, the park was purchased by the City and renamed Woodland Park. Houston's first zoological collection was started here in 1915 with a pair of ostriches. Within a year, the park included more than 60 specimens. Woodland Park remains a City park today.

Ownership History

1918:	Daniel A. Wright develops Wrightwood Addition between Houston Avenue and North Main St. (Montgomery Highway)
1920:	D.A. Wright sells 1216 Wrightwood to J.A. Hulsey (Railroad Fireman)
1920-1931:	J.A. Hulsey occupies home
1932-1934:	H.J. Murray occupies home

Home is converted to duplex:

1935-1938:	J. W. Smith occupies 1216 Wrightwood
1935-1940:	W.P. Giles occupies 1216½ Wrightwood
1939-1940:	G. E. Skelton occupies 1216 Wrightwood
1940-2014:	J.A. Davis family purchases and occupies 1216 Wrightwood
1940-1950:	Numerous residents occupy 1216½ Wrightwood

The Davis Family owned the property from 1940 to 2014.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Hulsey-Davis House sits on a 50' x 100' 5,000 square foot city lot. The setbacks from the street are around 20', (or roughly 15' from the front property line). All adjacent homes are in alignment, allowing for a consistent streetscape. All remaining original structures on either side are one story Bungalow homes, allowing the two-story Hulsey-Davis House to stand out among them. The home occupies approximately 2,200 square feet of living space.

The Hulsey-Davis House features a double front gable roof with broad eaves and exposed rafters. The triangular knee braces remain intact. The pier and beam construction raises the house approximately 36-42" above the natural ground level, though there was minor shifting at the north east corner , the level of the house was in very good shape. The house also features a distinctive skirt surrounding the base of the house.

[1] http://www.friendsofwoodlandpark.org/about/

The Hulsey-Davis House features a prominent double gallery partial front porch. Two square brick veneered columns originally held up the second floor porch. However, due to structural concerns the brick veneer was removed and the wood supports replaced with new wood and cementitious structural members matching the dimensions of the original brick columns. The downstairs porch railing mimics the style of square rails (altered to meet current code with spacing and height), but remains true to the original style. New second-story railing was added to the existing pony (matching the design of the first-story elements) wall due to safety concerns since the original wall was only 22" in height. The original bead board ceiling remains on both downstairs and upstairs porches.

The ground floor entry porch is accessed by poured in place concrete steps, typical to the style, which are cracked and will need to be repaired. The steps are flanked with low brick side walls. A stamp on one of the sidewalks of presumably the contractor will be preserved if and when any concrete work is initiated.

When purchased by the current owner, the home had a yellowish vinyl siding covering the entire home. When the vinyl siding was removed, the original 'teardrop' or 117 siding appeared. Though not in the best of shape, the majority of the original wood siding has been retained and repaired. Missing siding was replaced in-kind. After the vinyl siding was removed, it was also discovered that when the vinyl siding was originally installed all protruding trim/moldings, such as over the windows or at the gables, was torn off. Much of this trim has been replaced with similar trim matching the original. The front gables were also restored by removing the aluminum shingles and replacing with new cedar shingles to match the original condition of the house.

Through peeling back several layers of paint there are hints of what some of the original colors may have been. Several greens reflecting the natural color schemes typical to the Craftsman style were noted.

The wide 42" entry door is a single double paneled door that faces the street. Small glass lites with beveled edges are at the top of the solid wood door with two recessed wood panels below. Due to a cracked glass panel, one of the lites will need to be replaced to match the other panes. A wonderful turn knob door bell ringer is intact and fully functional.

The Craftsman style encouraged the use of natural light by ganging two or three windows together to allow light into each room. The original large, vertically proportioned wooden double hung windows with single panes with the counterweights still remain. About 50% of the windows still have the vintage glass. Once the windows are refurbished to their original condition, storm windows with minimal profile will cover the windows for protection from further deterioration.

A large fireplace remains, though the original built-in cabinetry is missing. However, some settling on the base of the chimney requires repair. The original brick at some point in the past had been painted.

The existing, detached two car garage (though probably not the original) sits at the rear corner of the house at the end of double strips of concrete. However, recent studies of the paving patterns lead us to believe that the house had a single vehicle garage. The paving included two strips of concrete leading back to the garage and a sidewalk then leading to the back of the house to a covered porch and the kitchen. Plans are to replace the non-original structure with a garage more appropriately suited for the house.

The original exterior landscape elements are lacking, other than the concrete steps by the sidewalk. Though unknown when the trees were planted, Wrightwood Street has a distinct usage of crepe myrtles located at each original home between the street and the sidewalk which will be maintained.

When purchased in January 2014, the home was in very poor condition. It had sat vacant for approximately 3-5 years as the prior occupants passed away. A family member had been taking very rudimentary care of the property, by keeping the yard mowed and making crude repairs of some windows from time to time. The garage was patched together with mismatched materials in order to maintain the appearance of a storage structure.

Due to the exterior of the home being covered with vinyl, it was difficult to view the condition of the original siding at the time of purchase. Vines had made their way through the walls and sprouted out of the top gable. The front porch had several layers of plywood at varying degrees of deterioration, and was a hazard.

Though deemed livable by the previous owner, the plumbing was non-existent as the pipes were cracked. Water had not been in the lines for over 3-5 years. As for the electrical, the house had the original knob and tube lines still intact, though some new lines had been run at some point to new panels in order to accommodate modern conveniences such as a dryer and stove. The original gas lines were intact as each room was heated through floor or room heaters. Air conditioning was provided with window units placed throughout the house, which in turn caused damage to some of the wooden window casings. Burglar bars were installed into the wood window and door jambs throughout the ground floor. Due to roof damages, there was some water infiltration within the home, though due to the non-insulated walls, they seemed to have dried out over time.

At some point the home was made into a duplex with a side entry under the carport leading directly to the second floor. The address of 1216½ was painted over the carport. There were two separate kitchens and two bathrooms within the home. However, within the 'discovery' phase of finding out what was under various layers of paneling and wallpapers, wall details were found that indicated that the stairs were originally installed in a different location than they are today. Presumably when the home was modified into a duplex around 1935, the stairs were altered to flow directly to the outside of the house. There were also conversations with the original owner (who lived in the house as a boy around 1940) that initially the second floor may have been added after a fire that destroyed the roof very early after the house was constructed. Evidence of charred wood within the house was uncovered. The Sanborn Maps also confirm that the house was originally a single-story residence and that a second floor was later constructed.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by the Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
☒	☐	(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
☐	☒	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
☐	☒	(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
☒	☐	(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
☒	☐	(5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
☐	☒	(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
☐	☒	(7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
☐	☒	(8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
☐	☒	(9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Hulsey-Davis House at 1216 Wrightwood Street.

EXHIBIT A
PHOTOS
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET

Current photo

EXHIBIT A
PHOTOS (CONTINUED)
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET

Condition prior to purchase and restoration.

EXHIBIT A
PHOTOS (CONTINUED)
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET

Condition prior to purchase and restoration.

EXHIBIT B
SITE MAP
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET

EXHIBIT C
SANBORN MAPS
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET

1924-1950

1924-1951

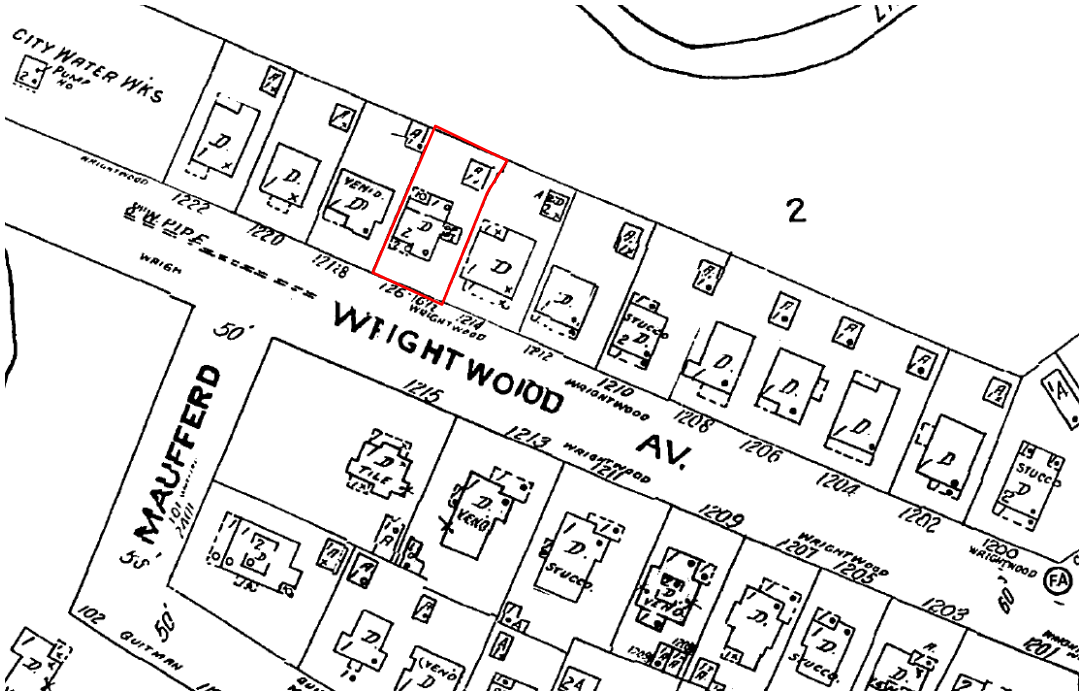
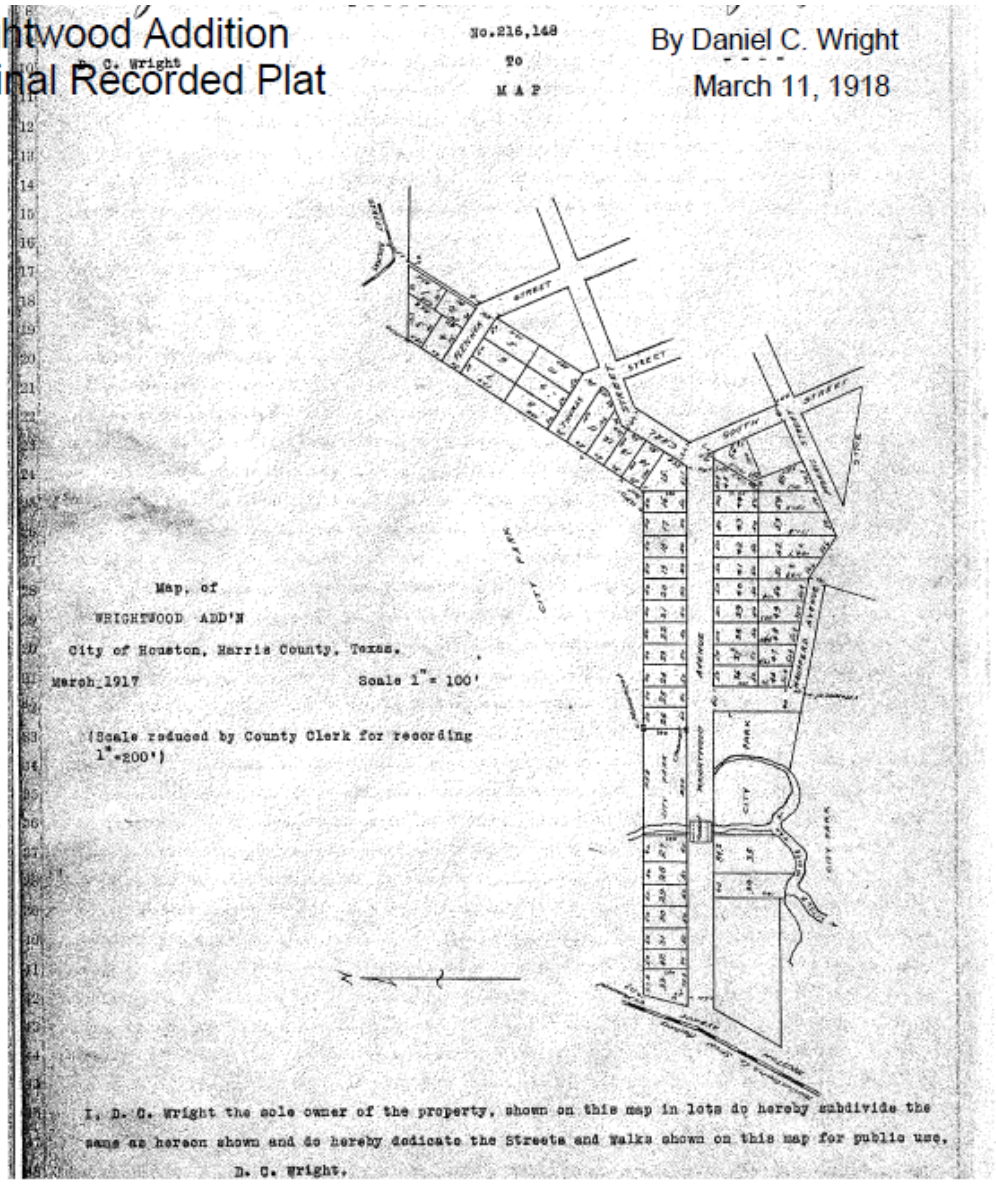


EXHIBIT C
ORIGINAL RECORDED PLAT
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET

Wrightwood Addition
Original Recorded Plat

No.216,148
To
M A P

By Daniel C. Wright
March 11, 1918



Map of
WRIGHTWOOD ADD'N
City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.
March 1917 Scale 1" = 100'

(Scale reduced by County Clerk for recording 1"=200')

I, D. C. Wright the sole owner of the property, shown on this map in lots do hereby subdivide the same as hereon shown and do hereby dedicate the Streets and Walks shown on this map for public use.

D. C. Wright.

29

The State of Texas, County of Harris. Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public, in and for Harris County, Texas, on this day personally appeared D. C. Wright, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument of writing, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

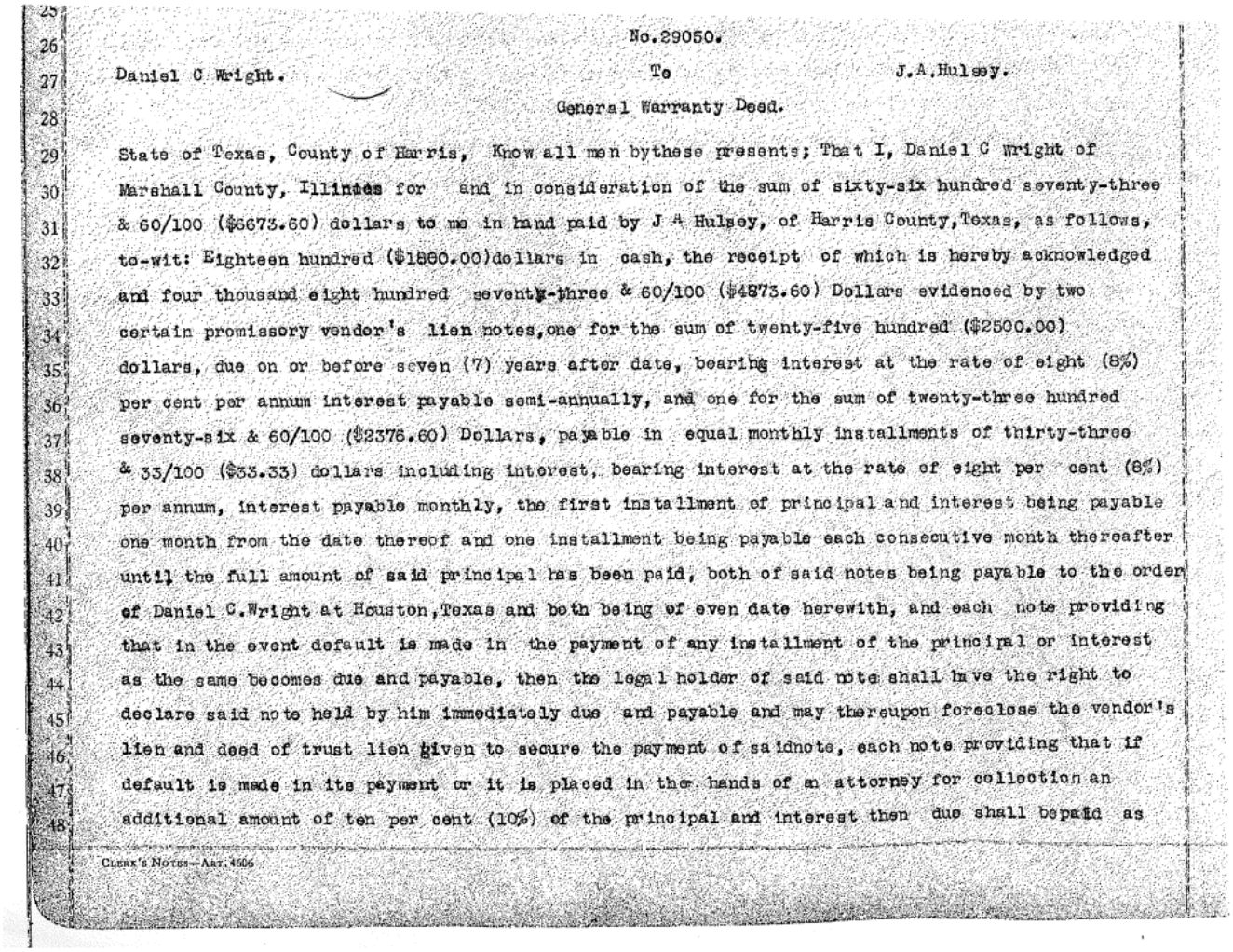
Given under my hand and seal of office, at Houston, Texas, this 11th day of March, A. D. 1918.

F. W. Witt, Notary Public, Harris County, Texas. (SEAL)

Filed for record Mar. 11, 1918 at 10.25 O'clock A.M. Recorded Mar. 12, 1918 at 10.35 O'clock A.M.

Geo Jones Clerk County Court, Harris County, Texas, By A. J. Juergens Deputy.

EXHIBIT D
DEED
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET



No.29050.

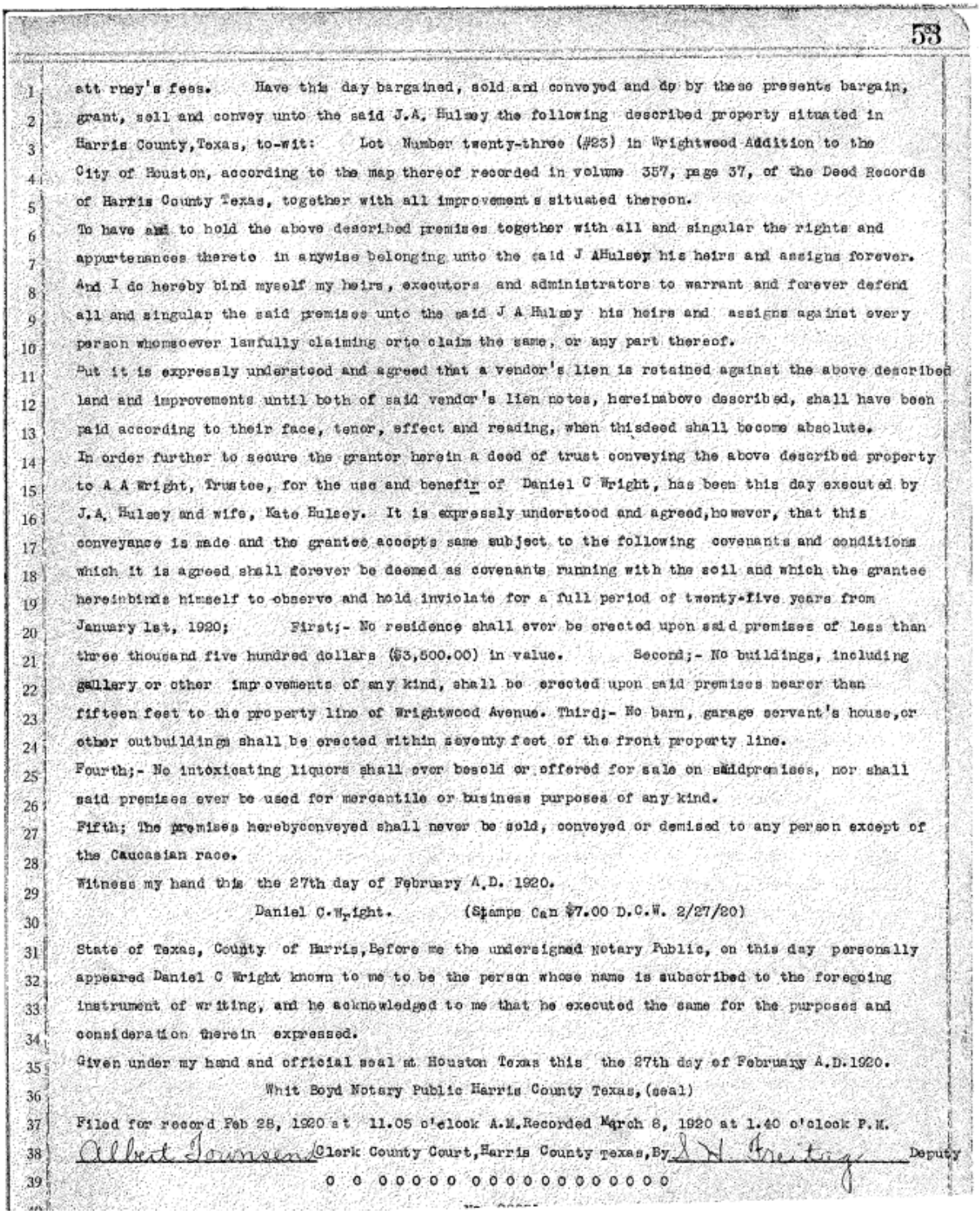
Daniel C Wright. To J.A.Hulsey.

General Warranty Deed.

State of Texas, County of Harris, Know all men bythese presents; That I, Daniel C Wright of Marshall County, Illinois for and in consideration of the sum of sixty-six hundred seventy-three & 60/100 ($6673.60) dollars to me in hand paid by J A Hulsey, of Harris County,Texas, as follows, to-wit: Eighteen hundred ($1860.00)dollars in cash, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and four thousand eight hundred seventy-three & 60/100 ($4873.60) Dollars evidenced by two certain promissory vendor's lien notes,one for the sum of twenty-five hundred ($2500.00) dollars, due on or before seven (7) years after date, bearing interest at the rate of eight (8%) per cent per annum interest payable semi-annually, and one for the sum of twenty-three hundred seventy-six & 60/100 ($2376.60) Dollars, payable in equal monthly installments of thirty-three & 33/100 ($33.33) dollars including interest, bearing interest at the rate of eight per cent (8%) per annum, interest payable monthly, the first installment of principal and interest being payable one month from the date thereof and one installment being payable each consecutive month thereafter until the full amount of said principal has been paid, both of said notes being payable to the order of Daniel C.Wright at Houston,Texas and both being of even date herewith, and each note providing that in the event default is made in the payment of any installment of the principal or interest as the same becomes due and payable, then the legal holder of said note shall have the right to declare said note held by him immediately due and payable and may thereupon foreclose the vendor's lien and deed of trust lien given to secure the payment of saidnote, each note providing that if default is made in its payment or it is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection an additional amount of ten per cent (10%) of the principal and interest then due shall bepaid as

CLERK'S NOTES—ART. 4600

EXHIBIT D
DEED (CONTINUED)
THE HULSEY-DAVIS HOUSE
1216 WRIGHTWOOD STREET



53

att rney's fees. Have this day bargained, sold and conveyed and do by these presents bargain, grant, sell and convey unto the said J.A. Hulsey the following described property situated in Harris County,Texas, to-wit: Lot Number twenty-three (#23) in Wrightwood Addition to the City of Houston, according to the map thereof recorded in volume 357, page 37, of the Deed Records of Harris County Texas, together with all improvements situated thereon.

To have and to hold the above described premises together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the said J AHulsey his heirs and assigns forever. And I do hereby bind myself my heirs, executors and administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said J A Hulsey his heirs and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming orto claim the same, or any part thereof.

But it is expressly understood and agreed that a vendor's lien is retained against the above described land and improvements until both of said vendor's lien notes, hereinabove described, shall have been paid according to their face, tenor, effect and reading, when thisdeed shall become absolute.

In order further to secure the grantor herein a deed of trust conveying the above described property to A A Wright, Trustee, for the use and benefir of Daniel C Wright, has been this day executed by J.A. Hulsey and wife, Kate Hulsey. It is expressly understood and agreed,however, that this conveyance is made and the grantee accepts same subject to the following covenants and conditions which it is agreed shall forever be deemed as covenants running with the soil and which the grantee hereinbinds himself to observe and hold inviolate for a full period of twenty-five years from January 1st, 1920; First;- No residence shall ever be erected upon said premises of less than three thousand five hundred dollars ($3,500.00) in value. Second;- No buildings, including gallery or other improvements of any kind, shall be erected upon said premises nearer than fifteen feet to the property line of Wrightwood Avenue. Third;- No barn, garage servant's house,or other outbuildings shall be erected within seventy feet of the front property line.

Fourth;- No intoxicating liquors shall ever besold or offered for sale on saidpremises, nor shall said premises ever be used for mercantile or business purposes of any kind.

Fifth; The premises herebyconveyed shall never be sold, conveyed or demised to any person except of the Caucasian race.

Witness my hand this the 27th day of February A.D. 1920.

Daniel C. Wright. (Stamps Can $7.00 D.C.W. 2/27/20)

State of Texas, County of Harris,Before me the undersigned Notary Public, on this day personally appeared Daniel C Wright known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument of writing, and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and official seal at Houston Texas this the 27th day of February A.D.1920.

Whit Boyd Notary Public Harris County Texas,(seal)

Filed for record Feb 28, 1920 at 11.05 o'clock A.M.Recorded March 8, 1920 at 1.40 o'clock P.M.

Albert Dawson Clerk County Court,Harris County Texas,By J H Heritage Deputy

0 0 00000 000000000000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District I

PLN-Designation of the East End State Bank building as a Landmark and Protected Landmark

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

RESOLUTION designating the **EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING** located at 4215 Leeland Street within the City of Houston as a landmark and protected landmark - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation of the East End State Bank Building at 4215 Leeland Street was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 23, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Contact Information:

Matthew Kriegl, 832-393-6557

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Application	Backup Material
Landmark Report	Backup Material
PLN-Designation of the East End State Bank building as a Landmark and Protected Landmark	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the East End State Bank Building at 4215 Leeland Street as a Landmark and Protected Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	**Category** #	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date** July 8, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Matthew Kriegl **Phone:** 832-393-6557	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a resolution designating the East End State Bank Building at 4215 Leeland Street as a Landmark and Protected Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation of the East End State Bank Building at 4215 Leeland Street was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 23, 2015 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE DESIGNATION APPLICATION CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 04/01/2015 HPO File Number: 15 PL 121

Accepted By: Matthew Kruzel

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name (Please print)			
City of Houston			
Address			
901 Bagby Street			
City	State	ZIP	
Houston	Texas	77002	
Phone/Fax			
713-837-0311			
Email			
Susan.Bandy@houstontx.gov			
Signature		Date	
Jake A. Rudick		3/30/15	

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)		
Address		
City	State	ZIP
Phone/Fax		
Email		
Signature		Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

☐ Landmark* ☒ Protected Landmark (and Landmark)* ☐ Archaeological Site

*Landmarks outside of historic districts are subject to the 90-day waiver. Landmarks within historic districts and all Protected Landmarks are **NOT** subject to the 90-day waiver. See Sec. 33-250 of the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 33, Article VII - Historic Preservation at http://www.houstontx.gov/codes/index.html. Protected Landmarks are also subject to the Demolition by Neglect provisions in Sec. 33-254.

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application. Please provide a copy of the deed or other similar document verifying ownership and providing the property legal description.

Site Address	
4215 Leeland	
General description	
one story masonry building	

Tax account number	
0522030000026	
Subdivision	
Moody LB	
Lot	Block
15	13

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- ***IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:***

  A) Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.

PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: East End State Bank
OWNER: City of Houston
APPLICANT: City of Houston
LOCATION: 4215 Leeland Street - Eastwood

AGENDA ITEM: D.1
HPO FILE NO.: 15PL121
DATE ACCEPTED: Apr-01-2015
HAHC HEARING DATE: Apr-23-2015

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 15, Block 3, Moody L B, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a one story commercial building.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Protected Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The East End State Bank was built in 1946 by Tom Tellepsen, a resident of Eastwood and the founder of Tellepsen Construction. Tellepsen Construction Company became one of Houston's largest construction companies and, through the years, built many of Houston's landmark structures,

Tom Tellepsen founded the East End State Bank and was president from 1946 to 1952. The first stockholder meeting was held in Eastwood's Church of the Redeemer (also built by Tom Tellepsen), which further illustrates the bank's ties with the Eastwood neighborhood.

The stucco one-story building features simple Art Moderne architectural detailing. The building was constructed without windows on the front facade.

The East End State Bank meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 for Protected Landmark designation of Section 33-224 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

In March 1946, local builder Tom Tellepsen met with community leaders to solicit their interest and support for a bank in the area. The Banking Commissioner of Texas needed to be shown the need for a bank in the area, so a petition with thousands of signatures from the area was produced. On May 27, 1946, a charter was granted to the East End State Bank, and the first stockholders meeting was June 7, 1946, in the Tellef Hall of the Church of the Redeemer, constructed by Tom Tellepsen in 1952. Tom Tellepsen was elected president of the bank from 1946 to 1952.

The owners of the property at 4215 Leeland Street sold it to the East End State Bank for $10,000. H. C. Donahue, who worked for Tellepsen, wrote out an escrow agreement on a scrap of paper and pulled a $10 bill out of his pocket to serve as earnest money. That scrap of paper was still in the vault when the book, "Tom Tellepsen: Builder and Believer," was written in 1956.

Construction was begun by the Tellepsen Construction Company immediately, but was interrupted by a three-month long general strike. The bank opened at a temporary location across the street at the Fehr Baking Company's bread shop on the corner of Leeland and Ingeborg Street (named for Tom Tellepsen's wife). That opening, on September 18, 1946, was celebrated as the bank's birthday at a party including

the directors and all employees and their spouses or guests. Similar events were held at places like the Houston Club, The Shamrock Hotel, and the Houston Country Club (today the Gus Wortham Golf Course). A second opening was held on December 16, 1946, in the new building. That date was celebrated with an informal Christmas-time gathering at which the employees received their Christmas bonus – one month's salary. As of December 16, 1946, deposits were $1,357,000 and grew to over $22,500,000 in over 15,500 accounts by 1956, by which time it ranked 9th among the thirty-one banks in Houston.

According to the National Information Center, from a repository collected by the Federal Reserve System, the bank changed from a State Member Bank to a Non-member Bank on March 1, 1973. On January 26, 1982, it was renamed to Enterprise Bank – Houston, which was acquired by Sterling Bank on January 3, 1995, and closed entirely on July 27, 2007.

In 1975, the building at 4215 Leeland became the locally acclaimed Ballatori Italian Restaurant. After the restaurant's closing, the building was purchased by the City of Houston and became part of the Water Department.

Tom Tellepsen

Tom Tellepsen, who built the East End State Bank at 4215 Leeland Street, was born in Tvedestrand, Norway, in April 1888. His descendants relate that after starting his working life as a cabin boy on a sailing ship at the age of 14, Tellepsen passed the exam to become a captain less than two years later. At the time, it was customary to purchase stock in a shipping company before becoming their captain and Tellepsen decided to come to America, land of opportunity, to earn the funds. He landed at Ellis Island one month after his 17th birthday in 1905.

His first job in New York was as a carpenter, following in his late father's footsteps. He was quickly promoted due to his great skill, and he also was allowed to apprentice in other construction disciplines. One of his early projects was building the concession stands at Coney Island. Later, while working on a housing project, he learned the skilled and exacting tasks of home building, including the art of cabinetwork. He also learned about an excellent opportunity for work, when in 1906, he left for Panama to work on the construction of the Panama Canal.

It was while in Panama that he was able to earn and save enough money to become financially established in only one short year. The family further relates that while Tellepsen was working on the Panama Canal, the conditions there were very harsh. In late 1907, President Theodore Roosevelt set up a commission to determine why the cost of the Canal was higher than expected. During the investigation, it was also determined that the housing and working conditions for the workers had to be improved, which they were, resulting in more U.S. citizens applying for the high-paying jobs. Tellepsen decided to return to the United States to file for citizenship. When he did, he found that the immigration laws had changed, and he couldn't return to Panama for five years. He decided to move to a growing area, and chose to move to Houston in 1908.

After living in Pasadena, Texas, through 1909 while working on various construction projects, he returned to Houston in 1910. His family relates that Tellepsen worked on house construction sketches in his spare time.

Deciding to receive more formal training, he enrolled in an architectural drawing course at the Y.M.C.A. After the third session, his teacher was so impressed with his work that she persuaded Tellepsen to allow the school to have his plans published in the Houston newspaper. The Houston Land Corporation bought Tellepsen's house plan for their new development, Montrose Place. They also hired Tellepsen to build a house on Yoakum Boulevard, which is still standing and is now the offices of the History Department at St. Thomas University.

By this time, Tellepsen had steady employment and had established himself in the construction and the remodeling of homes. His family descendants tell the story of when he took the White Star Liner from New York to Liverpool, and then to Norway, where he asked Ingeborg Lawson to become his wife. They were married on August 1, 1912, in Tvedestrand, and they sailed to Galveston where they took the new Interurban to Houston. For ten dollars a month, the newlyweds rented a house at 1506 Palmer Street, off Leeland Street.

Upon their return, Tellepsen went into business for himself as a building contractor, and later in 1914, he formed a partnership with Andrew Ness. On December 17, 1915, Tellepsen became a United States citizen. In 1929, he turned his contracting business into the Tellepsen Construction Company, which became one of Houston's largest construction companies.

Through the years, Tom Tellepsen built many of Houston's landmark structures, including: First Baptist Church in Downtown Houston (1921; demolished), Miller Memorial Theater in Hermann Park (1922; demolished), the Manchester Wharfs (1922), Rice Institute Chemistry Building (1923), Palmer Memorial Church (1924), Gray and Temple Masonic Lodge (1924), Brazos River Bridge (1925), Ellington Field (1940), the Shamrock Hilton (1949; demolished) as well as others, including the Melrose Building at 1121 Walker Street, the Schlumberger complex on I-45, the Medical Center-Medical Tower Building, and the Children's and St. Luke's Hospitals.

Tellepsen Construction Company also built Church of the Redeemer (1952) at 4411 Dallas Avenue in Tellepsen's Eastwood neighborhood. According to Stephen Fox, Tellepsen was a parishioner of Redeemer, and "built a new church based on a vision he had had in a dream. At the time of its construction, the concrete building was described as the first windowless church in Houston. It was centrally air-conditioned and the nave was illuminated with concealed fluorescent lighting. Behind the altar is William Orth's mural 'Christ of the Workingman.'"

Tom and Ingeborg Tellepsen lived in their Park Drive home until 1971. When Tellepsen passed away in 1975, many of Houston's business leaders were joined by community leaders and many Eastwood neighbors of Tellepsen at his funeral services held at his beloved Church of the Redeemer.

According to his family descendants, his home designs became a guide for many of the homes built in Montrose. His strong construction skills and ethics earned him the respect as a trusted builder and international businessman. Tellepsen also had a very close personal relationship with his employees, neighbors, and business contacts, and he "left a personal legacy in Houston as solid as any building he constructed."

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE AND ALTERATION HISTORY

The East End State Bank is a one story stucco commercial building with simplified Art Moderne detailing. Historic photographs and drawings show architectural detailing radiating from the centrally

located entrance. The entrance consisted of a pair of decorative doors flanked by rectangular paneling with a rectangular decorative carved plaque panel with a stacked curvilinear detail above. The overall form of the building is defined by three bays: the central entrance bay flanked by a stepped back smaller wing on each side. The central form is defined by a dentil detail along each side and the cornice with a central protruding flag base. Each side wing features three carved vertical flutes and a stepped back cornice. No windows were present on the front façade.

Much of the original exterior façade detailing is intact, though several alterations have occurred. The square carved plaque panel above the entrance has been removed. An aluminum awning anchored to the wall with two star shaped plates was installed above the front entrance. The original pair of decorative front doors has been removed and replaced with a single aluminum and glass door and sidelite. A large one story addition was constructed on the east side of the building, though its lower flat and shed roof, visible seaming and slight setback provide differentiation. The west side has been altered with the installation of six square single lite aluminum windows low on the wall and a small shed-roofed addition toward the rear.

The original bank vault and door are still present inside the building.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Flynn, Andrea K. Tom Tellepsen: *Builder & Believer. A Biography*, The Anson Jones Press Salado, Texas, c. 1956.

Houston Magazine, September 1951

Gupte, Pranay B. "Restauranteur Sergio Ballatori Banks on his Italian Dishes." *Ocala Star-Banner*, September 18th, 1979

National Information Center, accessed April 21st, 2015

PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

Grover and Nancy Newman (previous owners), May 6, 2005 and June 24, 2005.

Bill England, President, Eastwood Historical Commission (about May 8, 2005).

George Sondheim, inspector, May 26, 2005.

Karen Tellepsen on June 22, 2005 and July 3, 2005 (and subsequent other times).

June Tellepsen (Mrs. Howard Tellepsen) on July 3, 2005.

Virginia Hancock, Historian Houston Country Club Place Civic Club.

Anna Mod, Historic Preservationist.

Additional conversations with numerous current and former neighbors, and childhood friends of Tom Tellepsen's children and grandchildren held at a community porch crawl and open house on July 3, 2006, and the 2005 Home Tour, October 22 & 23, 2005, including, among others: Bob & Suzette Priut, long-time Eastwood residents, Sonny Preston, neighbor, Phyllis Maloney, neighbor, Tom Stringer, Howard Tellepsen's childhood friend, W. R. Gordon, neighbor, and Marl Anne Preston, neighbor.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by the Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION

The HAHC shall review each application for designation of a protected landmark that is included in an application for designation of a landmark at the same time and in the same manner as it reviews and considers the application for a landmark. The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to a protected landmark designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider whether the building, structure, site, or area meets at least three of the criteria in Section 33-224, or one of the criteria in Section 33-229, as follows:

S NA **S - satisfies NA - not applicable**

Meets at least three of the following (Sec. 33-224(a)(1):

☒ ☐ (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;

☐ ☒ (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;

☒ ☐ (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;

☒ ☐ (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;

☒ ☐ (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;

☒ ☐ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;

☐ ☒ (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;

☒ ☐ (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

☐ ☒ (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

OR

☐ ☒ The property was constructed before 1905 (Sec. 33-229(a)(2);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a "contributing structure" in an historic district listed in the National Register of Historic Places (Sec. 33-229(a)(3);

OR

☐ ☒ The property is recognized by the State of Texas as a Recorded State Historical Landmark (Sec. 33-229(a)(4).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Protected Landmark Designation of the East End State Bank Building at 4215 Leeland Street.

HAHC RECOMMENDATION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation of the East End State Bank Building at 4215 Leeland Street.

EXHIBIT A
CURRENT PHOTOS
EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING
4215 LEELAND STREET

EXHIBIT A

CURRENT PHOTOS
EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING
4215 LEELAND STREET

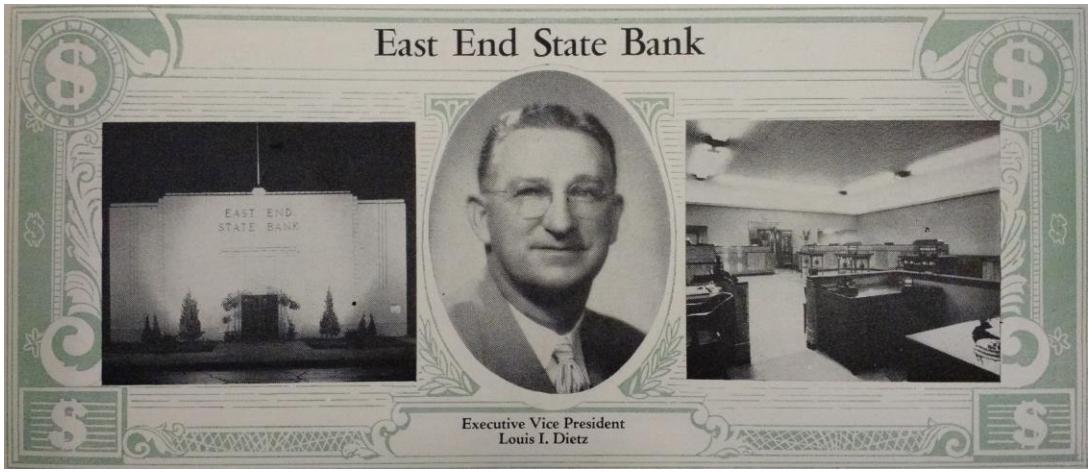
Photo of interior bank vault door
Staff photo, April 3rd 2015

EXHIBIT A
CURRENT PHOTOS
EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING
4215 LEELAND STREET

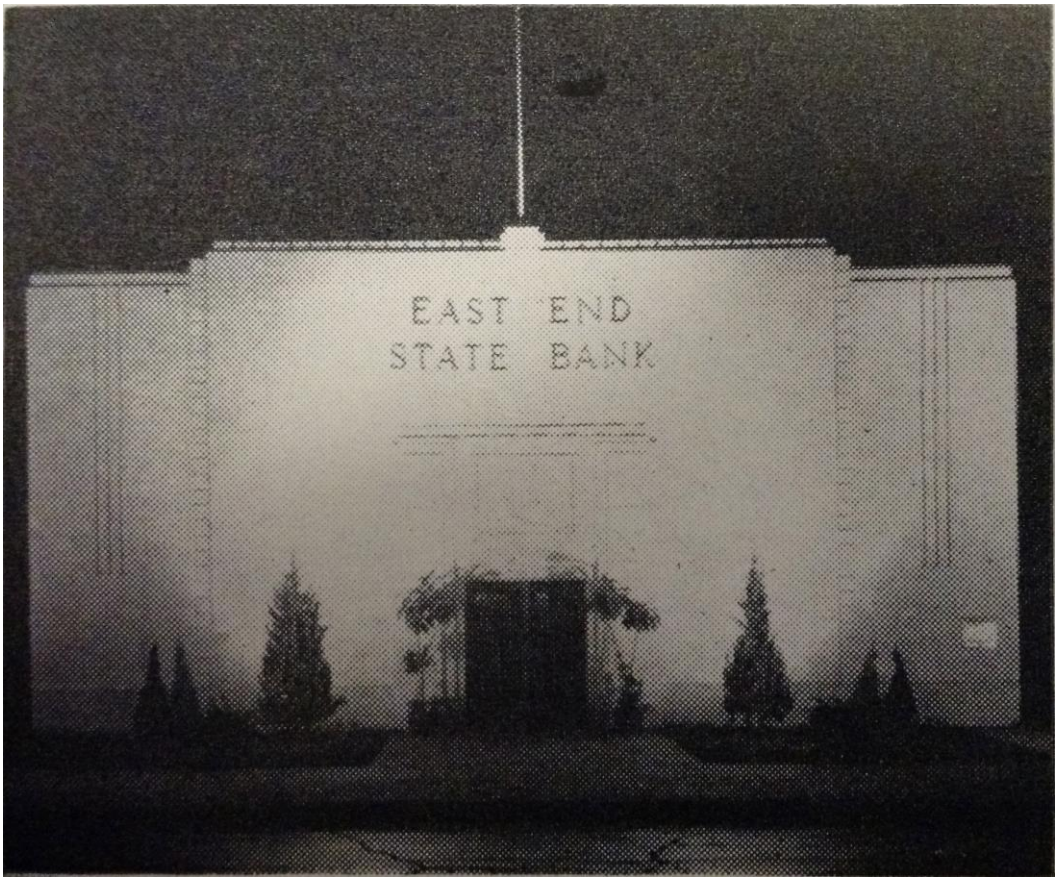
Photo of existing east addition
Staff photo, April 3rd 2015

EXHIBIT B
SITE MAP
EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING
4215 LEELAND STREET

EXHIBIT C
HISTORIC PHOTOS AND DRAWINGS
EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING
4215 LEELAND STREET



The East End State Bank Building, 4215 Leeland Street, Houston, Texas
Source: Houston Magazine, September 1951



Exterior Photo Detail
Source: Houston Magazine, September 1951

EXHIBIT C
HISTORIC PHOTOS AND DRAWINGS
EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING
4215 LEELAND STREET

Interior Photo Detail
Source: Houston Magazine, September 1951

Print advertisement
Source: Houston Magazine, September 1951

EXHIBIT C
HISTORIC PHOTOS AND DRAWINGS
EAST END STATE BANK BUILDING
4215 LEELAND STREET

Source: Ocala Star-Banner, September 18th, 1979

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

FIN-Adopt an ordinance amending Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE VIII OF CHAPTER 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the procurement process and the indebtedness of vendors to the City

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance amending the debt provisions of Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance in an effort to streamline procurement paperwork and reduce barriers to doing business with the city.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Council's acceptance of this ordinance amendment enables the consolidation of a number of forms that must be submitted by entities that respond to competitive procurements. One of the forms in-scope includes the Affidavit of Ordinance, which is required by Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances. This particular Request for Council Action helps simplify the process of determining indebtedness of vendors doing business with the City of Houston.

Since 2003, the City of Houston has required payment of debt by any entity seeking a city contract. To identify owners of such entities, the Controller's Office promulgated a notarized Affidavit of Ownership form to be completed by any entity submitting a bid, proposal, or other response to a competitive solicitation. The standard for ownership for this form had been set at 5%.

The proposed amendment to Chapter 15 will eliminate the requirement of a notarized affidavit, as unsworn declarations have been determined the legal equivalent by the state legislature. The amendment will also change the ownership standard to 10% to be consistent with the Fair Campaign Ordinance requirement.

The proposed amendments also include two housekeeping items. First, vendors who wish to dispute the finding of delinquent taxes being owed will now do so with the delinquent tax collection firm. The appeals panel ascribed in existing ordinance had not been utilized and clerical appeals are currently handled by the delinquent tax collection firm. Second, the language regarding "qualified entities" has been removed.

These amendments will not affect the City's collection of debt from potential vendors and contractors, but they will enable the Strategic Procurement Division of Finance to work with the Controller's Office to update the related form and to merge it with other related vendor information requests, streamline the appeals process, and otherwise simplify the process vendors need to go through to be awarded a City Contract.

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:	**Phone:**(832) 393-9093

Frank Bracco

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA Blue	Signed Cover sheet
Ch 15-Debt Ordinance Redline	Backup Material
Ch 15-Debt Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10319-1**

Subject: Adopt an ordinance amending Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Kelly Dowe, Chief Financial Officer Ronald Green, Controller	September 10, 2015	September 22, 2015

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected** All
For additional information contact: Frank Bracco **Phone:**(832) 393-9093	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance amending the debt provisions of Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance in an effort to streamline procurement paperwork and reduce barriers to doing business with the city.

	Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Council's acceptance of this ordinance amendment enables the consolidation of a number of forms that must be submitted by entities that respond to competitive procurements. One of the forms in-scope includes the Affidavit of Ordinance, which is required by Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances. This particular Request for Council Action helps simplify the process of determining indebtedness of vendors doing business with the City of Houston.

Since 2003, the City of Houston has required payment of debt by any entity seeking a city contract. To identify owners of such entities, the Controller's Office promulgated a notarized Affidavit of Ownership form to be completed by any entity submitting a bid, proposal, or other response to a competitive solicitation. The standard for ownership for this form had been set at 5%.

The proposed amendment to Chapter 15 will eliminate the requirement of a notarized affidavit, as unsworn declarations have been determined the legal equivalent by the state legislature. The amendment will also change the ownership standard to 10% to be consistent with the Fair Campaign Ordinance requirement.

The proposed amendments also include two housekeeping items. First, vendors who wish to dispute the finding of delinquent taxes being owed will now do so with the delinquent tax collection firm. The appeals panel ascribed in existing ordinance had not been utilized and clerical appeals are currently handled by the delinquent tax collection firm. Second, the language regarding "qualified entities" has been removed.

These amendments will not affect the City's collection of debt from potential vendors and contractors, but they will enable the Strategic Procurement Division of Finance to work with the Controller's Office to update the related form and to merge it with other related vendor information requests, streamline the appeals process, and otherwise simplify the process vendors need to go through to be awarded a City Contract.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

ARTICLE VIII. CITY CONTRACTS; INDEBTEDNESS TO CITY

Sec. 15-121. Policy.

(a) Except as provided in section 15-126~~6~~5 of this Code or subsection (b) of this section, no contract shall be let, nor any other business transaction entered into, by the city with any contracting entity that is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ or whose owner is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~, if the contract or transaction comes within the provisions of section 15-1(c) of this Code. No city contract shall be amended or extended if the contracting entity or any owner thereof has become indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ since the inception of the contract unless such indebtedness is fully paid prior to any council action to amend or extend such contract.

(b) *Exception.* Subsection (a) of this section shall not apply to any contract if prohibited by the provisions of Chapter 252, Texas Local Government Code (as the same may be amended from time to time), or by any other applicable state or federal law, rule or regulation restricting the power of the city to promulgate the policy set forth herein; provided however, that when a contract or other business matter that requires council action is placed before city council, regardless of the applicability of subsection (a), the city council shall be notified in writing whether a proposed contracting entity or owner thereof, if applicable, is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~.

Sec. 15-122. Definitions.

The following terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

~~*Affidavit* shall mean a sworn statement containing the full name of the proposed contracting entity, including the assumed name of a person or sole proprietor doing business under such assumed name, and the business and residence addresses of all persons who own five percent or more of a contracting entity, where applicable, or, where a contracting entity is a non-profit corporation, the full names and the business and residence addresses of all officers of the non-profit corporation.~~

Contracting entity ~~shall~~ means a person, whether acting as an individual or operating as a sole proprietorship, corporation, non-profit corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, or other entity, regardless of the form of its organization,

that seeks to enter into a contract that requires approval by the city council, but shall exclude governmental entities.

Controller ~~shall~~ means the city controller.

Debt ~~shall~~ means any delinquent sum of money in an amount greater than $100.00 levied, imposed or assessed against any contracting entity, or owner thereof, by the city ~~or any qualifying entity~~ for ad valorem taxes on real or personal property located within the boundaries of the city.

Debtor ~~shall~~ means a contracting entity, or owner thereof if the contracting entity is other than a person doing business as an individual or sole proprietorship, that owes a debt to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~, as shown by city or other governmental records.

Delinquent ~~shall~~ means past due, unpaid and no longer subject to challenge, protest or appeal, as those processes are described in the Texas Tax Code.

Indebted ~~shall~~ means owing a debt to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~, without regard to ability or inability to pay the same, where the amount is delinquent, provided that a debtor who remains current on all obligations of an installment agreement executed by the debtor regarding a debt shall not be deemed indebted for purposes of this article.

Initiating director ~~shall~~ means the director of the department responsible for a matter that is intended to, or does, result in the making of a contract or entry into another business transaction between a contracting entity and the city.

Owner ~~shall~~ means, with respect to a contracting entity, an individual contractor in his or her own name or as a sole proprietorship, and as to a contracting entity other than an individual or person operating as a sole proprietorship, any person who owns ~~five~~ ten percent or more thereof, or, in the case of a non-profit corporation, any officer of the non-profit corporation.

~~Sec. 15-123. Qualifying entities.~~

~~(a) For purposes of this article only, a qualifying entity shall include only the following governmental entities, but only if such entity has adopted and actively enforces a policy or administrative procedure that causes such entity to refuse to enter into any contract or business transaction with a contracting entity, or owner thereof, indebted to the city:~~

~~(1) Harris County and/or the Harris County Flood Control District;~~

~~(2) Harris County Hospital District;~~

~~(3) Fort Bend County;~~

~~(4) Montgomery County;~~

~~(5) Houston Independent School District; or~~

~~(6) Any school district or other local governmental unit that levies, imposes or assesses ad valorem taxes against any real or personal property located within the boundaries of the city.~~

~~(b) No entity named in subsection (a) of this section shall be deemed a qualifying entity until the director of administration and regulatory affairs has certified that such entity has implemented a policy or administrative procedure consistent with the purpose of this article.~~

Sec. 15-~~124~~123. Determination of indebtedness; procedure.

(a) All bids, proposals, or other information submitted to the city in connection with any proposed contract, transaction, project or matter shall include a commitment that the contracting entity shall comply with this article. ~~an affidavit.~~ Contracts ~~typically~~ awarded without the submission of a bid or proposal, including but not limited to~~,~~ contracts for engineering and architectural services, shall be subject to this section and shall not be finally approved by the city council until a determination as to any indebtedness of the contracting entity or any owner thereof to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ has been made as provided in this section. The controller shall prescribe the information that shall be required from contracting entities.

(b) Any failure to submit the ~~affidavit(s)~~ information required by subsection (a) shall constitute grounds for rejection or non-consideration of such bid, proposal or other submission ~~information~~. It shall be the duty of the initiating director to ascertain that the requisite ownership information has been submitted and signed. ~~affidavit has been properly prepared and submitted~~.

(c) Upon the initiating director's determination of the contracting entity to be recommended for the award of a contract, ~~copies of affidavit(s)~~ information regarding ownership of the contracting entity submitted by such entity shall be promptly forwarded by the initiating director to the controller.

(d) ~~Upon receipt of an affidavit,~~ Before a contract is submitted to city council for approval, the controller shall immediately investigate whether the recommended contracting entity or any owner thereof is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ and, if so, determine insofar as possible with the information provided, whether such indebtedness is then under active protest, challenge or appeal by such debtor. The controller shall maintain a log of all received information forms ~~affidavits~~ and, at least weekly, forward a copy of such log to the city's delinquent tax collection firm or other third party of the controller's choosing, to assist the controller in identifying debts owed the city ~~or qualifying entities~~ and determine the amount of any debt due the city ~~or any qualifying entity~~.

(e) Promptly after receipt of the report of the delinquent tax collection firm, or other third party, the controller shall certify in writing to each initiating director whether, based on the best information available, a recommended contracting entity is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ and, if so, the amount of such debt. The initiating director shall immediately forward a copy of the controller's certificate or report to each affected contracting entity, together with the telephone number of the delinquent tax collection firm, a contact in the controller's office, or the alternate third party source of information, by which a debtor may confirm the information in such record ~~as well as~~ or file ~~the address to which~~ an appeal ~~is to be filed~~ under section 15-12~~5~~4 of this Code. The controller's certificate will be deemed to have been received by the contracting entity within three business days after its deposit in the U.S. mail by the initiating director.

(f) Should the controller fail to produce the certificate required by subsection (e) within ten business days from receipt of an ownership information form ~~an affidavit~~, the affected contracting entity and all owners thereof will be deemed not to be indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ for purposes of this article only.

(g) The controller's certificate or report shall be valid only until the first of March next following its date of issue. A subsequent award to the same contracting entity during the time that the controller's certificate or report remains valid may be based on the controller's certificate or report. A subsequent award to the same contracting entity after the first of March of each calendar year is subject to all of the requirements of this section.

(h) If the debt shown in the controller's certificate or report is paid, the receipt or other written proof of payment shall be delivered to the controller who shall immediately issue a new certificate or report to the initiating director confirming such payment.

(i) When an award or other transaction is ready to be submitted to ~~the~~ city council for action, the initiating director shall forward to the city secretary the controller's certificate or report, ~~or the report of the three-member panel sustaining a debtor's protest, challenge~~ or the resolution of any appeal and related information as provided in sections 15-123 and 15-124~~15-125(c)~~ of this Code~~, and all related affidavit(s)~~.

(j) The certificates or reports of the controller provided for in this section shall be made available to council members who request them.

Sec. 15-~~125~~124. Appeal.

~~(a)~~ Any debtor shall have the right to appeal the controller's certificate or report under section 15-12~~34~~(e) of this Code by filing a written statement with the delinquent tax collection firm. ~~requesting a hearing. The debtor's written statement must set forth fully the basis for any appeal and be accompanied by all documentation relied upon in support thereof. Delivery of such request for hearing may be effected by personal delivery to the office of the initiating director or by mail, postage prepaid, to the initiating director but must be received by the initiating director within five business days after the debtor's receipt of the controller's certificate or report.~~

~~(b) A hearing under subsection (a) shall be conducted by a three-member panel consisting of the director of finance, administration and regulatory affairs, the city secretary and the initiating director, or their designees, within five business days following the initiating director's receipt of a written request for such hearing. Notice of the three-member panel's decision in an appeal shall be given to the initiating director and affected contracting entity in writing by deposit in the U.S. mail within five business days after such decision.~~

~~(c) Any final decision by the three-member panel that a contracting entity, or an owner thereof, is indebted may be appealed to the city council pursuant to compliance with the terms and provisions of rule 12 of the city council rules of procedure, set forth in section 2-2 of this Code, by the filing of a notice of appeal in the city secretary's office within 15 days after the date the three-member panel's decision is deposited in the U.S. mail. The determination of the city council in such matter shall be final.~~

Sec. 15-~~126~~125. Exceptions.

(a) The policy and procedures set forth in this article do not apply in the following instances:

(1) Public emergency or calamity.

(2) Purchase of goods or services available only from a single source, including the lease of any personal property or equipment by the city.

(3) Circumstances in which the amount of the indebtedness is insignificant in relation to the economic or other benefit or harm that may result from the application of the policy~~, as determined by the three-member panel described in section 15-125(b) of this Code~~.

(4) Pending bankruptcy of an indebted owner or contracting entity.

(5) Concluded bankruptcy of an indebted owner or contracting entity in which the debt was legally discharged.

(6) Memberships purchased by the city.

(7) Condemnation awards.

(8) Property acquisitions, including the lease of any real property to or by the city, excluding any lease of city-owned property below fair market rental.

(9) Purchase of property, casualty or other insurance by the city.

(10) Banking or other depository contracts.

(b) This policy may also be waived as to other matters where city council deems it to be in the city's interest.

Secs. 15-~~126~~125—15-140. Reserved.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2015

HAS - Lease Agreement for U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at HOU

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA** on behalf of the **U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Lease Agreement with the United States of America on behalf of U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 25, 2013, the City and Southwest Airlines entered into Airport Use and Lease Agreement No. 75187 for Southwest to lease certain premises and construct an international concourse, including a Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility, at HOU. The FIS will be operated by the U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), and it requires the City to provide operational space and equipment at no cost, which is the subject of this Lease.

Pursuant to this Lease, CBP will locate inspections personnel onsite and the FIS space will be constructed according to the CBP's specifications. CBP will be responsible for installing its data and telecommunication equipment, for which it will be reimbursed as part of the project costs of the international concourse being constructed by Southwest Airlines. The City is obligated in the Lease to ensure CBP is reimbursed. The initial cost is estimated to be approximately $1.25 million. The City will be responsible for recurring and replacement charges in the future. Any funds expended by the City for CBP operations will be recovered through airline rates and charges.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement are as follows:

1. Leased Premises: The Leased Premises consist of approximately 80,548 square feet of FIS, office and related space and 93 vehicle parking spaces at no charge.

2. Term: Initial term of one year beginning on October 1, 2015. The Lease will automatically renew on a year-to-year basis at the option of the CBP for 19 years but not beyond September 30, 2035. The CBP may terminate this Lease, in whole or part, at any time during the term of this lease with 120 days prior written notice to HAS.

3. Use: Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility for the processing of international passengers. The CBP will locate and office inspections personnel onsite.

4. Rent: The CBP will pay no rent.

5. Utilities and Maintenance: HAS will provide all services, utilities and maintenance required for the proper operation of the Premises.

Director's Signature:

_____
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Lease Agreement for U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at HOU - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Lease Agreement for U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at HOU - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2015

HAS - Lease Agreement for U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at HOU

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ON BEHALF OF THE U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION FOR CERTAIN PREMISES AT WILLIAM P. HOBBY AIRPORT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Lease Agreement with the United States of America on behalf of U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 25, 2013, the City and Southwest Airlines entered into Airport Use and Lease Agreement No. 75187 for Southwest to lease certain premises and construct an international concourse, including a Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility, at HOU. The FIS will be operated by the U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), and it requires the City to provide operational space and equipment at no cost, which is the subject of this Lease.

Pursuant to this Lease, CBP will locate inspections personnel onsite and the FIS space will be constructed according to the CBP's specifications. CBP will be responsible for installing its data and telecommunication equipment, for which it will be reimbursed as part of the project costs of the international concourse being constructed by Southwest Airlines. The City is obligated in the Lease to ensure CBP is reimbursed. The initial cost is estimated to be approximately $1.25 million. The City will be responsible for recurring and replacement charges in the future. Any funds expended by the City for CBP operations will be recovered through airline rates and charges.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement are as follows:

1. Leased Premises: The Leased Premises consist of approximately 80,548 square feet of FIS, office and related space and 93 vehicle parking spaces at no charge.

2. Term: Initial term of one year beginning on October 1, 2015. The Lease will automatically renew on a year-to-year basis at the option of the CBP for 19 years but not beyond September 30, 2035. The CBP may terminate this Lease, in whole or part, at any time during the term of this lease with 120 days prior written notice to HAS.

3. Use: Federal Inspection Services (FIS) facility for the processing of international passengers. The CBP will locate and office inspections personnel onsite.

4. Rent: The CBP will pay no rent.

5. Utilities and Maintenance: HAS will provide all services, utilities and maintenance required for the proper operation of the Premises.

Director's Signature:

For Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Lease Agreement for U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at HOU - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

HPD- ILA and Appropriation for Joint Processing Center

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $23,400,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Construction and Operation of a Joint Law Enforcement Processing Center

Background:

It is recommended that City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the purpose of construction and operation of a joint law enforcement processing center (the "Project"). It is further recommended that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $23,400,000 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504 - WBS G-000037). This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan approved by City Council on July 8, 2015.

As background, the City of Houston and Harris County believe it would be beneficial to combine their jail booking and processing centers into one location to create a joint processing center that would save money and provide better support and services. The total capital costs for the design, development and construction of the Project are $100 million, with Harris County paying seventy (70) percent and the City of Houston paying thirty (30) percent for each phase. The City's share of capital costs for the Project is $30 million as shown below:

PHASE	CAPITAL COSTS	CITY's SHARE (30%)
Design	$ 8,863,293	$ 2,658,988
Construction	$ 91,136,707	$27,341,012
TOTAL	$100,000,000	$30,000,000

Design Phase: In March 2014, City Council approved the appropriation of $2,658,988 for the purposes of retaining PGAL for the design of the Project – Ordinance No. 2014-0193.

Construction Phase: The total projected cost for the construction of the Project is $91,136,707, of which the City will pay thirty (30) percent - $27,341,012. The Interlocal Agreement provides a schedule of when the City will appropriate its share for the cost of construction for the Project:

	Scheduled Amount	Scheduled Date
1.	$ 7,723,836	At the time the Interlocal Agreement is passed by City Council.
2.	$15,676,164	December 31, 2015
3.	$ 3,941,012	December 31, 2016
	$27,341,012	Total Appropriation for Construction Phase

HPD's request for the appropriation of $23,400,000 represents the FY2016 allocations listed in the above schedule (Line Items 1 and 2) that are budgeted in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Budget previously approved by City Council. Any savings or overages realized during the

construction phase of the Project will be shared on the same ratio with the County (70/30). HPD will seek City Council approval at a later date for the scheduled December 2016 appropriation of funds.

Additionally, the Interlocal Agreement provides for allocation of annual operating costs and provides for cost adjustments based on the volume of prisoners processed. Further, it provides for dedicated space for HPD officers to use for reports, DWI testing, investigations, evidence control and processing of its Class C prisoners.

On August 25, 2015, Chief Development Officer Andy Icken and HPD Deputy Director/CFO Joseph Fenninger gave a presentation to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee illustrating the progress of the City's collaboration with Harris County in the design, construction and operation of the Project. The PowerPoint presentation can be obtained at http://www.houstontx.gov/council/h/committee.html.

Prior Council Action:

03-27-2013 –Programming Study Agreement, Ordinance No. 2013-0285
03-12-2014, ILA and Appropriation for Design Phase, Ordinance No. 2014-0193

Amount of Funding:

$23,400,000 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504)

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director (713) 308-1700

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Interlocal Agreement	Contract/Exhibit

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the construction and operation of a joint law enforcement processing center, and appropriating $23,400,000 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund which represents the City's 30% share of construction costs in FY2016.	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	**Origination Date: September 8, 2015**	**Agenda Date:**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	**Council District affected:** All 03-27-2013 –Programming Study Agreement, Ordinance No. 2013-0285 03-12-2014, ILA and Appropriation for Design Phase, Ordinance No. 2014-0193	
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director (713) 308-1700 9/8/15	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance approving the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the construction and operation of a joint law enforcement processing center, and appropriating $23,400,000 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504 - WBS G-000037) which represents the City's 30% share of construction costs in FY2016.

Amount and Source of Funding:
$23,400,000 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the purpose of construction and operation of a joint law enforcement processing center (the "Project"). It is further recommended that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $23,400,000 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504 - WBS G-000037). This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan approved by City Council on July 8, 2015.

As background, the City of Houston and Harris County believe it would be beneficial to combine their jail booking and processing centers into one location to create a joint processing center that would save money and provide better support and services. The total capital costs for the design, development and construction of the Project are $100 million, with Harris County paying seventy (70) percent and the City of Houston paying thirty (30) percent for each phase. The City's share of capital costs for the Project is $30 million as shown below:

PHASE	CAPITAL COSTS	CITY's SHARE (30%)
Design	$ 8,863,293	$ 2,658,988
Construction	$ 91,136,707	$27,341,012
TOTAL	**$100,000,000**	**$30,000,000**

Design Phase: In March 2014, City Council approved the appropriation of $2,658,988 for the purposes of retaining PGAL for the design of the Project – Ordinance No. 2014-0193.

Construction Phase: The total projected cost for the construction of the Project is $91,136,707, of which the City will pay thirty (30) percent - $27,341,012. The Interlocal Agreement provides a schedule of when the City will appropriate its share for the cost of construction for the Project:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Budget:	**Other Authorization:** 9/8/15	**Other Authorization:**

F&A 011.A Rev.12/95
7530-0100403-00

	Scheduled Amount	Scheduled Date
1.	$ 7,723,836	At the time the Interlocal Agreement is passed by City Council.
2.	$15,676,164	December 31, 2015
3.	$ 3,941,012	December 31, 2016
	$27,341,012	**Total Appropriation for Construction Phase**

HPD's request for the appropriation of $23,400,000 represents the **FY2016** allocations listed in the above schedule (Line Items 1 and 2) that are budgeted in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Budget previously approved by City Council. Any savings or overages realized during the construction phase of the Project will be shared on the same ratio with the County (70/30). HPD will seek City Council approval at a later date for the scheduled December 2016 appropriation of funds.

Additionally, the Interlocal Agreement provides for allocation of annual operating costs and provides for cost adjustments based on the volume of prisoners processed. Further, it provides for dedicated space for HPD officers to use for reports, DWI testing, investigations, evidence control and processing of its Class C prisoners.

On August 25, 2015, City Planning Director Andy Icken and HPD Deputy Director/CFO Joseph Fenninger gave a presentation to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee illustrating the progress of the City's collaboration with Harris County in the design, construction and operation of the Project. The PowerPoint presentation can be obtained at http://www.houstontx.gov/council/h/committee.html.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015

HPD-Officer Residency Program

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing a program to provide a financial incentive for Houston Police Officers to reside within the city limits; providing for severability

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an Officer Residency Program (Incentive Program) which offers a financial incentive for HPD police officers to move into designated neighborhoods within the city limits of the City of Houston. It is neither the goal nor intent of this Incentive Program to require all HPD police officers to reside within the city limits of the City. Provided available funding, the purpose of the Incentive Program is to motivate two hundred (200) police officers to move into designated neighborhoods in the City over the next four fiscal years.

Pursuant to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified by City Council on February 25, 2015 (Ordinance No. 2015-0162), the Labor Relations Committee (LRC) determined and published a list of designated and selected areas in which HPD police officers may qualify and seek a financial incentive for moving into a neighborhood. Eligible HPD police officers, if approved, are entitled to receive a financial incentive for the three year period beginning from the first day of purchase of a homestead in such neighborhood. The financial cost to the City will be:

Payment Schedule – Years 1-3:

$12,000	$8,000	$5,000

	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	Total
50	$600,000	$400,000	$250,000				$1,250,000
50		$600,000	$400,000	$250,000			$1,250,000
50			$600,000	$400,000	$250,000		$1,250,000
50				$600,000	$400,000	$250,000	$1,250,000
200	**$600,000**	**$1,000,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$650,000**	**$250,000**	**$5,000,000**

The LRC has established guidelines to ensure that HPD police officers who are awarded a financial incentive are not clustered in a single neighborhood but are geographically dispersed within all of the designated neighborhoods. HPD police officers currently residing within the city limits of the City of Houston, or who lease, sublease, rent, or rent-to-own are not eligible for the incentive. The financial incentive is solely for the purchase of a residential homestead.

On July 28, 2015, HPD Executive Assistant Chief Michael Dirden gave a presentation to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee delineating the Incentive Program. The PowerPoint presentation can be obtained at http://www.houstontx.gov/council/h/committee.html.

Amount of Funding:

General Fund (1000) – FY16 Funding - $600,000

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director 713-308-1770

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HPD-Officer Residency Program ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Rays Letter to council	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving an Officer Residency Program which provides a financial incentive for Houston Police Officers to reside within the City limits.	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	**Origination Date:** September 15, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr.	**Council District affected:**	
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director 713-308-1770 9/15/15	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 02/25/15 – Ord. No. 2015-0162.	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance for an Officer Residency Program administered by the Houston Police Department which provides a financial incentive for its Police Officers to reside within the City limits.

Amount and Source of Funding: General Fund (1000) – FY16 Funding - $600,000	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an Officer Residency Program (Incentive Program) which offers a financial incentive for HPD police officers to move into designated neighborhoods within the city limits of the City of Houston. It is neither the goal nor intent of this Incentive Program to require all HPD police officers to reside within the city limits of the City. Provided available funding, the purpose of the Incentive Program is to motivate two hundred (200) police officers to move into designated neighborhoods in the City over the next four fiscal years.

Pursuant to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified by City Council on February 25, 2015 (Ordinance No. 2015-0162), the Labor Relations Committee (LRC) determined and published a list of designated and selected areas in which HPD police officers may qualify and seek a financial incentive for moving into a neighborhood. Eligible HPD police officers, if approved, are entitled to receive a financial incentive for the three year period beginning from the first day of purchase of a homestead in such neighborhood. The financial cost to the City will be:

Payment Schedule – Years 1-3:

$12,000	$8,000	$5,000

	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	Total
50	$600,000	$400,000	$250,000				$1,250,000
50		$600,000	$400,000	$250,000			$1,250,000
50			$600,000	$400,000	$250,000		$1,250,000
50				$600,000	$400,000	$250,000	$1,250,000
200	**$600,000**	**$1,000,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$650,000**	**$250,000**	**$5,000,000**

The LRC has established guidelines to ensure that HPD police officers who are awarded a financial incentive are not clustered in a single neighborhood but are geographically dispersed within all of the designated neighborhoods. HPD police officers currently residing within the city limits of the City of Houston, or who lease, sublease, rent, or rent-to-own are not eligible for the incentive. The financial incentive is solely for the purchase of a residential homestead.

On July 28, 2015, HPD Executive Assistant Chief Michael Dirden gave a presentation to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee delineating the Incentive Program. The PowerPoint presentation can be obtained at http://www.houstontx.gov/council/h/committee.html.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:** 9/15/15	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015

CS - November 3rd, 2015 General Election - Contract with Harris Co.

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** relating to the Joint Election to be held on November 3, 2015; providing a maximum contract amount - $800,500.00 - General Fund

Background:

Council approval for an Ordinance to pay for the general election is recommended. (Additional information will be added later)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2015 Joint General Election	Signed Cover sheet
ORDINANCE	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between Harris County and the City of Houston relating to joint elections to be held on November 3, 2015.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): City Secretary	**Origination Date:** 9-14-2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Anna Russell	**Council District(s) affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Anna Russell **Phone:** (832) 393-1100	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** N/A	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a joint election services agreement ("Agreement") with Harris County for the November 3, 2015 joint election, and setting a maximum contract allocation.

Amount of Funding: $800,500.00	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[X] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**

[ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct the joint entity elections to be held on Tuesday, November 3, 2015. Under the Agreement, each participating governmental entity is allocated, and obligated to pay its pro rata share of the actual cost of the election, including expenses for polling locations, election personnel, and administrative costs. The sum of **$800,500.00** allocated in the ordinance is slightly above the amount of **$725,661.41** estimated by the Harris County Clerk's Office. If the final cost of the election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's allocated share of such cost, Council approval will be requested for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/24/2015

PLN-Woodlands ETJ Addition

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting the petition of the **WOODLANDS LAND DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, L.P.** to include approximately 98.45 acres near Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46 in Montgomery County, Texas, within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston; expanding and extending the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston to include all of such land in accordance with Section 42.022(B) of the Texas Local Government Code

Background:

The Woodlands Land Development Company, L.P. and Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46 (the Developers), have acquired five parcels of land located adjacent to the City of Houston's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) and contiguous to the existing boundary of The Woodlands Township, as defined by the Regional Participation Agreement between the City of Houston and The Woodlands Township. The Developer is requesting that the Agreement be amended to include the five parcels in the ETJ.

The addition of the five parcels to the ETJ will add approximately 98.45 acres to Houston's ETJ boundary. Adding the property to Houston's ETJ will benefit the City by facilitating development, providing consistent regulatory standards and street patterns, and allowing the efficient provision of utility services. Tracts 1 and 3 will continue to provide drainage and detention for the existing residential development in the area. Tracts 3 and 4 will be single-family residential development extensions of the adjacent May Valley Subdivision, and Tract 5 will be used for commercial purposes. There is no fiscal impact to the city in accepting this property into the ETJ. Upon addition to the ETJ, the property will become subject to the Regional Participation Agreement between the City of Houston and The Woodlands Township.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that Council pass an ordinance authorizing the addition of approximately 98.45 acres of land to the ETJ of the City of Houston.

Prior Council Action:

December 20, 2006, Ord. No. 2006-1277 & September 22, 2009, Ord. No. 2009-834

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers - PD 832-393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

Metes and Bounds Description	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Signed Cover sheet
Petition	Signed Cover sheet
Proof of Ownership	Signed Cover sheet
Woodlands ETJ Add ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

HR - AMEND MASTER CLASS ORD

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the City's Master Classification Ordinance (City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292, as most recently amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2015-822) to add one job classification; providing a repealer; providing for severability

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends the following revisions to the civilian Master Classification Listing. These revisions can be found on Exhibit A of the ordinance.

A. Add Job Classifications

Proposed Job Title	Proposed Pay Grade
Council Aide (Executive Level)	25

Prior Council Action:

Rev. to Ord. 90-1292 as amended by Ord. 2015-822

Contact Information:

Omar Reid (832) 393-6056

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA - MASTER CLASS ORD SEPT 2015	Signed Cover sheet
Ord. Amending Master Class Sept 2015	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance for City Employees	**Category** # 3	**Page** 1 of	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Omar C Reid	**Council District affected:** ALL	
For additional information contact: Omar Reid **Phone:** (832) 393-6056	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Rev. to Ord. 90-1292 as amended by Ord. 2015-822	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve the proposed revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance by adding one job classification.

Amount & Source of Funding:	**Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Human Resources Department recommends the following revisions to the civilian Master Classification Listing. These revisions can be found on Exhibit A of the ordinance.

A. Add job classifications

Proposed Job Title	**Proposed Pay Grade**
Council Aide (Executive Level)	25

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director: Kelly Dunn	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

F & A 011.A REV.12/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

HHS-AAA Nutrition Providers Amendment

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **BAYTOWN MEALS ON WHEELS (FORMERLY FAITH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BAYTOWN, TEXAS), CITY OF JACINTO CITY, TEXAS, CITY OF LA PORTE, CITY OF SOUTH HOUSTON, TEXAS,** and **THE SALVATION ARMY,** respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for nutrition services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging; approving and authorizing fourth amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **INTERFAITH MINISTRIES FOR GREATER HOUSTON, EVELYN RUBENSTEIN JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS, INC.,** and **YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON,** respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for Nutrition Services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging; approving an ordinance amending 1) Ordinance Number 2009-0142, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City and **INTERFAITH MINISTRIES FOR GREATER HOUSTON** for Congregate and Home Delivered Meal Services, and 2) Ordinance Number 2009-0287, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City and **YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON** for Nutrition Services

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing amendments to extend the term of the contracts with the following nutrition service providers until September 30, 2016 and increase the maximum contract amount of contracts with Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston and Young Women's Christian Association as indicated below:

1) Baytown Meals on Wheels
2) The City of Jacinto City
3) The City of La Porte
4) The City of South Houston
5) Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston
6) The Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center
7) Neighborhood Center Inc. (Sheltering Arms)
8) The Salvation Army; and
9) The Young Women's Christian Association of Greater Houston.

Prior Council Action:

02/25/2009 - 2009-0142; 03/04/2009 - 2009-0170; 03/11/2009 - 2009-0208; 04/01/2009 - 2009-0287; 04/01/2009 - 2009-0288; 06/16/2010 - 2010-0477; 02/24/2010 - 2010-0175; 08/03/2011 - 2011-0658; 12/17/2014 - 2014-1151

Amount of Funding:

New Maximum Contract Amount: $33,468,880
Total Funding Increase: $1,166,240.00 Fund 5030 – Federal
State Local Passthrough

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton
Telephone: 832-393-5045
Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
ORDINANCE	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing amendments to extend the term of various contracts and increase the maximum contract amounts of various contracts between the City and various providers of nutrition services for seniors through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Health Department	**Origination Date** 09/14/2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** All	
For additional information contact: **Kathy Barton** **Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 02/25/2009 - 2009-0142; 03/04/2009 - 2009-0170; 03/11/2009 - 2009-0208; 04/01/2009 - 2009-0287; 04/01/2009 - 2009-0288; 06/16/2010 - 2010-0477; 02/24/2010 - 2010-0175; 08/03/2011 - 2011-0658; 12/17/2014 - 2014-1151	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance authorizing amendments to contracts of various providers of nutrition services for seniors and amending prior ordinances increasing their maximum contract amounts

Amount of Funding: :	**New Maximum Contract Amount: $33,468,880** **Total Funding Increase: $1,166,240** **Fund 5030 – Federal State Local Passthrough**	**Finance Department:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify): Aging Title III Grant (Fund 5030)

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing amendments to extend the term of the contracts with the following nutrition service providers until September 30, 2016 and increase the maximum contract amount of contracts with Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston and Young Women's Christian Association as indicated below:

1) Baytown Meals on Wheels
2) The City of Jacinto City
3) The City of La Porte
4) The City of South Houston
5) Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston
6) The Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center
7) Neighborhood Center Inc. (Sheltering Arms)
8) The Salvation Army; and
9) The Young Women's Christian Association of Greater Houston.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Date	An ordinance authorizing amendments to extend the term of various contracts and increase the maximum contract amounts of various contracts between the City and various providers of nutrition services for seniors through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
09/14/2015		MA	

New Maximum Contract Amounts

Contractor	Current Maximum Contract Amount	Amount of Increase	New Maximum Contract Amount
Interfaith Ministries	19,302,640	$712,765	$20,015,405
Young Women's Christian Association	$13,000,000	$453,475	13,453,475
Total	**32,302,640**	**1,166,240**	**33,468,880**

The nutrition service providers were selected through a request for proposal (RFP) process in 2008 to provide congregate meals, home delivered meals and transportation services, to seniors (60+) who reside in the City of Houston and Harris County. A new RFP process was conducted for these services and new contracts are anticipated to be awarded in early 2016 of the calendar year.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2015

HHS-Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION AUTHORITY of HARRIS COUNTY f**or Home and Community Based Mental Health Services

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County (MHMRA).

The amendment adds federal requirements associated with MHMRA's use of Community Development Block (CDBG) funds provided by the City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department to HHD for the administration of the Community Based Mental Health Services Program.

The provisions incorporated into the agreement pertain to MHMRA's compliance with the following federal regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (prohibits discrimination); Environmental Standards; National Flood Insurance Program; Displacement, Relocation, Acquisition; Section 3 of the Housing and urban Development Act of 1968; Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act; use of Debarred, Suspended, or Ineligible Contractors or Sub-recipients; Uniform Administrative Requirements and Cost Principles; Conflict of Interest; Executive Order 12372; Eligibility for Certain resident Aliens; Findings Confidential; Court Actions; Records for Audit Purposes; Compliance with Clean Air and Water Acts; Architectural Barriers Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act; other provisions.

HHD and MHMRA will continue to collaborate in an effort to increase the provision of clinical services, to improve service coordination through clinical staffing and quality assurance activities, and to increase knowledge and skills about mental health and related topics through training and development activities.

Clinical services include 1) mental health screening and assessments, 2) diagnoses, 3) treatment plan development and implementation and 4) individual, family and group therapy.

Prior Council Action:

07/30/2013;2013-0676

Amount of Funding:

Amount of Funding: N/A

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton
Telephone: 832-393-5045
Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County for home and community based mental health services	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Health Department	**Origination Date** 09/08/2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** ALL	
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 07/30/2013;2013-0676	

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County for home and community based mental health services

Amount of Funding: N/A	**Finance Department**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County (MHMRA). The amendment adds federal requirements associated with MHMRA's use of Community Development Block (CDBG) funds provided by the City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department to HHD for the administration of the Community Based Mental Health Services Program.

The provisions incorporated into the agreement pertain to MHMRA's compliance with the following federal regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (prohibits discrimination); Environmental Standards; National Flood Insurance Program; Displacement, Relocation, Acquisition; Section 3 of the Housing and urban Development Act of 1968; Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act; use of Debarred, Suspended, or Ineligible Contractors or Sub-recipients; Uniform Administrative Requirements and Cost Principles; Conflict of Interest; Executive Order 12372; Eligibility for Certain resident Aliens; Findings Confidential; Court Actions; Records for Audit Purposes; Compliance with Clean Air and Water Acts; Architectural Barriers Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act; other provisions.

HHD and MHMRA will continue to collaborate in an effort to increase the provision of clinical services, to improve service coordination through clinical staffing and quality assurance activities, and to increase knowledge and skills about mental health and related topics through training and development activities. Clinical services include 1) mental health screening and assessments, 2) diagnoses, 3) treatment plan development and implementation and 4) individual, family and group therapy.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2015

HHS-Various Amendments for Elderly Services

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **ALPHA EYECARE ASSOCIATES PLLC**, **ALZHEIMER'S ASSOCIATION - HOUSTON & SOUTHEAST TEXAS CHAPTER**, **CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER, INC.**, **COUNCIL FOR HEALTH EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC**, **DINSMORE MEDICAL SYSTEMS, LLC**, **GATEWAY TO CARE**, **LONE STAR LEGAL AID**, **MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER, INC.**, **HEIGHTS HEARING AIDS, LLC**, **RONALD L. NORSWORTHY, INC., dba HOME HELPERS OF FORT BEND**, **TEXAS DENTAL PROFESSIONALS CORPORATION**, **TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY**, and **THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON**, respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for support services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging; approving and authorizing fourth amendments to various vendor agreements between the City and **MPJ AUDIOLOGY CONSULTANT, LLC**, and **PERRYLEE HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES, INC.**, respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for support services to the elderly provided through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing amendments to extend contracts between the City and various providers of elderly services through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging from October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016.

These support services providers were selected through a request for proposal process in 2007 and 2008 to provide dental screening and appliances, hearing screening and appliances, vision screening and appliances and legal assistance, to seniors (60+) who reside in the City of Houston and Harris County. The respective contracts were approved on May 9, 2007, March 11, 2009, June 10, 2009, June 17, 2009, July 29, 2009, August 26, 2009, June 16, 2010, July, 28, 2010, September 15, 2010, February 23, 2011, June 8, 2011, and August 3, 2011. Each contract was effective on the date of countersignature and extended through September 30, 2015.

The City of Houston, as designated by DADS, has full authority and responsibility for funds and services authorized under the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended. The funds are disbursed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services and administered by HHD's Harris County Area Agency on Aging.

The list of service providers whose contracts will be extended is as follows:

Contractor	**Serv ices**
Alpha Eye Care Associates PLLC	Vision Screening and Appliances
Alzheimer's Association	Caregiver Information Services
Council for Health Education & Development, LLC	Caregiver Information Services
Chinese Community Center, Inc.	Caregiver Information Services
Dinsmore Medical Systems, LLC	Caregiver Services
Gateway To Care	Caregiver Information Services and Evidence Based Initiatives
Heights Hearing Aids, LLC	Hearing Screening and Appliances
Lone Star Legal Aid	Legal Assistance and Counseling
Montrose Counseling Center	Evidence Based Intervention Services

MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC	Hearing Screening and Appliances
Perry Lee Home Health Care Services Inc.	Caregiver Services
Ronald Norsworthy, Inc., dba Home Helpers Fort Bend	Caregiver
Texas Dental Professionals Corp.	Dental Screening and Appliances
Texas Southern University	Caregiver Information Services and Evidence Based Initiatives
University of Texas Health Science Center	Ombudsman Services

Prior Council Action:

02-17-2009 – 2009-113; 03-04-2009 – 2009-170; 03-11-2009 - 2009-0208; 03-31-2009 - 2009-288; 06-10-2009 - 2009-0499; 06-17-2009 - 2009-0526; 07-29-2009 - 2009-0689; 12-10-2009 – 2009-1253; 06-16-2010 - 2010-478; 02-23-2011 - 2011-133; 06-08-2011 - 2011-437; 06-08-2011 -2011-437; 08-03-2011 - 2011-635; 12-17-2014 - 2014-1152

Amount of Funding:

Funding Amount: N/A
Aging Title III Grant (Fund 5030)

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton
Telephone: 832-393-5045
Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing various amendments to contracts between the City and various providers of elderly services through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Health and Human Services	**Origination Date** 09/10/15	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Richard Lee for	**Council District affected:** All	
For additional information contact: **Kathy Barton** **Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 02-17-2009 – 2009-113; 03-04-2009 – 2009-170; 03-11-2009 - 2009-0208; 03-31-2009 - 2009-288; 06-10-2009 - 2009-0499; 06-17-2009 - 2009-0526; 07-29-2009 - 2009-0689; 12-10-2009 – 2009-1253; 06-16-2010 - 2010-478; 02-23-2011 - 2011-133; 06-08-2011 - 2011-437; 06-08-2011 -2011-437; 08-03-2011 - 2011-635; 12-17-2014 - 2014-1152	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance authorizing various amendments to the contracts between the City and various providers of elderly services through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging

Amount of Funding: N/A	**Finance Department:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify): Aging Title III Grant (Fund 5030)

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing amendments to extend contracts between the City and various providers of elderly services through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging from October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016.

These support services providers were selected through a request for proposal process in 2007 and 2008 to provide dental screening and appliances, hearing screening and appliances, vision screening and appliances and legal assistance, to seniors (60+) who reside in the City of Houston and Harris County. The respective contracts were approved on May 9, 2007, March 11, 2009, June 10, 2009, June 17, 2009, July 29, 2009, August 26, 2009, June 16, 2010, July, 28, 2010, September 15, 2010, February 23, 2011, June 8, 2011, and August 3, 2011. Each contract was effective on the date of countersignature and extended through September 30, 2015,

The City of Houston, as designated by DADS, has full authority and responsibility for funds and services authorized under the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended. The funds are disbursed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services and administered by HHD's Harris County Area Agency on Aging.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

The list of service providers whose contracts will be extended is as follows:

Contractor	Services
Alpha Eye Care Associates PLLC	Vision Screening and Appliances
Alzheimer's Association	Caregiver Information Services
Council for Health Education & Development, LLC	Caregiver Information Services
Chinese Community Center, Inc.	Caregiver Information Services
Dinsmore Medical Systems, LLC	Caregiver Services
Gateway To Care	Caregiver Information Services and Evidence Based Initiatives
Heights Hearing Aids, LLC	Hearing Screening and Appliances
Lone Star Legal Aid	Legal Assistance and Counseling
Montrose Counseling Center	Evidence Based Intervention Services
MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC	Hearing Screening and Appliances
Perry Lee Home Health Care Services Inc.	Caregiver Services
Ronald Norsworthy, Inc., dba Home Helpers Fort Bend	Caregiver
Texas Dental Professionals Corp.	Dental Screening and Appliances
Texas Southern University	Caregiver Information Services and Evidence Based Initiatives
University of Texas Health Science Center	Ombudsman Services

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/24/2015

T25436 - Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS, LLP** for Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment Consulting Services for the Office of the Mayor; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - $980,025.00 - General Fund

Background:

Subject: S10-T25436 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, for a total amount not to exceed $980,025.00 for foundational citywide compliance risk assessment for Office of the Mayor.

The Chief Compliance Officer (CCO) of the Office of Compliance and Ethics/Office of the Mayor and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract to **PricewaterhouseCoopers LLC** for a total amount not to exceed **$980,025.00**, for a foundational citywide compliance risk assessment and associated reviews and training for the Office of the Mayor. The City Purchasing Agent and/or the CCO of Office of the Mayor may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, parts, materials, equipment, expenses, transportation and supervision necessary to provide basic services for the Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment (FCRA) Project. The FCRA encompasses six primary areas of activity, and each are intended to enable the City's leadership to better manage and remediate the City's compliance risks on an enterprise-wide basis. During the course of the FCRA project, the City's compliance risks will be inventoried, mapped and prioritized. Internal controls now in place with City policies and processes will be assessed to identify gaps in our current compliance risk management strategies. As training is central to minimizing the City's compliance risks, the project's scope includes development of training as well as a communications plan. The FCRA project will also result in the City having tools necessary for ongoing compliance risk self-assessment. The FCRA shall be used as a foundation upon which compliance-related activities of the City's Office of Compliance and Ethics (OCE) and departments will be based.

The six risk assessment areas of primary activity are:

- Enterprise-wide Baseline Compliance Risk Inventory
- Risk Prioritization
- Internal Control Reviews
- Policies and Process Reviews
- Training and Development of City Employees and Communications
- Self-Assessment

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State

of Texas bid laws. One hundred prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Weaver & Tidwell, LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP, KPMG LLP, Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC, and Crow Horwath LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the Office of the Mayor, Finance Department and Department of Housing and Community Development. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness to the Proposal
- Technical Compliance
    - Proposed Strategic & Operational Plan
    - Experience and Expertise of Firm
    - Qualifications of Houston-Area Account Team
    - Financial Strength
    - M/WBE Participation
- Price Proposal

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP was deemed the best respondent.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Solomon Joseph, LLC	Staff augmentation for assessment on current state of compliance	$78,402.00	8%
A.O. Phillips and Associates	Staff augmentation, and safety-engineering consulting	$78,402.00	8%
The Pierre Firm, PLLC	Consultancy on compliance pertaining to Federal Law	$78,402.00	8%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Department FY16 Out Years Total

Office of the Mayor	$965,025.00	$15,000.00	$980,025.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$980,025.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Lynette Fons, MYR: 832.393.6282
Greg Hubbard, FIN/SPD: 832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#T25436-PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLC	Signed Cover sheet
MWBE LOI	Backup Material
Form-A	Backup Material
Form-B	Backup Material
Tax Log	Backup Material
RCA approved by Dept.	Backup Material
COI-Endorsements	Other
Award Recommendation	Other
Drug Forms	Other
POP Forms	Other
TX Secretary of State	Other
HHF Form	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/24/2015

T25436 - Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Subject: S10-T25436 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, for a total amount not to exceed $980,025.00 for foundational citywide compliance risk assessment for Office of the Mayor.

The Chief Compliance Officer (CCO) of the Office of Compliance and Ethics/Office of the Mayor and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract to **PricewaterhouseCoopers LLC** for a total amount not to exceed **$980,025.00**, for a foundational citywide compliance risk assessment and associated reviews and training for the Office of the Mayor. The City Purchasing Agent and/or the CCO of Office of the Mayor may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, parts, materials, equipment, expenses, transportation and supervision necessary to provide basic services for the Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment (FCRA) Project. The FCRA encompasses six primary areas of activity, and each are intended to enable the City's leadership to better manage and remediate the City's compliance risks on an enterprise-wide basis. During the course of the FCRA project, the City's compliance risks will be inventoried, mapped and prioritized. Internal controls now in place with City policies and processes will be assessed to identify gaps in our current compliance risk management strategies. As training is central to minimizing the City's compliance risks, the project's scope includes development of training as well as a communications plan. The FCRA project will also result in the City having tools necessary for ongoing compliance risk self-assessment. The FCRA shall be used as a foundation upon which compliance-related activities of the City's Office of Compliance and Ethics (OCE) and departments will be based.

The six risk assessment areas of primary activity are:

- Enterprise-wide Baseline Compliance Risk Inventory
- Risk Prioritization
- Internal Control Reviews
- Policies and Process Reviews
- Training and Development of City Employees and Communications
- Self-Assessment

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One hundred prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Weaver & Tidwell, LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP, KPMG LLP, Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC, and Crow Horwath LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the Office of the Mayor, Finance Department and Department of Housing and Community Development. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness to the Proposal
- Technical Compliance
  - Proposed Strategic & Operational Plan
  - Experience and Expertise of Firm
  - Qualifications of Houston-Area Account Team
  - Financial Strength
  - M/WBE Participation
- Price Proposal

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP was deemed the best respondent.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Solomon Joseph, LLC	Staff augmentation for assessment on current state of compliance	$78,402.00	8%
A.O. Phillips and Associates	Staff augmentation, and safety-engineering consulting	$78,402.00	8%
The Pierre Firm, PLLC	Consultancy on compliance pertaining to Federal Law	$78,402.00	8%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Office of the Mayor	$965,025.00	$15,000.00	$980,025.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$980,025.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:
Lynette Fons, MYR: 832.393.6282
Greg Hubbard, FIN/SPD: 832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE LOI	Backup Material
Form-A	Backup Material
Form-B	Backup Material
Tax Log	Backup Material
COI-Endorsements	Other
Award Recommendation	Other
Drug Forms	Other
POP Forms	Other
TX Secretary of State	Other
HHF Form	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

T22865-A5 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-572 as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC (Formerly THE WACKENHUT CORPORATION)** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments - $2,440,004.69 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Subject: S19-T22865-A5 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the contract amount from $47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21 for the contract between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **$47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21** between the City of Houston and **G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.** (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments for the City of Houston.

The contract was awarded on June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-572 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $42,718,060.52 and was subsequently amended on June 8, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-444 to amend the contract fee schedule. A second amendment was approved on August 22, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-719, to amend the fee schedule to correct an error within the first amended fee schedule; a third amendment was approved on December 19, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-1129, to amend the scope of work by adding security assessment services; and a fourth amendment was approved on September 3, 2014, by Ordinance 2014-808, to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, including a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount from $42,718,060.52 to $47,718,060.52. Expenditures as of August 27, 2015 totaled $47,659,768.24. The contract has been extended through December 20, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2014-0808 which allows for the contract extension of 90-days, and it is anticipated that the new contract shall be in place prior to December 20, 2015.

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Counts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department's facilities.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) is currently achieving 21.5% of the required M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum

M/WBE participation.

_____

_____

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2009-572, Ordinance 2011-444, Ordinance 2012-719, Ordinance 2012-1129, Ordinance 2014-808

Amount of Funding:

$1,055,796.00 - General Fund (1000)
$892,791.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$40,000.00 - PWE Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$100,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
$55,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
$248,217.69 - Municipal Court Bldg. Fund (2206)
$2,200.00 - Park Revenue Fund (2100)
$46,000 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
$2,440,004.69 - Total

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA T22865-A2)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-A1)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-A3)	Other
Ordinance 2009-0572	Backup Material
Ordinance 2011-0444	Backup Material
Ordinance 2012-0719	Backup Material
Prior Request for Council Action (L22865-A4)	Other
Ordinance 2012-1129	Backup Material

Ordinance 2014-0808	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Affidavit	Backup Material
GSD Approval Authority	Backup Material
HAS approval	Backup Material
Ordinance Admendment	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA#T22865-A5-G4S Security Solutions	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

T22865-A5 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:
AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2009-572 AS AMENDED, TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC. (FORMERLY THE WACKENHUT CORPORATION) FOR SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:
Subject: S19-T22865-A5 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the contract amount from $47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21 for the contract between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21 between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments for the City of Houston.

The contract was awarded on June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-572 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $42,718,060.52 and was subsequently amended on June 8, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-444 to amend the contract fee schedule. A second amendment was approved on August 22, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-719, to amend the fee schedule to correct an error within the first amended fee schedule; a third amendment was approved on December 19, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-1129, to amend the scope of work by adding security assessment services; and a fourth amendment was approved on September 3, 2014, by Ordinance 2014-808, to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, including a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount from $42,718,060.52 to $47,718,060.52. Expenditures as of August 27, 2015 totaled $47,659,768.24. The contract has been extended through December 20, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2014-0808 which allows for the contract extension of 90-days, and it is anticipated that the new contract shall be in place prior to December 20, 2015.

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Counts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department's facilities.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) is currently achieving 21.5% of the required M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2009-572, Ordinance 2011-444, Ordinance 2012-719, Ordinance 2012-1129, Ordinance 2014-808

Amount of Funding:
$1,055,796.00 - General Fund (1000)
$892,791.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$40,000.00 - PWE Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$100,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
$55,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
$248,217.69 - Municipal Court Bldg. Fund (2206)
$2,200.00 - Park Revenue Fund (2100)
$46,000 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
$2,440,004.69 - Total

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA T22865-A2)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-A1)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-A3)	Other
Ordinance 2009-0572	Backup Material
Ordinance 2011-0444	Backup Material
Ordinance 2012-0719	Backup Material
Prior Request for Council Action (L22865-A4)	Other
Ordinance 2012-1129	Backup Material
Ordinance 2014-0808	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit	Backup Material
T22865-A5 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2015

L23681-A1 - Communication Technician Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **SELRICO COMMUNICATIONS, LLC** for Communication Technician Services (Approved by Ordinance 2010-0789) to extend the contract term

Background:

Subject: S19-L23681-A1 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Selrico Communication, LLC to extend the contract term from October 14, 2015 to October 13, 2017 for communication technician services for Houston Information Technology Services.

The Chief Information Officer and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Selrico Communications, LLC to extend the contract term from October 14, 2015 to October 13, 2017 for communication technician services for Houston Information Technology Services.

This contract was awarded on October 6, 2010 by Ordinance 2010-0789 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of $5,000,000.00. Expenditures as of September 3, 2015 totaled $3,034,764.76. In consideration for this contract extension, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other contract terms and conditions through October 13, 2017.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all technical expertise, supervision, labor, tools, testing equipment, specialized equipment and incidental parts and materials for the provision of cabling and infrastructure deployment services for Houston Information Technology Services. The contractor will also be required to provide on-site staff that will be located at 611 Walker, and remotely dispatched staff that will be available on an on-demand basis for moves, adds, changes, repairs or cabling projects as needed. Contractor shall be solely responsible for arranging, scheduling and supervising the training of its personnel.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal and Selrico Communications, LLC is currently achieving 1.47% of the required goal. The Contractor has contacted the Office of Business Opportunity who have discussed the M/WBE shortfall and what needs to be accomplished to meet this goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent **Department Approval Authority**
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2010-0789 Passed on October 6, 2010

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Contact Information:

Charles Thompson/832-393-0082
Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#L23681-A1 Selrico	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2010-0789	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Prior Request for Council Action L23638	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District A

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2015

L23681-A1 - Communication Technician Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S19-L23681-A1 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Selrico Communication, LLC to extend the contract term from October 14, 2015 to October 13, 2017 for communication technician services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.

The Chief Information Officer and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Selrico Communications, LLC to extend the contract term from October 14, 2015 to October 13, 2017 for communication technician services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department.

This contract was awarded on October 6, 2010 by Ordinance 2010-0789 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of $5,000,000.00. Expenditures as of September 3, 2015 totaled $3,034,764.76. In consideration for this contract extension, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other contract terms and conditions through October 13, 2017.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all technical expertise, supervision, labor, tools, testing equipment, specialized equipment and incidental parts and materials for the provision of cabling and infrastructure deployment services for the Houston Information Technology Services Department. The contractor will also be required to on-site staff that will be based on 611 Walker, and remotely dispatched staff that will be available on a demand basis for moves, adds, changes, repairs or cabling projects as needed. Contractor shall be solely responsible for arranging, scheduling and supervising the training of its personnel. The City will provide all required cable, connectors, termination blocks and other communication hardware.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal and Selrico Communications, LLC is currently achieving 1.47% of the required goal. The Contractor has contacted the Office of Business Opportunity who have discussed the M/WBE shortfall and what needs to be accomplished to meet this goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2010-0789

Amount of Funding:
No Additional Funding Required

Contact Information:
Charles Thompson/832-393-0082
Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2010-0789	Backup Material
Prior Request for Council Action L23638	Backup Material
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2015

T12521-A4 - Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Sysrtems - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract (Approved by Ordinance No. 2000-0840) between the City of Houston and **GLOBAL TEL*LINK SYSTEMS** for the Houston Police Department to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term of the Concession Agreement from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017 - Revenue

Background:

Subject: S10-T12521-A4 - Approved an Amending Ordinance Authorizing A Fourth Amendment to Contract No. 4600007847 for Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Systems for the Houston Police Department.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Global Tel*Link Corporation, to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017, for jail inmate telephone system and surveillance systems for the Houston Police Department (HPD). Under this contract, the contractor provides an automated, coin-less telephone system that is computerized and software-controlled to facilitate local and long distance (collect) calls made by jail inmates. The contractor also provides closed-circuit security/surveillance systems at City jails to record prisoner images upon entrance to the facility. This equipment, which is owned by the City, will be phased out within the next two years.

This contract was awarded on September 20, 2000, by Ordinance No. 2000-0840 for a five-year term, with one five-year option to renew, for a total ten-year term. The City Council approved the first amendment to the contract on December 15, 2004 by Ordinance No. 2004-1298, for a supplemental agreement to add a concession for commissions on local and long distance calls on public pay telephones at non-jail locations. The contract was subsequently amended on February 18, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0127 to amend the scope of services and to extend the contract term from October 3, 2010 to October 2, 2015. Lastly, the contract was amended on September 19, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0835 to amend the contract with the FBI Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) addendum.

Global Tel*Link Corporation shall continue to pay the City 46% of gross revenues (a percentage of total monthly revenue generated by each phone call) as commission, and shall pay a revised lump sum payment annually to the City within 30 days following the start of the renewal term (first annual payment), and the first anniversary of the renewal term (second annual payment). The first annual payment will be $22,000.00. The second annual payment will be the product of 65% of the gross revenue for the first year of the renewal term, less 46% of the gross revenue for the same period.

This contract was awarded with a 12% M/WBE participation goal, and Kataman Communications,

LLC is currently exceeding the goal.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2000-0840, Passed 09/20/00; Ord. 2004-1298, Passed 12/15/04; Ord. 2009-0127, Passed 2/18/09; Ord. 2012-0835, Passed 9/19/12.

Amount of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Joseph Fenninger, HPD: (713) 308-1770
Dave Evans, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8701
Greg Hubabrd, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
T12521-A4-Global Tel*Link Corp	Signed Cover sheet
M/WBE Participation	Backup Material
Ord 2000-0840	Backup Material
Ord. 2004-1298	Backup Material
Ord. 2009-0127	Backup Material
Ord. 2012-0835	Backup Material
Form-A	Backup Material
Form-B	Backup Material
Tax Log	Backup Material
PCA RCA-8145	Other
PCA RCA-2611	Other
PCA RCA-6252	Other
COI_Endorsements	Other
ORDINANCE 9.16.15	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2015

T12521-A4 - Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Sysrtems - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Subject: S10-T12521-A4 - Approved an Amending Ordinance Authorizing A Fourth Amendment to Contract No. 4600007847 for Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Systems for the Houston Police Department.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Global Tel*Link Corporation, to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017, for jail inmate telephone system and surveillance systems for the Houston Police Department (HPD). Under this contract, the contractor provides an automated, coin-less telephone system that is computerized and software-controlled to facilitate local and long distance (collect) calls made by jail inmates. The contractor also provides closed-circuit security/surveillance systems at City jails to record prisoner images upon entrance to the facility. This equipment, which is owned by the City, will be phased out within the next two years.

This contract was awarded on September 20, 2000, by Ordinance No. 2000-0840 for a five-year term, with one five-year option to renew, for a total ten-year term. The City Council approved the first amendment to the contract on December 15, 2004 by Ordinance No. 2004-1298, for a supplemental agreement to add a concession for commissions on local and long distance calls on public pay telephones at non-jail locations. The contract was subsequently amended on February 18, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0127 to amend the scope of services and to extend the contract term from October 3, 2010 to October 2, 2015. Lastly, the contract was amended on September 19, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0835 to amend the contract with the FBI Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) addendum.

Global Tel*Link Corporation shall continue to pay the City 46% of gross revenues (a percentage of total monthly revenue generated by each phone call) as commission, and shall pay a revised lump sum payment annually to the City within 30 days following the start of the renewal term (first annual payment), and the first anniversary of the renewal term (second annual payment). The first annual payment will be $22,000.00. The second annual payment will be the product of 65% of the gross revenue for the first year of the renewal term, less 46% of the gross revenue for the same period.

This contract was awarded with a 12% M/WBE participation goal, and Kataman Communications, LLC is currently exceeding the goal.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:
Ord. 2000-0840, Passed 09/20/00; Ord. 2004-1298, Passed 12/15/04; Ord. 2009-0127, Passed 2/18/09; Ord. 2012-0835, Passed 9/19/12.

Amount of Funding:
Revenue

Contact Information:
Joseph Fenninger, HPD: (713) 308-1770
Dave Evans, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8701
Greg Hubabrd, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8748

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District C, District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving FY16 operating budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $63,616,667 which includes $7,678,775 for required fund transfers and $55,937,892 for Project Costs.

The FY16 – FY20 CIP totals $117,323,668, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,744,348 for capital expenditures and $953,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP and includes one additional operating of zone and project facilities project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 2014-1029, 11/19/14

Amount of Funding:
No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 02 Midtown FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 02 Midtown FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-1029 TIRZ 02 Midtown FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving FY16 operating budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-1029, 11/19/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $63,616,667 which includes $7,678,775 for required fund transfers and $55,937,892 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP totals $117,323,668, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,744,348 for capital expenditures and $953,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP and includes one additional operating of zone and project facilities project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1995
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	211,775,890
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	1,618,013,368
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	1,555,782,085
Acres:		764.60
Administrator (Contact):		Matt Thibodeaux
Contact Number:		(713) 526-7577

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas was created by the City for the purposes of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right-of-way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.

Midtown Park and Garage - Design and engineering for the park and underground garage was completed January 2015. The underground garage is anticipated to hold 400+ cars began construction in March 2015, The 3 acre park above that will include stage, water features, restaurant(s), children's interactive play area, art pieces and festival eares will begin construction fall of 2016. Total project to be completed by December 2016 in anticipation of Super Bowl 2017.

Houston Community College (HCC) Capital Projects - Midtown has partnered with HCC to make improvements to Holman, Alabama and Caroline Streets near its campus. The Holman and Alabama project will be partial funded by a Federal Transit Administration Grant and will improve access for students from the HCC campus. The Caroline Street Reconstruction project is partial funded by a TxDot Grant and will enhance the pedestrian environment and improve vehicular connection in the District. The designs for all 3 projects are almost complete with Holman and Caroline Streets going out for bid in fiscal year 2015.

Brazos Street Reconstruction - The design and engineering is currently underway for Brazos Street which is the companion street to Bagby Street. It is anticipated that the construction for Brazos Street will begin sometime in 2018.

Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program as of March 2015 has acquired approximately 3,593,000 square feet of land in the Third Ward at an approximate cost of $32,187,000. Currently Midtown has engaged in a development agreement with EPIC Homes, a private for profit home builder. In PHASE I MRA sold EPIC Homes (5) five lots, 2 homes have been completed. Three other homes are under construction now. PHASE II MRA will sell EPIC Homes (7) seven lots for the development of affordable housing homes. MRA is preparing development agreements with the following potential partners; Montrose Center for the development of 112 Senior Housing Units, Mayberry Homes for the development of affordable single family homes and HOU Properties for the development of mixed used/affordable townhomes.

Maintenance and Operation – A certain amount of each capital line item may be transferred to a third party to perform capital maintenance, maintenance and operations of Midtown capital projects, per the terms of Midtown's Project Plan.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Streets and Utilities	$ 70,263,856	$ 25,592,700	$ 44,671,156
Streetscape and Gateways	40,773,654	23,057,159	$ 17,716,495
Public Infrastructure	18,000,000	68,500	$ 17,931,500
Real Property Assembly	25,533,106	19,451,739	$ 6,081,367
Professional Services	6,966,225	4,931,411	$ 2,034,814
Historic Preservation	139,992	139,992	$ -
Parks and Recreational Facilities	19,903,004	13,275,955	$ 6,627,049
Safety and Security Infrastructure	1,576,262	-	$ 1,576,262
Remediation Improvements	4,393,956	-	$ 4,393,956
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	6,633,276	4,550,247	$ 2,083,029
Total Capital Projects	$ 194,183,331	$ 91,067,703	$ 103,115,628
Affordable Housing	129,888,707	56,881,882	73,006,825
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	83,770,000	34,387,666	49,382,334
Financing Costs	60,831,816	39,896,339	20,935,477
Zone Administration	15,948,538	12,216,337	3,732,201
Total Project Plan	$ 484,622,392	$ 234,449,927	$ 250,172,465

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 3,583,344	$ 21,693,235	$ 6,770,357
Principal	$ 2,039,122	$ 18,370,000	$ 4,080,000
Interest	$ 1,544,222	$ 3,323,235	$ 2,690,357
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 75,635,000	$ 72,302,383	$ 68,222,383
Bank Loan	$ 6,170,401	$ 6,076,394	$ 4,976,683
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,700,000	$ 5,646,683	$ 4,275,446
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 5,600,000	$ 8,696,593	$ 11,760,200
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 13,466,227	$ 15,737,329	$ 15,804,420
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 19,718,480	$ 10,963,258	$ 16,424,849
Beginning Balance	**$ 44,484,707**	**$ 41,043,863**	**$ 48,264,915**
City tax revenue	$ 7,879,181	$ 8,411,370	$ 8,800,837
County tax revenue	$ 4,835,927	$ 4,903,595	$ 5,126,534
ISD tax revenue	$ 9,396,625	$ 9,468,083	$ 10,088,446
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ 2,797,312	$ 2,797,312	$ 2,797,312
Community College tax revenue	$ 977,410	$ 1,016,261	$ 1,063,254
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	**$ 25,886,455**	**$ 26,596,621**	**$ 27,876,382**
Midtown Management District Reimbursement	$ 350,000	$ 340,656	$ 350,000
HTC Build-Out Reimbursement	$ 42,285	$ 42,285	$ 42,285
Co-Located Entity Reimbursement	$ 48,000	$ 46,600	$ 298,000
City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue	**$ 440,285**	**$ 429,541**	**$ 690,285**
COH TIRZ interest	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 23,000
Interest Income	$ 40,000	$ 39,181	$ 40,000
Other Interest Income	**$ 63,000**	**$ 62,181**	**$ 63,000**
Holman Street FTA Grant	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000
TxDot Grant 2014 (Caroline Street)	$ -	$ 4,000,000	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ 4,000,000**	**$ 2,000,000**
City of Houston QBEC Bonds			$ -
Liberty Bank Loan - Block 442	$ -		$ -
Camden Superblock Parking Garage Loan	$ 11,510,000	$ -	$ 14,500,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ 11,510,000**	**$ -**	**$ 14,500,000**
Sale of 3300 Main	$ 6,648,100	$ -	$ 6,648,100
Proceeds from Land Sale	**$ 6,648,100**	**$ -**	**$ 6,648,100**
Bond Series 2015	$ -	$ 15,037,383	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ 15,037,383**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	$ 91,032,547	$ 87,169,589	$ 100,042,682

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 46,000	$ 46,175	$ 51,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 283,000	$ 267,558	$ 283,000
Auditor	$ 21,500	$ 21,800	$ 21,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 35,000	$ 29,855	$ 35,000
Insurance	$ 33,000	$ 26,625	$ 33,000
Office Administration	$ 175,000	$ 172,789	$ 180,000
Midtown Management District	$ 350,000	$ 340,656	$ 350,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 943,500**	**$ 905,458**	**$ 953,500**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ 21,860	$ 30,000
Legal	$ 45,000	$ 63,701	$ 63,000
Construction Audit	$ 8,500	$ 8,100	$ 9,000
MidCorp	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 53,500**	**$ 93,661**	**$ 352,000**
Management Consulting Services	**$ 997,000**	**$ 999,119**	**$ 1,305,500**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 20,485,615	$ 3,072,423	$ 31,583,034
Affordable Housing	$ 3,780,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000
3300 Main - Carrying Costs/Sale Costs	$ 5,381,314	$ -	$ 5,381,314
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 29,646,929**	**$ 7,798,123**	**$ 40,744,348**
Special Projects as determined by the City of Houston	**$ 1,274,787**	**$ -**	**$ 1,274,787**
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2005)			
Principal	$ -	$ 15,135,000	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ 507,379	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	$ 2,020,000	$ 2,105,000	$ 2,180,000
Interest	$ 1,415,388	$ 1,292,488	$ 1,206,788
Bond Debt Service (Series 2013)			
Principal	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,900,000
Interest	$ 1,594,350	$ 1,523,368	$ 1,483,569
Bond Debt Service (Series 2015)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ 615,000
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ 480,600
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ 590,618	$ -
Loan debt service COH QBEC Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -
Loan debt service (HMAAC) & (Block 442)			
Principal	$ 19,122	$ 94,007	$ 1,099,711
Interest	$ 128,834	$ 108,395	$ 104,589
Loan debt service (Camden for Greenberg Property)			
Principal	$ 3,500,000	$ -	$ 3,395,000
Interest only until 2016	$ 200,000	$ 148,000	$ 148,000
System Debt Service	**$ 10,007,694**	**$ 22,634,255**	**$ 12,613,257**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$ 41,926,410	$ 31,431,497	$ 55,937,892

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 2,592,526	$ 2,640,165	$ 2,734,228
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ 1,864,875	$ 1,864,875	$ 1,864,875
Administration Fees:			
City	$ 393,959	$ 420,569	$ 440,042
County	$ 241,796	$ 245,180	$ 256,327
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ 870,494	$ 978,388	$ 1,059,303
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 1,274,000	$ 1,274,000	$ 1,274,000
Total Transfers	**$ 7,287,650**	**$ 7,473,177**	**$ 7,678,775**
Total Budget	**$ 49,214,060**	**$ 38,904,674**	**$ 63,616,667**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,700,000	$ 4,275,446	$ 4,275,446
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 5,600,000	$ 11,760,200	$ 11,760,200
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 12,435,314	$ 15,804,420	$ 15,804,420
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 18,083,173	$ 16,424,849	$ 4,585,949
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 41,818,487**	**$ 48,264,915**	**$ 36,426,015**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 91,032,547**	**$ 87,169,589**	**$ 100,042,682**

Notes:
Gross sales price of 3300 Main is $6,648,100; the Zone/RDA originally paid $5M for the property and incurred $381,314.74 in costs associated with the sale.
Special Projects expenditures will be directed towards Midtown Superblock, General Plan, or other projects as identified.

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16- FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C,D	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Parks	$ 2,754,797	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	4,254,797
C,D	T-0203	Midtown Gateways	$ 22,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,365
C,D	T-0204	Enhanced Street Lights	$ 975,078	215,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190,586
C,D	T-0206	South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction	$ -	-	205,300	1,325,300	2,415,300	1,010,300	-	4,956,200	4,956,200
C,D	T-0207	Operating of Zone & Project Facilities	$ -	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	5,073,768	5,073,768
C,D	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	$ 1,956,171	181,179	4,055,900	3,540,900	-	-	-	7,596,800	9,734,150
C,D	T-0211	(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)	$ 795,470	55,777	3,665,500	1,010,100	-	-	-	4,675,600	5,526,847
C,D	T-0212	Gray Street Enhanced Pathways	$ 1,244,745	15,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260,523
C,D	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction	$ 731,892	-	-	-	5,320,100	5,010,100	-	10,330,200	11,062,092
C,D	T-0214	Caroline Street Reconstruction	$ 11,110,034	93,000	950,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	2,060,200	13,263,234
C,D	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	$ 9,173,533	169,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,342,696
C,D	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	$ 57,581,714	4,725,700	3,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	14,900,000	77,207,414
C,D	T-0221	Midtown Park (Superblock)	$ 5,739,250	352,546	1,310,900	9,240,900	5,240,900	-	-	15,792,700	21,884,496
C,D	T-0222	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with COH)	$ 721,253	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	325,000	1,046,253
C,D	T-0223	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	$ -	-	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	520,200	520,200
C,D	T-0224	HTC Building Maintenance	$ 35,163	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	251,500	333,984
C,D	T-0225	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements	$ 140,295	335,158	165,300	155,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	576,500	1,051,953
C,D	T-0229	Glover Park	$ 288,046	9,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	297,976
C,D	T-0230	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	$ -	-	-	-	275,600	2,770,600	-	3,046,200	3,046,200
C,D	T-0232	Public and Cultural Facilities***	$ 746,700	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	500,000	1,346,700
C,D	T-0233	Parking Garage - Midtown Park (Super Block)	$ 660,250	290,511	16,000,100	4,270,100	-	-	-	20,270,200	21,220,961
C,D	T-0234	Parks & Open Spaces	$ 8,885	161,405	1,765,300	805,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	2,886,500	3,056,790
C,D	T-0235	Public Art	$ -	800	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	1,276,500	1,277,300
C,D	T-0236	Bagby Park	$ 1,659,020	319,977	245,000	-	-	-	-	245,000	2,223,997
C,D	T-0237	Baldwin Park Upgrade	$ 908,090	10,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	918,410
C,D	T-0238	3300 Main	$ 40,505	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	284,046
C,D	T-0239	Brazos Street Reconstruction	$ 808,282	380,300	775,100	-	4,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	10,820,400	12,008,982
C,D	T-0240	Real Estate Development	$ 2,136,203	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	150,000	2,426,412
C,D	T-0241	Almeda/Crawford	$ -	-	-	-	-	2,040,100	6,040,100	8,080,200	8,080,200
C,D	T-0242	Webster Street	$ -	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	1,040,000	1,040,000
C,D	T-0243	Central Bank Plaza	$ -	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000	400,000
Totals			**$ 100,270,104**	**$ 7,798,123**	**$ 35,363,034**	**$ 26,275,719**	**$ 23,636,019**	**$ 21,675,808**	**$ 10,373,088**	**$ 117,323,668**	**$ 225,391,895**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16- FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	90,955,347	6,554,817	13,350,588	22,275,719	23,636,019	21,675,808	10,373,088	91,311,222	188,821,386
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	4,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	6,000,000
Other	-	-	14,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	18,500,000	18,500,000
Bond Proceeds	5,314,757	1,243,306	5,512,446	-	-	-	-	5,512,446	12,070,509
Project Total	**100,270,104**	**7,798,123**	**35,363,034**	**26,275,719**	**23,636,019**	**21,675,808**	**10,373,088**	**117,323,668**	**225,391,895**

Project:	Land Acquisition - Parks	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0202
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Purchase of land as part of Parks and Open Space Master Plan to increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life in Midtown.
Justification:	The continued development of new green spaces and the redevelopment of existing green spaces is vital for the creation of a cohesive and vibrant community. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	1,560,324	-	-	-		1,250,000	-	-	$ 1,250,000	$ 2,810,324
3 Design	25,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 25,901
4 Construction	1,168,572	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,168,572
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 2,754,797	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,754,797	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 2,754,797	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797

Project:	**South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	494	**WBS.:**	**T-0206**
		Location:	C,D	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	C,D	**Neighborhood:**	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to local neighborhood streets bounded by Elgin, LaBranch, Holman, and Chenevert.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands in underserved area which currently does not have curb and gutter.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-			-	500,000	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
4 Construction & Mngt	-				800,000	2,400,000	1,000,000	-	$ 4,200,000	$ 4,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	5,300	-	5,300	25,300	15,300	10,300	-	$ 56,200	$ 56,200
	-	-	-	-				-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-					-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,300	-	5,300	25,300	15,300	10,300	-	$ 56,200	$ 56,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 205,300	$ -	$ 205,300	$ 1,325,300	$ 2,415,300	$ 1,010,300	$ -	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	205,300	-	205,300	1,325,300	2,415,300	1,010,300	-	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 205,300	$ -	$ 205,300	$ 1,325,300	$ 2,415,300	$ 1,010,300	$ -	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200

Project:	Operating of Zone & Project Facilities	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0207
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: As a direct consequence of an expanding list of projects, particularly park and public space projects, the Zone must provide for operation of the Zone's existing and planned facilities in the near term and in years to come beyond the duration of the Zone. (Operations & maintenance for parks, restaurants and garage.)

Justification: In order to adequately provide for the operation of those facilities, operation expenditures are included in the project costs in Exhibit 1 attached hereto in an amount of up to 5% of total project costs for the Zone regardless of project cost category.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction/Maintenance	-	-	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,578,834	$ 1,097,019	$ 1,017,819	$ 933,408	$ 446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,578,834	$ 1,097,019	$ 1,017,819	$ 933,408	$ 446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768

Project:	Main Street Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0210
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Wheeler including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure

Justification: Enhanced streetscapes increase safety and connectivity for pedestrians and encourage additional development along this important corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	88,465	80,000	86,780	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 175,245
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	145,000	120,000	80,781	300,000	-	-	-	-	$ 300,000	$ 525,781
4 Construction & Mgmt.	1,712,606			3,700,000	3,505,000		-	-	$ 7,205,000	$ 8,917,606
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other -	10,100	-	13,618	55,900	35,900		-	-	$ 91,800	$ 115,518
	-	-	-				-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	10,100	-	13,618	55,900	35,900	-	-	-	$ 91,800	$ 115,518
Total Allocations	$ 1,956,171	$ 200,000	$ 181,179	$ 4,055,900	$ 3,540,900	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,596,800	$ 9,734,150
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,956,171	200,000	90,781	2,818,854	3,540,900	-	-	-	$ 6,359,754	$ 8,406,706
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	90,398	1,237,046	-	-	-	-	$ 1,237,046	$ 1,327,444
Total Funds	$ 1,956,171	$ 200,000	$ 181,179	$ 4,055,900	$ 3,540,900	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,596,800	$ 9,734,150

Project:	**(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	493	**WBS.:**	**T-0211**
	1000-1500 blocks of Holman, Main to Almeda	**Location:**	C,D	**Geo. Ref.:**			
	Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks MRA)	**Served:**	C,D	**Neighborhood:**	62		

Description: Streetscape and bicycle route enhancements between Spur 527 and Chenevert including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure. MRA - Spur 527 to Main and Crawford to Chenevert; HCC - Main to Crawford. (In FY 2015, T-0211 & T0235 were combined.)

Justification: Enhanced streetscape will provide safer connection for pedestrians from METRORail Station to HCC and the nearby culture, entertainment and night life venues. Partnership between Midtown and HCC and is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	**Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14**	**2015 Budget**	**2015 Estimate**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**FY16 - FY20 Total**	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	611,189	450,000	50,777	30,000	-	-	-	-	$ 30,000	$ 691,966
4 Construction & Mgmt	48,146	2,050,000		3,620,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 4,620,000	$ 4,668,146
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	136,135	15,500	5,000	15,500	10,100	-	-	-	$ 25,600	$ 166,735
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	136,135	15,500	5,000	15,500	10,100	-	-	-	$ 25,600	$ 166,735
Total Allocations	$ 795,470	$ 2,515,500	$ 55,777	$ 3,665,500	$ 1,010,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,675,600	$ 5,526,847
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	795,470	2,515,500	48,703	1,665,500	1,010,100	-	-	-	$ 2,675,600	$ 3,519,773
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-	2,000,000		-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	7,074		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 7,074
Total Funds	$ 795,470	$ 2,515,500	$ 55,777	$ 3,665,500	$ 1,010,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,675,600	$ 5,526,847

Project:	Alabama Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0213
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements to major corridor between Spur 527 and Chenevert. MRA - Spur 527 to Main; HCC - Main to Chenevert. (In FY15, T-0213 & T-0224 were combined.)

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridor to better accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands. Partnership between Midtown and HCC and is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	731,892	-		-	-	310,000	-	-	$ 310,000	$ 1,041,892
4 Construction & Mngt	-		-			5,000,000	5,000,000	-	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
	-	-	-	-	-			-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
Total Allocations	$ 731,892	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,320,100	$ 5,010,100	$ -	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	731,892	-	-	-	-	5,320,100	5,010,100	-	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092
City of Houston	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 731,892	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,320,100	$ 5,010,100	$ -	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092

Project:	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0220
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Land assembly within a targeted area of the City limits to create a diversified inventory of property for development of affordable housing units on such land.

Justification: Fulfillment of obligation that one-third of the tax increment revenue be used to provide affordable housing within the city. Strategy to acquire vacant and blighted property to return the property to productive reuse and to preserve and protect existing communities.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	56,881,882	4,500,000	3,858,500	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 70,740,382
3 Design	-		18,700	750,000	-	-	-	-	$ 750,000	$ 768,700
4 Construction	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	699,832		848,500	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	$ 3,900,000	$ 5,448,332
	-	-							$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-							$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	699,832	-	848,500	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	$ 3,900,000	$ 5,448,332
Total Allocations	$ 57,581,714	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 14,900,000	$ 77,207,414
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	57,581,714	-	4,725,700	780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 74,207,414
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	4,500,000		3,000,000			-	-	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
Total Funds	$ 57,581,714	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 14,900,000	$ 77,207,414

Project:	Caroline Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0214
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, bicycle, and streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Holman. Complete Streets project includes $4,000,000 TxDOT and will be bid and constructed by TxDOT. (In FY15, T-0214 & T-0225 were combined).

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements are part of Complete Streets Program seeking to balance needs of all modes of transportation including automobiles, pedestrians and bicycles with local businesses and on-street parking. Partnership between Midtown and HCC is partially funded through a TxDOT grant.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 35,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	1,220,000	200,000	11,875	140,000	-	-	-	-	$ 140,000	$ 1,371,875
4 Construction & Mgmt	9,601,859	8,000,000		500,000	650,000	300,000	-	-	$ 1,450,000	$ 11,051,859
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	253,175		81,125	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	$ 470,200	$ 804,500
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	253,175	-	81,125	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	$ 470,200	$ 804,500
Total Allocations	$ 11,110,034	$ 8,200,000	$ 93,000	$ 950,100	$ 810,100	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,060,200	$ 13,263,234
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,795,277	200,000	58,672	950,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	$ 2,060,200	$ 3,914,149
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	4,000,000	4,000,000			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 4,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	5,314,757	4,000,000	34,328	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 5,349,085
Total Funds	$ 11,110,034	$ 8,200,000	$ 93,000	$ 950,100	$ 810,100	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,060,200	$ 13,263,234

Project:	Midtown Park (Superblock)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0221
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Mixed-use project including public park and restaurant pads located on Superblock adjacent to the McGowen Street METRORail Station at Main/McGowen intersection. Park will include large lawn, water feature, playground, dog run, and art walk. property including a public park, retail and residential facilities and a public parking garage.

Justification: Successful parks are a key component of sustainable infrastructure and a healthy vibrant quality of life. This upcoming development will enhance the quality of life for current Midtown resident and business owners by providing new outdoor activity space. It will also become a destination to attract visitors from surrounding communities.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	467,004	-	219,968	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 686,972
2 Acquisition	3,506,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 3,506,306
3 Design	1,435,058	200,000	3,245	220,000	-	-	-	-	$ 220,000	$ 1,658,303
4 Construction & Mgmt	-	100,000		1,000,000	9,200,000	5,200,000	-	-	$ 15,400,000	$ 15,400,000
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other-	330,882	90,900	129,333	90,900	40,900	40,900	-	-	$ 172,700	$ 632,915
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	330,882	90,900	129,333	90,900	40,900	40,900	-	-	$ 172,700	$ 632,915
Total Allocations	$ 5,739,250	$ 390,900	$ 352,546	$ 1,310,900	$ 9,240,900	$ 5,240,900	$ -	$ -	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,884,496
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	5,739,250	390,900	307,574	1,310,900	9,240,900	5,240,900	-	-	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,839,524
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	44,972	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 44,972
Total Funds	$ 5,739,250	$ 390,900	$ 352,546	$ 1,310,900	$ 9,240,900	$ 5,240,900	$ -	$ -	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,884,496

Project:	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with COH)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0222
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Asphalt overlay of local streets (Tuam, LaBranch, Anita). Partnership with COH Right of Way Maintenance Department.
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend service life of deteriorated roadway and provide comfortable and safe corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	721,253		-		325,000	-	-	-	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 721,253	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	721,253	-	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 721,253	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253

Project:	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0223
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Repair and replacement of damaged and missing sidewalks and accessibility ramps throughout the District. Partnership with COH Right of Way Maintenance Department
Justification:	Improvements will increase safety and connectivity for pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	250,000		250,000	250,000	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	10,100		10,100	10,100	-	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	10,100	-	10,100	10,100	-	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 260,100	$ -	$ 260,100	$ 260,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,200	$ 520,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	260,100	-	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	$ 520,200	$ 520,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 260,100	$ -	$ 260,100	$ 260,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,200	$ 520,200

Project:	HTC Building Maintenance	City Council District		Key Map:	?	WBS.:	T-0224
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Annual maintenance for Houston Technology Center. Property is owned by MRA and managed by HTC as the master lease holder. 402 Pierce is approx. 10 years old and 410 Pierce is 8 years old.

Justification: Contractual obligation to provide maintenance of property to protect quality of the asset.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-		-			-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-							$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
	-	-	-						$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
Total Allocations	$ 35,163	$ 50,300	$ 47,321	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 35,163	$ 50,300	$ 47,321	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984

Project:	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0225
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Planning for mobility and pedestrian improvements includes periodic maintenance to streetscape enhancements.
Justification:	Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create and maintain comfortable and safe corridors which accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	104,000	85,000	293,650	85,000	85,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 260,000	$ 657,650
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	36,295	30,300	41,508	30,300	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 66,500	$ 144,303
	-					-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-							$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	36,295	30,300	41,508	30,300	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 66,500	$ 144,303
Total Allocations	$ 140,295	$ 165,300	$ 335,158	$ 165,300	$ 155,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 576,500	$ 1,051,953
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	140,295	65,300	235,020	165,300	155,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	$ 576,500	$ 951,815
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	100,000	100,138	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 100,138
Total Funds	$ 140,295	$ 165,300	$ 335,158	$ 165,300	$ 155,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 576,500	$ 1,051,953

Project:	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0230
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Streetscape enhancements between Spur 527 and US-59 including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure. right-of-way acquisition provision for parking.
Justification:	Enhanced streetscape will provide safer connection for pedestrians along planned METRORail expansion route. Project is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-		250,000	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
4 Construction & Mgmt	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	-	$ 2,750,000	$ 2,750,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	25,600	20,600	-	$ 46,200	$ 46,200
	-	-	-	-	-			-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	25,600	20,600	-	$ 46,200	$ 46,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,600	$ 2,770,600	$ -	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	275,600	2,770,600	-	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,600	$ 2,770,600	$ -	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200

Project:	Public and Cultural Facilities***	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0232
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	66		

Description:	Selective grants to new, existing and emerging cultural facilities in Midtown. Past recipients include Buffalo Soldiers Museum, Asia Society, Houston Museum of African American Culture, and MATCH.
Justification:	Support of the development and redevelopment of public and cultural facilities to serve as destination anchors and activity generators to increase community gathering opportunities and strengthen the Cultural District as a true destination within Houston.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	11,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 11,700
4 Construction & Mngt	-		-				-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Buff Sold - MATCH	735,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,335,000
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	735,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,335,000
Total Allocations	$ 746,700	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	746,700	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 746,700	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700

Project:	Parking Garage - Midtown Park (Super Block)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0233
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Underground 400 space public parking garage located beneath Midtown Park project on the Superblock. (Camden will fund construction of the public garage. MRA to provide construction management. MRA will pay interest only to Camden until completion of garage construction.)
Justification:	The garage will support mixed-use Midtown Park project and will address significant existing parking demand as well as support future retail and commercial developments.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-		-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	620,150	150,000	250,411	120,000	-	-	-	-	$ 120,000	$ 990,561
4 Construction & Mngt	-	11,000,000	-	15,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	$ 19,500,000	$ 19,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	40,100	380,100	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 650,200	$ 730,400
	-	-	-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	40,100	380,100	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 650,200	$ 730,400
Total Allocations	$ 660,250	$ 11,530,100	$ 290,511	$ 16,000,100	$ 4,270,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,270,200	$ 21,220,961
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	660,250	(769,900)	290,511	1,500,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 1,770,200	$ 2,720,961
City of Houston	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	12,300,000	-	14,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	$ 18,500,000	$ 30,800,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 660,250	$ 11,530,100	$ 290,511	$ 16,000,100	$ 4,270,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,270,200	$ 33,520,961

Project:	Parks & Open Spaces	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0234
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Planning and development of plazas, public squares, and landscaping in public right-of-way.

Justification: Community open spaces to provide connectivity and mixed uses to key corridors that increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life. The development of these plazas and public squares will complement cultural arts facilities and offer unique identity branding in Midtown.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	8,885	250,000	161,405	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 370,290
4 Construction	-	750,000	-	1,500,000	750,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 2,400,000	$ 2,400,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	15,300	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 36,500	$ 36,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	15,300	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 36,500	$ 36,500
Total Allocations	$ 8,885	$ 1,065,300	$ 161,405	$ 1,765,300	$ 805,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 2,886,500	$ 3,056,790
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	8,885	1,065,300	40,576	1,510,000	805,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	$ 2,631,200	$ 2,680,661
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	120,829	255,300	-	-	-	-	$ 255,300	$ 376,129
Total Funds	$ 8,885	$ 1,065,300	$ 161,405	$ 1,765,300	$ 805,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 2,886,500	$ 3,056,790

Project:	Public Art	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0235
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Planning and development of public art to support Midtown Cultural Arts & Entertainment District designation by the Texas Commission of Arts.
Justification:	Strengthen the Cultural Arts & Entertainment District as a true destination within Houston.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design		50,000	800	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,800
4 Construction	-	200,000		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	5,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 26,500	$ 26,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,300	-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 26,500	$ 26,500
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 255,300	$ 800	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	255,300	800	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 255,300	$ 800	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300

Project:	Bagby Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0236
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Improvements to MRA-owned public park located at Bagby/Gray intersection. Improvements include a performance stage, lighting, signage, water feature, dog run, and food kiosk.

Justification: The continued development of new green spaces and the redevelopment of existing green spaces is vital for the creation of a cohesive and vibrant community. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	337,973	-	1,385	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 339,358
4 Construction & Mngt	1,225,302	24,000	280,273	220,000	-	-	-	-	$ 220,000	$ 1,725,575
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	95,745	25,000	38,319	25,000	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000	$ 159,064
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	95,745	25,000	38,319	25,000	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000	$ 159,064
Total Allocations	$ 1,659,020	$ 49,000	$ 319,977	$ 245,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 245,000	$ 2,223,997
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,659,020	25,000	40,832	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,699,852
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	24,000	279,145	245,000	-	-	-	-	$ 245,000	$ 524,145
Total Funds	$ 1,659,020	$ 49,000	$ 319,977	$ 245,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 245,000	$ 2,223,997

Project:	3300 Main	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0238
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Operations and maintenance of Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.
Justification:	Opportunity to enhance transit-oriented development along Main Street and compliant additional properties being redeveloped by the Authority.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
Total Allocations	$ 40,505	$ -	$ 193,541	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 40,505	$ -	$ 193,541	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 284,046

Project:	Brazos Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0239
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between St. Joseph and Elgin. Greenroads project incorporates Low Impact Development (LID) techniques and environmentally-friendly elements in roadway construction.
Justification:	Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands. LID techniques will extend useful life of roadway and reduce long-term maintenance needs. Improvements will facilitate additional redevelopment along corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	802,982	1,106,817	375,000	760,000	-			-	$ 760,000	$ 1,937,982
4 Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-		4,000,000	6,000,000	3000000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	5,300	15,100	5,300	15,100	-	20,100	15,100	10,100	$ 60,400	$ 71,000
	-	-			-				$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	5,300	15,100	5,300	15,100	-	20,100	15,100	10,100	$ 60,400	$ 71,000
Total Allocations	$ 808,282	$ 1,121,917	$ 380,300	$ 775,100	$ -	$ 4,020,100	$ 6,015,100	$ 10,100	$ 10,820,400	$ 12,008,982
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	808,282	1,121,917	-	-	-	4,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	$ 10,045,300	$ 10,853,582
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	380,300	775,100	-	-	-	-	$ 775,100	$ 1,155,400
Total Funds	$ 808,282	$ 1,121,917	$ 380,300	$ 775,100	$ -	$ 4,020,100	$ 6,015,100	$ 10,100	$ 10,820,400	$ 12,008,982

Project:	Real Estate Development	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0240
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		
Description:	Operations and maintenance of Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.						
Justification:	Purchase of land under the 380 economic development plan, as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition - Block 442	1,970,000			-			-	-	$ -	$ 1,970,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - IDS	166,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 456,412
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	166,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 456,412
Total Allocations	$ 2,136,203	$ 50,000	$ 140,209	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,136,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Bank Loan	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 2,136,203	$ 50,000	$ 140,209	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412

Project:	Almeda/Crawford	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0241
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Holman.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-		200,000	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-		800,000	-	$ 800,000	$ 800,000
4 Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-	-		1,000,000	6,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ 7,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,100	40,100	$ 80,200	$ 80,200
	-	-	-	-	-	-			$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-			$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,100	40,100	$ 80,200	$ 80,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,040,100	$ 6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,040,100	6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,040,100	$ 6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200

Project:	Webster Street	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0242
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between Bagby and Chenevert.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-		500,000	500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 520,000	$ 500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 520,000	$ 500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000

Project:	Central Bank Plaza	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0243
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Development of public plaza adjacent to new office redevelopment at 2100 Travis.
Justification:	Remediation of blight associated with existing 14 story building at 2100 Travis. Plaza will increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Development Ag. Reimbur	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District D

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for OST/Almeda and the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Numer Seven (OST\Almeda)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $32,372,710, which includes $2,533,895 for required fund transfers and $29,838,815 for Project Costs.

The FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget totals $70,493,814, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements and land acquisition.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $26,937,843 for capital expenditures and $384,579 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of $796,630 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has

provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0806, 09/03/2014

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 07 OST_Almeda FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 07 OST_Almeda FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-806 TIRZ 07 OST_Almeda FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for OST/Almeda and the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Numer Seven (OST\Almeda)	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** D		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0806, 09/03/2014		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund**
[ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $32,372,710, which includes $2,533,895 for required fund transfers and $29,838,815 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget totals $70,493,814, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements and land acquisition.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $26,937,843 for capital expenditures and $384,579 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of $796,630 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1997
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	89,520,330
Projected Taxable Value (TY 2015):	$	1,354,081,047
Current Taxable Value (TY 2014):	$	1,302,029,409
Acres:		1728.91
Administrator (Contact):		Theola Petteway
Contact Number:		(713) 522-5154

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide a plan and programs needed to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in Old Spanish Trail, Almeda Road and Griggs Road corridors area, adjacent neighborhoods and Upper Third Ward including design and construction of roadways and streets, public utility systems, parks, environmental remediation and land acquisition.

In fiscal year 2015, the OST/Almeda Corridors TIRZ accomplished the following: (a) Emancipation Park: Completed installation of Emancipation Park off-site parking lot, geothermal well field, and rain tanks. Other Improvements underway include construction of a new recreation building; renovation of the historic community center and pool house; and installation of new playground equipment/splash park, trails, public art and enhanced landscaping. The entire project is 54% complete. Fund development is ongoing. (b) Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction Project: Completed re-design and permitted plans for the Dowling segment north of Elgin to Dennis Street which includes total roadway reconstruction and public utilities improvements (water, wastewater, storm sewer) and right-of-way improvements including enhanced sidewalks, street lighting, street trees, historical markers/monuments, public art and pedestrian-level lighting at key locations to promote pedestrian activity; and sidewalks along north side of Tuam between Dowling and Hutchins. An Interlocal agreement between City of Houston for $2.2 in CDBG funds for this project was approved by City Council on April 8, 2015. Bid closing for contractor to construct the project is set for May 4, 2015 with construction projected to begin in May 2015. (c) OST & Griggs Landscape Project-Phase II: Updates to the design of project segments along Griggs from Scott to OST and St. Augustine from Griggs Road to OST are completed. Permitting is underway for construction of right-of-way landscape improvements including ADA compliant 5' sidewalks, ramps, driveway approaches, crosswalk enhancements, pedestrian rest areas and other pedestrian amenities. Design is 90% complete for additional back-of-curb landscape architectural improvements along Alleghany Street between Dixie Drive & OST, Tierwester Street between Dixie Drive and Zephyr; Cullen Boulevard between OST & Dixie Drive and MLK between Kuhlman Gulley Bridge and Griggs Road, OST between SH 288 and Tierwester and La Sallette Street. (d) Library on Griggs Road: Design of the new Young Neighborhood Library was completed by architect Perkins+Will. A request to City Council to approve the appropriation of funds to begin construction was approved on May 1, 2015. Exhibit A - Supplement No. 1 to Agreement for Project Design and Construction for Young

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	$ 46,722,181	$ 15,386,030	$ 31,336,151
Pubilc Utility Improvements	26,473,268	3,565,256	22,908,012
Parks and Park Improvements	30,853,465	11,432,554	19,420,911
Pubilc Facility Improvements	8,200,000	1,035,792	7,164,208
Braes Bayou HCFCD Improvements	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Braes Bayou Pedestrian Bridge Upgrades	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation	9,500,000	5,111,153	4,388,847
Business Development, Loss Mitigation Catalyst Project	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Total Capital Projects	$ 136,748,914	$ 36,530,785	$ 100,218,129
Affordable Housing	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	26,260,451	9,500,465	16,759,986
Financing Costs	8,924,294	7,858,612	1,065,682
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,958,035	5,105,966	1,852,069
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	$ 182,391,694	$ 58,995,828	$ 123,395,866

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 2,469,059	$ 2,469,059	$ 2,476,393
Principal	$ 1,335,000	$ 1,335,000	$ 1,410,000
Interest	$ 1,134,059	$ 1,134,059	$ 1,066,393
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 24,225,619	$ 22,890,619	$ 21,480,619
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authorit**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 27,536,582	$ 31,922,515	$ 17,869,197
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 2,469,059	$ 4,945,452	$ 4,960,657
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 1,312,891	$ 696,624	$ 658,654
Beginning Balance	**$ 31,318,532**	**$ 37,564,591**	**$ 23,488,508**
City tax revenue	$ 6,776,129	$ 6,952,373	$ 7,294,923
ISD tax revenue	$ 1,616,951	$ 1,686,849	$ 1,588,533
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 8,393,080**	**$ 9,245,524**	**$ 9,489,757**
	$ 27,684	$ 2,202	$ 3,000
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ 27,684**	**$ 2,202**	**$ 3,000**
Interest Income	$ 48,000	$ 11,281	$ 8,000
Other Interest Income	**$ 48,000**	**$ 11,281**	**$ 8,000**
City of Houston (include grants)	$ 2,273,658	$ 636,829	$ 3,701,200
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	$ 12,695,182	$ 2,844,368	$ 8,634,912
Grant Proceeds	**$ 14,968,840**	**$ 3,481,197**	**$ 12,336,112**
Line of Credit/Bank Loans	$ -	$ -	$ 6,500,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,500,000**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 54,756,136**	**$ 50,304,795**	**$ 51,825,377**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authorit**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 18,848	$ 14,099	$ 18,848
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 250,950	$ 225,089	$ 250,950
Auditor	$ 15,800	$ 10,400	$ 16,200
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 7,263	$ 7,581	$ 7,581
Property Account Mgmnt(Equi-Tax)	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500
Insurance	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500
Office Administration	$ 75,000	$ 70,000	$ 75,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 383,861**	**$ 343,169**	**$ 384,579**
Legal	$ 32,400	$ 23,380	$ 40,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 32,400**	**$ 23,380**	**$ 40,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 416,261**	**$ 366,549**	**$ 424,579**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 38,725,017	$ 21,315,723	$ 26,937,843
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 38,725,017**	**$ 21,315,723**	**$ 26,937,843**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001)			
Principal	$ 470,000	$ 470,000	$ 495,000
Interest	$ 195,990	$ 195,990	$ 172,824
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)			
Principal	$ 865,000	$ 865,000	$ 915,000
Interest	$ 938,069	$ 938,069	$ 893,569
System debt service	**$ 2,469,059**	**$ 2,469,059**	**$ 2,476,393**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 41,610,337**	**$ 24,151,331**	**$ 29,838,815**
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 747,138	$ 789,405	$ 741,217
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
Administration Fees:			
City	$ 338,806	$ 347,619	$ 364,746
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Municipal Services	$ 896,630	$ 896,630	$ 796,630
Total Transfers	**$ 2,007,574**	**$ 2,664,956**	**$ 2,533,895**
Total Budget	**$ 43,617,911**	**$ 26,816,287**	**$ 32,372,710**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,480,944	$ 17,869,197	$ 14,067,431
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,960,657
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 696,624	$ 658,654	$ 424,579
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 11,138,225**	**$ 23,488,508**	**$ 19,452,667**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 54,756,136**	**$ 50,304,795**	**$ 51,825,377**

2015 - 2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.7 - OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	$ 1,472,749	69,151	2,663,768	-	-	-	-	2,663,768	4,205,668
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	$ 1,038,181	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	61,212	1,100,885
D	T-0710	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	$ 73,020	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000	253,496
D	T-0711	Historic Dowling Street Reconstuction	$ 103,884	178,918	4,671,507	6,994,387	24,121,009	-	-	35,786,903	36,069,705
D	T-0712	Emancipation Park and Community Center	$ 5,942,950	13,877,686	17,311,356	8,334,575	-	-	-	25,645,931	45,466,567
D	T-0719	Library on Griggs Road	$ 140,130	7,158,000	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	9,498,130
D	T-0722	Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	$ -	-	-	222,000	1,800,000	1,300,000	664,000	3,986,000	3,986,000
Totals			**$ 8,961,792**	**$ 21,315,723**	**$ 26,937,843**	**$ 15,580,962**	**$ 25,951,009**	**$ 1,330,000**	**$ 694,000**	**$ 70,493,814**	**$ 100,771,329**

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

2015 - 2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.7 - OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds (include bonds)	6,324,963	17,349,973	14,601,731	7,246,387	25,951,009	1,330,000	694,000	49,823,127	73,498,063
City of Houston (includes grants)	1,636,829	636,829	3,701,200	-	-	-	-	3,701,200	5,974,858
Grants (includes FTA & Donors)	1,000,000	3,328,921	8,634,912	8,334,575	-	-	-	16,969,488	21,298,408
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**8,961,792**	**21,315,723**	**26,937,843**	**15,580,962**	**25,951,009**	**1,330,000**	**694,000**	**70,493,814**	**100,771,329**

Project:	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	City Council District		Key Map:	533 & 534	WBS.:	T-0701A
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68 & 83		

Description:	Design and installation of pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans), ADA compliant sidewalks, ramps, crosswalks, public art, landscape median enhancements and other improvements, installation/upgrades to traffic signals.
Justification:	Heavy pedestrian and mass transit patron usage require improved safety considerations.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	17,574	197,248	67,097	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 84,671
4 Construction	1,189,699	2,071,097		2,334,739	-	-	-	-	$ 2,334,739	$ 3,524,438
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	265,476	197,247	2,054	329,029	-	-	-	-	$ 329,029	$ 596,559
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	265,476	197,247	2,054	329,029	-	-	-	-	$ 329,029	$ 596,559
Total Allocations	$ 1,472,749	$ 2,465,592	$ 69,151	$ 2,663,768	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,663,768	$ 4,205,668
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)	1,472,749	247,040	13,830	532,754	-	-	-	-	$ 532,754	$ 2,019,333
City of Houston (include grants)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	-	2,218,552	55,321	2,131,014	-	-	-	-	$ 2,131,014	$ 2,186,335
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 1,472,749	$ 2,465,592	$ 69,151	$ 2,663,768	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,663,768	$ 4,205,668

2016-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.7 - OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Project:	Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	City Council District		Key Map:	534	WBS.:	T-0706
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68		
Description:	Design and construct additional amenities and public art for newly constructed public park adjacent to METRORAIL Transit Station at Palm Center creating a "smart park."						
Justification:	Additional amenities will be added to better fit patrons of the new and adjacent METRO Transit Station at Palm Center.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	40,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 40,590
4	Construction	962,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 962,441
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	35,150	62,704	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	$ 61,212	$ 97,854
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		35,150	62,704	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	$ 61,212	$ 97,854
Total Allocations		$ 1,038,181	$ 62,704	$ 1,492	$ 61,212	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 61,212	$ 1,100,885
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		1,038,181	62,704	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	$ 61,212	$ 1,100,885
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donc		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,038,181	$ 62,704	$ 1,492	$ 61,212	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 61,212	$ 1,100,885

Project:	**Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	493, 494, 533 & 534	**WBS.:**	**T-0710**
		Location:	D	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	D	**Neighborhood:**	66, 67, 68 & 83		
Description:	Acquisition, remediation, and site preparation of land for General Redevelopment, Public, Cultural and Recreational Facilities including Adequate Parking.						
Justification:	Planned improvements at targeted locations will further enhance the quality of life residents, businesses and other stakeholders in the zone.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	800,000	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	73,020	30,958	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		73,020	30,958	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
Total Allocations		$ 73,020	$ 830,958	$ 30,476	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		73,020	830,958	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 73,020	$ 830,958	$ 30,476	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496

Project:	Historic Dowling Street Reconstuction	City Council District		Key Map:	493 & 533	WBS.:	T-0711
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68 & 83		
Description:	Major roadway, public utilities, enhanced sidewalks, enhanced street lights, pedestrian amenities and public art on Dowling Street from Pierce to Southmore.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)					
Justification:	Roadway, utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition. Dowling was formerly the "downtown" corridor of the historic Third Ward.		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
		Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	12,265	51,608	39,363	-	181,889	927,731	-	-	$ 1,109,620	$ 1,161,248
4	Construction	-	4,285,600	-	4,526,589	6,076,619	21,036,987	-	-	$ 31,640,195	$ 31,640,195
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	91,619	191,735	139,555	144,918	735,879	2,156,291	-	-	$ 3,037,088	$ 3,268,262
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	91,619	191,735	139,555	144,918	735,879	2,156,291	-	-	$ 3,037,088	$ 3,268,262
	Total Allocations	$ 103,884	$ 4,528,943	$ 178,918	$ 4,671,507	$ 6,994,387	$ 24,121,009	$ -	$ -	$ 35,786,903	$ 36,069,705
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)	103,884	4,528,943	178,918	2,471,507	6,994,387	24,121,009	-	-	33,586,903	33,869,705
	City of Houston (include grants)	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 2,200,000	$ 2,200,000
	Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 103,884	$ 4,528,943	$ 178,918	$ 4,671,507	$ 6,994,387	$ 24,121,009	$ -	$ -	$ 35,786,903	$ 36,069,705

Project:	Emancipation Park and Community Center	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0712
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	67		

Description:	Redevelopment of historic park and facilities including a renovated community center, new recreation building, renovated pool house playground/splash park, recreation/sports areas and parking.
Justification:	Emanicipation Park was founded by former slaves to celebrate the freedom of slaves in the State of Texas. Project will refine and preserve historic elements of the park while creating functional green space for the surrounding neighborhoods and serve as a designation for local, state, national and

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	1,228,138	688,567	-	197,680	-	-	-	-	$ 197,680	$ 1,425,818
4	Construction	2,546,810	20,034,020	13,049,589	15,288,626	8,049,422	-	-	-	$ 23,338,048	$ 38,934,447
5	Equipment	-	1,070,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	2,168,001	1,844,183	828,097	1,825,050	285,153	-	-	-	$ 2,110,203	$ 5,106,302
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		2,168,001	1,844,183	828,097	1,825,050	285,153	-	-	-	$ 2,110,203	$ 5,106,302
Total Allocations		$ 5,942,950	$ 23,636,822	$ 13,877,686	$ 17,311,356	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,645,931	$ 45,466,567
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		3,306,121	10,886,534	9,967,257	9,306,258	-	-	-	-	$ 9,306,258	$ 22,579,636
City of Houston (include grants)		1,636,829	2,273,658	636,829	1,501,200	-	-	-	-	$ 1,501,200	$ 3,774,858
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)		1,000,000	10,476,630	3,273,600	6,503,898	8,334,575	-	-	-	$ 14,838,473	$ 19,112,073
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 5,942,950	$ 23,636,822	$ 13,877,686	$ 17,311,356	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,645,931	$ 45,466,567

Project:	Library on Griggs Road	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0719
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Design and construct state-of-the-art public library at 5107 Griggs Road. Project costs includes land acquistion, demolition and site preparation.						
Justification:	New public library is needed to serve the growing residential population in the area and will stimulate redevelopment in the Palm Center area.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	132,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 132,000
4	Construction	-	7,200,000	7,158,000	2,200,000		-	-	-	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,358,000
5	Equipment	-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	8,130		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ 8,130
		-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		8,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 8,130
Total Allocations		$ 140,130	$ 7,200,000	$ 7,158,000	$ 2,200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,498,130
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		140,130	7,200,000	7,158,000	2,200,000		-	-	-	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,498,130
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 140,130	$ 7,200,000	$ 7,158,000	$ 2,200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,498,130

Project:	Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0722
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Assessment of public infrastructure in residential streets in the Upper Third Ward and design and install public improvements including landscaping, pedestrian amenities and public art to stimulate develoment in the area.
Justification:	Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition in residential areas adjacent to activity centers. Adequate infrastructure for adjacent areas will increase consumer base for retail/commerical development.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	10,000	900,000	-	-	$ 910,000	$ 910,000
4	Construction	-	-		-	-	800,000	1,200,000	600,000	$ 2,600,000	$ 2,600,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	12,000	100,000	100,000	64,000	$ 276,000	$ 276,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	12,000	100,000	100,000	64,000	$ 276,000	$ 276,000
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,000	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 664,000	$ 3,986,000	$ 3,986,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		-	-	-	-	222,000	1,800,000	1,300,000	664,000	$ 3,986,000	$ 3,986,000
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,000	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 664,000	$ 3,986,000	$ 3,986,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISIONTIRZ PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2019
FIVE YEAR PLAN

TIRZ 07	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
City	$ 6,094,443	$ 6,952,373	$ 7,294,923	$ 7,630,754	$ 7,980,020	$ 8,343,256	$ 8,721,021
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 1,650,704	$ 1,686,849	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533
ISD - Pass Through	$ 588,497	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
INCREMENT REVENUES (1)	$ 8,333,644	$ 9,245,524	$ 9,489,757	$ 9,825,589	$ 10,174,854	$ 10,538,090	$ 10,915,855
CITY OF HOUSTON	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
GRANT PROCEEDS (5)	$ 3,401,082	$ 3,328,921	$ 8,634,912	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -
							$ -
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	$ 186,469	$ 2,202	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000
INTEREST INCOME	$ 16,614	$ 11,281	$ 8,000	$ 45,383	$ 4,411	$ 4,903	$ 11,937
PROCEEDS FROM BANK LOAN	$ -	$ 6,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$ 11,937,809**	**$ 19,087,928**	**$ 18,135,669**	**$ 18,208,547**	**$ 10,182,265**	**$ 10,545,993**	**$ 10,930,792**
ISD Education Set-Aside	$ 763,362	$ 789,405	$ 741,217	$ 741,217	$ 741,217	$ 741,217	$ 741,217
ISD Education Set-Aside - Pass Through	$ 588,497	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
Affordable Housing							
City	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services	$ 729,040	$ 896,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630
Administrative Fees							
City	$ 304,722	$ 347,619	$ 364,746	$ 381,538	$ 399,001	$ 417,163	$ 436,051
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TRANSFERS	**$ 2,410,621**	**$ 2,664,956**	**$ 2,533,895**	**$ 2,550,687**	**$ 2,568,150**	**$ 2,586,312**	**$ 2,605,200**
Management Consulting Services	$ 364,392	$ 366,549	$ 424,579	$ 424,579	$ 424,579	$ 424,579	$ 424,579
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001)							
Principal	$ 450,000	$ 470,000	$ 495,000	$ 520,000	$ 545,000	$ 575,000	$ 452,000
Interest	$ 217,559	$ 195,990	$ 172,824	$ 147,820	$ 121,195	$ 93,195	$ 73,430
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)							
Principal	$ 820,000	$ 865,000	$ 915,000	$ 970,000	$ 1,025,000	$ 1,080,000	$ 1,140,000
Interest	$ 980,194	$ 938,069	$ 893,569	$ 846,444	$ 796,569	$ 743,944	$ 688,444
BOND DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL	**$ 1,270,000**	**$ 1,335,000**	**$ 1,410,000**	**$ 1,490,000**	**$ 1,570,000**	**$ 1,655,000**	**$ 1,592,000**
BOND DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST	**$ 1,197,753**	**$ 1,134,059**	**$ 1,066,393**	**$ 994,264**	**$ 917,764**	**$ 837,139**	**$ 761,874**
Loan Debt Service - Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Debt		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DEBT SERVICE	$ 2,467,753	$ 2,469,059	$ 2,476,393	$ 2,484,264	$ 2,487,764	$ 2,492,139	$ 2,353,874
TOTAL EXPENSES	**$ 2,832,145**	**$ 2,835,608**	**$ 2,900,972**	**$ 2,908,843**	**$ 2,912,343**	**$ 2,916,718**	**$ 2,778,453**
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	**$ 6,695,043**	**$ 13,587,364**	**$ 12,700,802**	**$ 12,749,017**	**$ 4,701,772**	**$ 5,042,963**	**$ 5,547,139**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISIONTIRZ PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2019
FIVE YEAR PLAN

TIRZ 07	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (7)	$ 33,865,923	$ 35,738,856	$ 23,488,508	$ 19,452,667	$ 12,367,216	$ 15,123,267	$ 15,708,497
DEBT ISSUANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PROJECTS	$ 40,560,966	$ 49,326,220	$ 36,189,310	$ 32,201,684	$ 17,068,988	$ 20,166,230	$ 21,255,636
Projects							
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DEVELOPER AGREEMENTS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
T-0701A OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	$ 282,488	$ 69,151	$ 2,663,768	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0706 Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	$ 80,055	$ 1,492	$ 61,212	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0710 Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	$ 36,724	$ 30,476	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
T-0711 Historic Dowling Street Reconstuction	$ 96,716	$ 178,918	$ 4,671,507	$ 6,994,387	$ 24,121,009	$ -	$ -
T-0712 Emancipation Park and Community Center	$ 4,278,076	$ 13,877,686	$ 17,311,356	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0718 Almeda Corridor Improvements - Phase IV	$ 48,051	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0719 Library on Griggs Road	$ -	$ 7,158,000	$ 2,200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0722 Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,000	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 664,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS	$ 4,822,110	$ 21,315,723	$ 26,937,843	$ 15,580,962	$ 25,951,009	$ 1,330,000	$ 694,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	$ 4,822,110	$ 21,315,723	$ 26,937,843	$ 15,580,962	$ 25,951,009	$ 1,330,000	$ 694,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 27,520,309	$ 17,869,197	$ 14,067,431	$ 6,833,609	$ 9,576,660	$ 10,154,015	$ 11,604,507
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 4,961,321	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,959,028	$ 4,972,028	$ 4,979,903	$ 4,979,903
Unrestricted Funds/Net Current Activity	$ 3,257,226	$ 658,654	$ 424,579	$ 574,579	$ 574,579	$ 574,579	$ 574,579
Ending Fund Blance	$ 35,738,856	$ 23,488,508	$ 19,452,667	$ 12,367,216	$ 15,123,267	$ 15,708,497	$ 17,158,989

Notes:

Audit Ending Fund Balance	$	35,738,856
Variance	$	0
	$	0

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $1,815,169, which includes $453,207 for required fund transfers and $1,361,962 for Project Costs.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $27,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The Broadway Corridor Improvement is the TIRZ first CIP project.
Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0804, 9/03/14

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 08 Gulfgate FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 08 Gulfgate FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-804 TIRZ 08 Gulfgate FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate)	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0804, 9/03/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $1,815,169, which includes $453,207 for required fund transfers and $1,361,962 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $27,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The Broadway Corridor Improvement is the TIRZ first CIP project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1997
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	25,127,840
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	1,298,855,278
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	1,182,603,709
Acres:		8065.00
Administrator (Contact):		Hawes Hill Calderon
Contact Number:		(713) 595-1209

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas was created with the purpose of acquiring and repositioning the ailing Gulfgate Shopping Center. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Pedestrian Bridge and landscaping.

City Council expanded the zone and extended the term of the zone to 30 years in December of 2014. The expansion of the zone will allow for the TIRZ to plan for and construct public improvements within the zone for some time to come. Also, it is intended the zone will be able to issue debt financing to eliminate the privately held debt and freeing up funds to construct public improvements in the sic corridors of the zone. The six corridors are Broadway, Bellfort, Telephone, Dixie, Long and Mykawa.

The zone is working with the city to develop a comperhenisve development plan. The zone staff is currently developing a needs anlaysis which will be complted in early FY 2016. The needs analysuis will be used to consuct community engagement meetings throughout the zone leading to the develolpment of a Five Year CIP for the FY 2017 Budget.

The zone board is intent on investing $1.5 million in the Broadway Corridor for the enhancement of Broadway Blvd. to support mobility improvements. This project will act as a catalyst to leverage public and private dollars as wil as set the standard for future development initiatives throughout the zone.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Property Acquisition	$ 5,250,000	$ 5,391,214	$ (141,214)
Infrastructure improvements	3,907,686	2,222,385	1,685,301
		-	-
Area Wide Projects:		-	-
Parks, trails, public spaces	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Public facilities	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Targeted blight removal costs	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Corridor and Area Projects:			
Long Road Corridor	15,530,000		15,530,000
Dixie Road Corridor	10,950,000		10,950,000
Bellfort Avenue Corridor	14,250,000		14,250,000
Telephone Road Corridor	11,300,000		11,300,000
Broadway Street Corridor	2,300,000		2,300,000
Mykawa Area	16,000,000	-	16,000,000
Total Capital Projects	$ 93,487,686	$ 7,613,599	$ 85,874,087
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	15,867,222	2,970,437	12,896,785
Financing Costs	8,931,920	4,569,857	4,362,063
Creation Costs	1,250,000	1,011,674	238,326
Total Project Plan	$ 119,536,828	$ 16,165,567	$ 103,371,261

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 1,324,162	$ 1,336,541	$ 3,357,388
Principal	$ 1,191,393	$ 1,216,393	$ 3,357,388
Interest	$ 132,769	$ 120,148	$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bank Loan - Wells Fargo	$ 1,989,537	$ 1,539,537	$ -
Developer Agreement - HGP Land Note	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement - HGP Developer Advance	$ 1,835,925	$ 1,069,532	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)		$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 906,470	$ 1,081,716	$ 1,003,801
Beginning Balance	**$ 906,470**	**$ 1,081,716**	**$ 1,003,801**
City tax revenue	$ 558,541	$ 598,704	$ 1,264,257
County tax revenue	$ 366,671	$ 354,393	$ 354,935
ISD tax revenue	$ 941,509	$ 903,871	$ 906,645
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through		$ 144,462	$ 144,462
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 1,866,721**	**$ 2,001,430**	**$ 2,670,299**
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ 3,898	$ 821	$ 821
Interest Income	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Interest Income	**$ 3,898**	**$ 821**	**$ 821**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TxDOT Reconciliation		$ -	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 9,791,480**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 2,777,089**	**$ 3,083,967**	**$ 13,466,401**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 10,000	$ 30,000	$ 43,200
Auditor	$ 10,000	$ 8,250	$ 8,750
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ -	$ -	$ -
Insurance	$ 800	$ 958	$ 1,000
Office Administration	$ 500	$ 208	$ 300
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 27,800**	**$ 45,916**	**$ 59,750**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 10,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000
Planning Consultants	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 60,000
Planning Studies	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000
Website Design and Maintenance		$ -	$ 15,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 10,000**	**$ 80,000**	**$ 160,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 37,800**	**$ 125,916**	**$ 219,750**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Principal	$ 766,393	$ 766,393	$ 1,837,852
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Interest	$ 90,077	$ 90,077	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ 856,470**	**$ 856,470**	**$ 1,837,852**
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
New Bond Sale (Series ##)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Wells Fargo Loan debt service			
Principal	$ 425,000	$ 450,000	$ 1,519,536
Interest	$ 42,692	$ 30,071	$ -
Refinancing of Debt			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ 199,875
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ 199,875
Origination Costs	$ -	$ -	$ -
System debt service	**$ 467,692**	**$ 480,071**	**$ 1,919,286**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$ 1,361,962	$ 1,462,457	$ 5,476,888

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 381,946	$ 400,592	$ 430,559
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)		$ 144,462	$ 144,462
Administration Fees:			
City	$ 27,927	$ 29,935	$ 63,213
County	$ 18,334	$ 17,720	$ 17,747
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Transfers	**$ 453,207**	**$ 617,709**	**$ 680,981**
Total Budget	$ 1,815,169	$ 2,080,166	$ 6,157,869
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)		$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 961,920	$ 1,003,801	$ 7,308,532
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 961,920**	**$ 1,003,801**	**$ 7,308,532**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	$ 2,777,089	$ 3,083,967	$ 13,466,401

2016 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 08
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
0	T-0801	Broadway Corridor Improvement	$ -	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
Totals			**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ 1,500,000**

2016 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 08
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**-**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**1,500,000**

Project:	Broadway Corridor Improvement	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0801
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:			

Description: This project includes construction activity that supports the $17 million city of Houston Broadway Blvd. reconstruction project. The $1.5 million will be used for enhanced mobility projects including sidewalks, interesection improvements, crosswalk improvements, LED street lighting, and other pedestiran mobility improvements.

Justification: The purpose of this project is intended to build upon major international expansion of Hobby Airport, reconstruction of Broadway Blvd and landscape improvements to Airport Boulevard. These dollars will have significant impact in leveraging public and private funds, as well asto improve functionality and marketability of the 2 mile corridor and the Hobby area.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-		-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District B

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 11 (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $10,118,433, which includes $309,674 for required fund transfers, and $9,808,759 for project costs.

The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $43,110,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, fire station improvements, streetscape improvements, and erosion control.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $243,200 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0805, 09/03/14

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-805 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint FY16 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint)	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** **RCA#**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date:**
Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**	
	B	
For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	Ord. No. 2014-0805, 09/03/14	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund**
[ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 11 (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $10,118,433, which includes $309,674 for required fund transfers, and $9,808,759 for project costs.
- The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $43,110,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, fire station improvements, streetscape improvements, and erosion control.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $243,200 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

REV. 3/06

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Uptown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 16 (Uptown Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $113,751,985, which includes $21,160,763 for required fund transfers, and $92,591,222 for project costs.

The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $241,850,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, a bus rapid transit center, right-of-way acquisition, streetscape improvements, and traffic and parking studies.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $320,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0075, 1/28/2015

Amount of Funding:

No funds required

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 16 Uptown FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 16 Uptown FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2015-75 TIRZ 16 Uptown FY15 Budget	Backup Material
Uptown TIRZ 16 Budget Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** **RCA#**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date:**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** G, C	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ord. No. 2015-0075, 1/28/15	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 16 (Uptown Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $113,751,985, which includes $21,160,763 for required fund transfers, and $92,591,222 for project costs.
- The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $241,850,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, a bus rapid transit center, right-of-way acquisition, streetscape improvements, and traffic and parking studies.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $320,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

REV. 3/06

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1999
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	1,936,195,235
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	6,649,068,085
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	6,285,644,718
Acres:		2758.22
Administrator (Contact):		John Breeding
Contact Number:		(713) 621-2011

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide redevelopment plan and programs along North Post Oak, Westheimer, West Alabama and the Richmond corridors through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and roadway improvements, affordable housing and educational facilities improvements.

Completed the design and bid of the Sanitary Sewer project on Post Oak Boulevard
Completed the purchase of trees for the Post Oak Boulevard Project
Completed 60% design of Post Oak Boulevard
Completed appraisals for all parcels on Post Oak Boulevard and made offers on over 50% of the parcels
Completed the Bayou Bridge Repair Project (Phase I) and Bid Phase II for Bayou Bridge
Completed design and began construction on the Seymour Liberman Trail in Memorial Park
Completed design and bid the San Felipe Park Project
Completed design and bid the Woodway Access project
Completed the Memorial Park Master Plan

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Improve Existing Streets	$ 66,000,000	$ 65,872,460	$ 127,540
Create Street Network Grid	15,000,000	14,011,162	988,838
Improve Intersections	12,000,000	11,147,748	852,252
Parking Management Program	52,000,000	-	52,000,000
Pedestrian Network	20,000,000	19,510,975	489,025
Roadways, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting	186,000,000	15,306,697	170,693,303
Public Utilities	94,000,000		
Land Acquisition	37,000,000	569,330	
Cultural and Public Facility Improvements	46,000,000		
Memorial Park Improvements	100,000,000	1,276,971	
Parks	41,000,000	9,991,734	31,008,266
Total Capital Projects	$ 669,000,000	$ 137,687,077	$ 256,159,224
Affordable Housing	452,000,000	76,432,259	375,567,741
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	129,000,000	32,032,989	96,967,011
Financing Costs	-	-	-
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	15,000,000	5,561,430	9,438,570
Total Project Plan (amended February 2013)	$ 1,265,000,000	$ 251,713,755	$ 738,132,546

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 10,128,991	$ 10,128,990	$ 10,611,222
Principal	$ 4,890,000	$ 4,890,000	$ 5,810,000
Interest	$ 5,238,991	$ 5,238,990	$ 4,801,222
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 116,430,000	$ 111,540,000	$ 105,730,000
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,335,760	$ 2,324,396
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 15,185,869	$ 18,640,979	$ 18,640,979
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 57,100,301	$ 53,304,302	$ 47,375,829
Beginning Balance	**$ 74,610,566**	**$ 74,281,041**	**$ 68,341,204**
City tax revenue	$ 23,601,320	$ 27,231,357	$ 29,521,648
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ 13,177,426	$ 13,177,426	$ 14,042,470
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -		$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 36,778,746**	**$ 40,408,783**	**$ 43,564,118**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest Income	$ 320,825	$ 316,493	$ 290,951
Other Interest Income	**$ 320,825**	**$ 316,493**	**$ 290,951**
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -
HGAC - Livable Centers (ARRA)	$ -	$ -	$ -
HGAC Grant - Post Oak Boulevard	$ 3,500,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,500,000
Grant - Post Oak Boulevard Design/ BUTC	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000
Grant - Pedestrian	$ -	$ -	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ 5,000,000**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ 5,000,000**
Line of Credit (HCID No. 1/ Bank)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bond Series 2015A	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 35,000,000**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 116,710,137**	**$ 118,006,316**	**$ 152,196,273**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 115,000	$ 115,000	$ 115,000
Auditor	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ -	$ -	$ -
Insurance	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
Office Administration	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 320,000**	**$ 320,000**	**$ 320,000**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000
Construction Audit	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
Planning Consultants	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 210,000**	**$ 210,000**	**$ 210,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 530,000**	**$ 530,000**	**$ 530,000**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 68,250,000	$ 19,300,000	$ 81,450,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 68,250,000**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Infrastructure Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004A)			
Principal	$ 395,000	$ 395,000	$ 415,000
Interest	$ 315,873	$ 315,873	$ 297,388
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004C)			
Principal	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 95,000
Interest	$ 70,180	$ 70,180	$ 65,763
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)			
Principal	$ 1,605,000	$ 1,605,000	$ 1,670,000
Interest	$ 1,893,220	$ 1,893,220	$ 1,824,781
Bond Debt Service (Series 2012A)			
Refunding 2001A, 2002A			
Principal	$ 990,000	$ 990,000	$ 1,015,000
Interest	$ 237,875	$ 237,875	$ 210,306
Recent Bond Sale (Series 2014)			
Principal	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,905,000
Interest	$ 2,262,721	$ 2,262,720	$ 1,980,609
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 4,210,000**	**$ 4,210,000**	**$ 5,100,000**
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 4,779,869**	**$ 4,779,868**	**$ 4,378,847**
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001B)			
Principal	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 265,000
Interest	$ 144,583	$ 144,583	$ 129,773
Bond Debt Service (Series 2002B)			
Principal	$ 185,000	$ 185,000	$ 195,000
Interest	$ 121,308	$ 121,308	$ 110,760
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004B)			
Principal	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 205,000
Interest	$ 158,010	$ 158,010	$ 148,769
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004D)			
Principal	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000
Interest	$ 35,221	$ 35,221	$ 33,073
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 680,000**	**$ 680,000**	**$ 710,000**
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 459,122**	**$ 459,122**	**$ 422,375**
System debt service	**$ 10,128,991**	**$ 10,128,990**	**$ 10,611,222**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 78,908,991**	**$ 29,958,990**	**$ 92,591,222**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 4,403,961	$ 4,403,961	$ 4,692,309
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 1,180,066	$ 1,361,568	$ 1,476,082
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ 7,867,107	$ 9,077,119	$ 9,840,549
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 4,392,475	$ 4,392,475	$ 4,680,823
Total Transfers	**$ 18,314,609**	**$ 19,706,123**	**$ 21,160,763**
Total Budget	**$ 97,223,599**	**$ 49,665,113**	**$ 113,751,985**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 15,185,869	$ 18,640,979	$ 18,640,979
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 1,976,272	$ 47,375,829	$ 17,478,913
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 19,486,537**	**$ 68,341,204**	**$ 38,444,288**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 116,710,137**	**$ 118,006,316**	**$ 152,196,273**

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
G	T-1608	Advance Traveler Information System	$ 1,999,157	75,000	550,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	750,000	2,824,157
G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization	$ 7,624,465	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000	8,224,465
G	T-1611	Right-of-Way Acquisition	$ 2,982,846	4,000,000	43,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	-	45,000,000	51,982,846
G	T-1616	Secondary Roadways	$ 1,384,243	160,000	1,000,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	2,000,000	3,544,243
G	T-1622	Parks	$ 10,168,361	350,000	1,700,000	950,000	1,400,000	1,150,000	200,000	5,400,000	15,918,361
G	T-1623	Guilford	$ 1,342,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,342,675
G	T-1624	Woodway Drainage	$ 1,498,103	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,588,103
G	T-1625	Lynn Street	$ -	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	700,000	700,000
G	T-1626	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	$ -	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1627	Sage Reconstruction	$ -	-	-	-	300,000	1,700,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1628	West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)	$ -	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
G	T-1629	Hallmark (West Loop to San Felipe)	$ -	100,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	900,000	1,000,000
G	T-1630	Hollyhurst	$ -	150,000	200,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	5,200,000	5,350,000
G	T-1631	Hallmark (San Felipe to Lynn)	$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G	T-1632	Hidalgo	$ -	50,000	50,000	200,000	1,800,000	-	-	2,050,000	2,100,000
G	T-1633	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	$ 1,876,665	9,000,000	11,000,000	34,000,000	34,000,000	15,000,000	-	94,000,000	104,876,665
G	T-1634	West Loop Transit Way	$ -	-	500,000	500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
G	T-1635	Memorial Park	$ 1,113,444	4,500,000	5,130,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	6,980,000	12,593,444
G	T-1635A	Memorial Park Connectivity Projects	$ -	-	520,000	1,400,000	1,250,000	-	-	3,170,000	3,170,000
G	T-1635B	Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I	$ -	-	5,000,000	4,750,000	3,750,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	18,500,000	18,500,000
G	T-1635C	Memorial Park Traffic & Parking Studies	$ -	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
G	T-1635D	Memorial Park Pre-Construction Assessments	$ -	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
G	T-1636	Bellaire Uptown Transit Center	$ -	500,000	7,500,000	7,800,000	7,800,000	3,800,000	-	26,900,000	27,400,000
G	T-1637	Westbriar Reconstruction	$ -	150,000	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	1,200,000
G	T-1638	Post Oak Lane	$ -	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1639	Westheimer Waterline	$ -	75,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	900,000	975,000
Totals			**$ 81,594,359**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**	**$ 55,350,000**	**$ 59,950,000**	**$ 32,000,000**	**$ 13,100,000**	**$ 241,850,000**	**$ 342,744,359**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	67,705,255	18,800,000	76,450,000	37,550,000	32,450,000	18,200,000	13,100,000	177,750,000	264,255,255
City of Houston	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,624
Grants	13,736,481	3,000,000	5,000,000	17,800,000	27,500,000	13,800,000	-	64,100,000	80,836,481
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**81,594,359**	**21,800,000**	**81,450,000**	**55,350,000**	**59,950,000**	**32,000,000**	**13,100,000**	**241,850,000**	**345,244,359**

Project:	Advance Traveler Information System	City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:	T-1608
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Install new traffic surveillance and incident management program. Connect traffic signal network for use in public information system.
Justification:	Resolve traffic congestion caused by roadway and traffic signal deficiencies through better information from real-time traffic conditions.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										$ -	
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	884,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 884,131
4	Construction	1,115,025	50,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 1,440,025
5	Equipment	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 1,999,157	$ 550,000	$ 75,000	$ 550,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 750,000	$ 2,824,157
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		733,272	550,000	75,000	550,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 750,000	$ 1,558,272
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		1,265,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,265,885
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,999,157	$ 550,000	$ 75,000	$ 550,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 750,000	$ 2,824,157

*NOTE:

Project:	**Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	491	**WBS.:**	**T-1609**
		Location:	G	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	G	**Neighborhood:**	21		

Description:	Area-wide signalization and intersection improvements including lane assignments, turn bay modification, geometric modifications and revised signal timing.
Justification:	Project will resolve congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	303,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 303,037
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	2,492,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 2,492,129
4	Construction	3,902,156	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 500,000	$ 4,502,156
5	Equipment	856,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 856,817
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	70,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 70,327
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	70,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 70,327
	Total Allocations	$ 7,624,465	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 500,000	$ 8,224,465
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	5,984,465	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,584,465
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	1,640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,640,000
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 7,624,465	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 500,000	$ 8,224,465

*NOTE:

Project:	Right-of-Way Acquisition	City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:	T-1611
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description: Acquistion costs and purchase of right-of-way for mobility projects.

Justification: Existing traffic counts/roadway capacity warrants widening of roadways greater than existing right-of-way allows.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	2,982,846	30,000,000	4,000,000	43,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	-	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 2,982,846	$ 30,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 43,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ -	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		2,982,846	30,000,000	4,000,000	43,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	-	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 2,982,846	$ 30,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 43,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ -	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846

*NOTE:

Project:	Secondary Roadways	City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:	T-1616
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Design and preliminary engineering for secondary roadway system including dedication of right-of-way.
Justification:	Project will address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Provide relief to primary roadway network.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	1,262,726	100,000	160,000	1,000,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,422,726
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	121,517	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 121,517
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		121,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 121,517
Total Allocations		$ 1,384,243	$ 100,000	$ 160,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,544,243
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Fund		1,384,243	100,000	160,000	1,000,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,544,243
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,384,243	$ 100,000	$ 160,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,544,243

*NOTE:

Project:	Parks	City Council District		Key Map:	491Y	WBS.:	T-1622
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description: Purchase of Water Wall and provision for facility operation and capital maintenance. Also includes other area parks in Uptown.

Justification: Acquisition of Water Wall by a public entity will preserve the landmark feature as a public park.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	39,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 39,694
2 Acquisition	8,505,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 8,505,662
3 Design	412,456	500,000	150,000	600,000	750,000	500,000	-	-	$ 1,850,000	$ 2,412,456
4 Construction	-	1,000,000	-	900,000	-	700,000	950,000	-	$ 2,550,000	$ 2,550,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	1,210,550	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 2,410,550
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	1,210,550	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 2,410,550
Total Allocations	$ 10,168,361	$ 1,700,000	$ 350,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 200,000	$ 5,400,000	$ 15,918,361
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	10,168,361	1,700,000	350,000	1,700,000	950,000	1,400,000	1,150,000	200,000	$ 5,400,000	$ 15,918,361
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 10,168,361	$ 1,700,000	$ 350,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 200,000	$ 5,400,000	$ 15,918,361

*NOTE:

Project:	Guilford	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1623
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	159,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 159,369
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	129,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 129,965
4	Construction	1,053,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,053,341
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 1,342,675	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,342,675
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		1,342,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,342,675
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,342,675	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,342,675

*NOTE:

Project:	Woodway Drainage	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1624
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Remove 72" CMP and replace with three 60" CMP. Drop junction box and restore with gabion mats and walls.
Justification:	This drainage out flow project is to mitigate erosion in banks of Buffalo Bayou at Woodway.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	52,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 52,687
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	350,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 350,426
4	Construction	1,094,990	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,184,990
5	Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 1,498,103	$ -	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,588,103
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	1,498,103	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,588,103
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 1,498,103	$ -	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,588,103

*NOTE:

Project:	Lynn Street	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1625
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 500,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 500,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000

*NOTE:

Project:	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1626
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Roadway reconstruction including concrete payment, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades (from IH 610 to Rice).
Justification:	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	250,000	-	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	500,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 1,250,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

*NOTE:

Project:	Sage Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1627
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	$ 300,000	$ 300,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,700,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	1,700,000	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

*NOTE:

Project:	West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1628
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	$ 800,000	$ 800,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000

Project:	Hallmark (West Loop to San Felipe)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1629
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	800,000	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 900,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 900,000	$ 100,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 1,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	900,000	100,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 1,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 900,000	$ 100,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 1,000,000

Project:	Hollyhurst	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1630
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description: Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.

Justification: Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	500,000	150,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 350,000
4	Construction	-	500,000	-	-	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 150,000	$ 200,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,200,000	$ 5,350,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	1,000,000	150,000	200,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	$ 5,200,000	$ 5,350,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 150,000	$ 200,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,200,000	$ 5,350,000

Project:	Hidalgo	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1632
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	200,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 300,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,800,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 200,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,800,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,050,000	$ 2,100,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	200,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	1,800,000	-	-	$ 2,050,000	$ 2,100,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 200,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,800,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,050,000	$ 2,100,000

Project:	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1633
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening, including utility upgrades.
Justification:	Pavement and utilities are at the end of their life cycle. This boulevard provides the spine of the distribution of Uptown 100,000 trips per day from the West Loop, Westpark Tollway and the major east/west thoroughfare.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	1,876,665	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 3,876,665
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	7,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 3,000,000	$ 7,000,000
4	Construction	-	10,000,000	3,000,000	8,000,000	34,000,000	34,000,000	15,000,000	-	$ 91,000,000	$ 94,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 1,876,665	$ 17,000,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 11,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ -	$ 94,000,000	$ 104,876,665
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (bonds)		1,876,665	17,000,000	6,000,000	9,500,000	24,000,000	14,000,000	5,000,000	-	$ 52,500,000	$ 60,376,665
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000	-	$ 41,500,000	$ 44,500,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,876,665	$ 17,000,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 11,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ -	$ 94,000,000	$ 104,876,665

Project:	West Loop Transit Way	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1634
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Construction of transit guideway to serve Post Oak Boulevard.						
Justification:	Joint project with TxDOT						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000

Project:	**Memorial Park**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	G	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	G	**Neighborhood:**	

WBS.: T-1635

Description: Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.

Justification: The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	1,113,444	1,500,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 2,813,444
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	3,700,000	670,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 670,000
4	Construction	-	4,300,000	2,130,000	5,130,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	$ 6,980,000	$ 9,110,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 1,113,444	$ 9,500,000	$ 4,500,000	$ 5,130,000	$ 1,850,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,980,000	$ 12,593,444
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	1,113,444	9,500,000	4,500,000	5,130,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	$ 6,980,000	$ 12,593,444
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 1,113,444	$ 9,500,000	$ 4,500,000	$ 5,130,000	$ 1,850,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,980,000	$ 12,593,444

Project:	Memorial Park Connectivity Projects	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635A
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.
Justification:	The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	520,000	270,000	-	-	-	$ 790,000	$ 790,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	1,130,000	1,250,000	-	-	$ 2,380,000	$ 2,380,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,170,000	$ 3,170,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	520,000	1,400,000	1,250,000	-	-	$ 3,170,000	$ 3,170,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,170,000	$ 3,170,000

Project:	Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635B
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.						
Justification:	The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,750,000	3,750,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	$ 18,000,000	$ 18,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 4,750,000	$ 3,750,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,500,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	5,000,000	4,750,000	3,750,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 4,750,000	$ 3,750,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,500,000

Project:	Memorial Park Traffic & Parking Studies	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635C
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			

Description: Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.

Justification: The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000

Project:	Memorial Park Pre-Construction Assessments	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635D
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			

Description: Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.

Justification: The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000

Project:	Bellaire Uptown Transit Center	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1636
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Construction of multi modal transit terminal serving Uptown.						
Justification:	Enhanced mobility for Post Oak corridor.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
3	Design	-	2,600,000	500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 2,500,000	$ 3,000,000
4	Construction	-	3,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,800,000	7,800,000	3,800,000	-	$ 21,400,000	$ 21,400,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 5,600,000	$ 500,000	$ 7,500,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 3,800,000	$ -	$ 26,900,000	$ 27,400,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	5,600,000	500,000	4,000,000	-	300,000	-	-	$ 4,300,000	$ 4,800,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	3,500,000	7,800,000	7,500,000	3,800,000	-	$ 22,600,000	$ 22,600,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 5,600,000	$ 500,000	$ 7,500,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 3,800,000	$ -	$ 26,900,000	$ 27,400,000

Project:	Westbriar Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1637
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	200,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 150,000
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	-	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,050,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 1,200,000	$ 150,000	$ 1,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,200,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	1,200,000	150,000	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,200,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 1,200,000	$ 150,000	$ 1,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,200,000

Project:	Post Oak Lane	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1638
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,800,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	100,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

Project:	Westheimer Waterline	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1639
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:

Justification:

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 75,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 900,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 975,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	75,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 975,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 975,000

TIRZ 16	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
City	$ 19,963,647	$ 27,231,357	$ 29,521,648	$ 30,784,358	$ 32,085,175	$ 33,425,251	$ 34,805,772
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 12,323,500	$ 13,177,426	$ 14,042,470	$ 14,496,178	$ 15,008,175	$ 16,060,156	$ 17,246,687
ISD - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
INCREMENT REVENUES (1)	$ 32,287,147	$ 40,408,783	$ 43,564,118	$ 45,280,536	$ 47,093,350	$ 49,485,407	$ 52,052,459
CITY OF HOUSTON	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
GRANT PROCEEDS (5)	$ 1,773,059	$ 3,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 19,346,500	$ 27,500,000	$ 10,000,000	$ -
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	$ 21,217	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
INTEREST INCOME	$ -	$ 316,493	$ 290,951	$ 162,395	$ 125,174	$ 137,372	$ 105,040
PROCEEDS FROM BANK LOAN	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000	$ 22,000,000	$ (37,000,000)	$ -
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$ 34,081,423**	**$ 43,725,275**	**$ 48,855,069**	**$ 79,789,431**	**$ 96,718,524**	**$ 22,622,779**	**$ 52,157,499**
ISD Education Set-Aside	$ 4,116,949	$ 4,403,961	$ 4,692,309	$ 4,843,545	$ 5,014,210	$ 5,364,871	$ 5,760,381
ISD Education Set-Aside - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000
Administrative Fees							
City	$ 998,182	$ 1,361,568	$ 1,476,082	$ 1,539,218	$ 1,604,259	$ 1,671,263	$ 1,740,289
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Affordable Housing							
City	$ 5,726,839	$ 9,077,119	$ 9,840,549	$ 10,261,453	$ 10,695,058	$ 11,141,750	$ 11,601,924
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 3,535,161	$ 4,392,475	$ 4,680,823	$ 4,832,059	$ 5,002,725	$ 5,353,385	$ 5,748,896
TRANSFERS	**$ 14,848,131**	**$ 19,706,123**	**$ 21,160,763**	**$ 21,947,275**	**$ 22,787,252**	**$ 24,002,269**	**$ 25,322,490**
Management Consulting Services	$ 286,965	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000
Infrastructure Bonds, All Series							
Bond Series (2001A)							
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Series (2002A)							
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Series (2004A)							
Principal	$ -	$ 395,000	$ 415,000	$ 435,000	$ 455,000	$ 480,000	$ 505,000
Interest	$ -	$ 315,873	$ 297,388	$ 277,351	$ 255,536	$ 232,161	$ 207,221
Bond Series (2004C)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 90,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 100,000	$ 105,000	$ 115,000
Interest	$ -	$ 70,180	$ 65,763	$ 61,155	$ 56,328	$ 51,203	$ 45,703
Bond Series (2009)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 1,605,000	$ 1,670,000	$ 1,745,000	$ 1,830,000	$ 1,920,000	$ 2,020,000
Interest	$ -	$ 1,893,220	$ 1,824,781	$ 1,749,931	$ 1,669,281	$ 1,575,681	$ 1,477,481
Bond Series (2012A)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 990,000	$ 1,015,000	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,075,000	$ 1,100,000	$ 1,135,000
Interest	$ -	$ 237,875	$ 210,306	$ 181,913	$ 152,694	$ 122,788	$ 92,056
Bond Series (2014A)							
Principal	$ 2,960,000	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,905,000	$ 1,980,000	$ 2,055,000	$ 2,135,000	$ 2,215,000
Interest	$ 3,483,045	$ 2,262,720	$ 1,980,609	$ 1,905,338	$ 1,827,160	$ 1,745,978	$ 1,661,697
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 2,960,000**	**$ 4,210,000**	**$ 5,100,000**	**$ 5,305,000**	**$ 5,515,000**	**$ 5,740,000**	**$ 5,990,000**
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 3,483,045**	**$ 4,779,868**	**$ 4,378,847**	**$ 4,175,688**	**$ 3,960,999**	**$ 3,727,811**	**$ 3,484,158**
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series							
Bond Series (2001B)							

TIRZ 16	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
Principal	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 265,000	$ 285,000	$ 300,000	$ 320,000	$ 340,000
Interest	$ -	$ 144,583	$ 129,773	$ 113,538	$ 95,988	$ 77,188	$ 56,976
Bond Series (2002B)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 185,000	$ 195,000	$ 205,000	$ 220,000	$ 235,000	$ 250,000
Interest	$ -	$ 121,308	$ 110,760	$ 99,150	$ 86,400	$ 72,750	$ 58,200
Bond Series (2004B)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 205,000	$ 215,000	$ 230,000	$ 240,000	$ 255,000
Interest	$ -	$ 158,010	$ 148,769	$ 138,868	$ 127,958	$ 116,208	$ 103,674
Bond Series (2004D)							
Principal	$ 645,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 55,000	$ 55,000
Interest	$ 499,247	$ 35,221	$ 33,073	$ 30,768	$ 28,293	$ 25,668	$ 22,918
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 645,000**	**$ 680,000**	**$ 710,000**	**$ 755,000**	**$ 800,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 900,000**
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 499,247**	**$ 459,122**	**$ 422,375**	**$ 382,324**	**$ 338,639**	**$ 291,814**	**$ 241,768**
Loan Debt Service							
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Infrastructure Debt Service	**$ 6,443,045**	**$ 8,989,868**	**$ 9,478,847**	**$ 9,480,688**	**$ 9,475,999**	**$ 9,467,811**	**$ 9,474,158**
Affordable Housing Debt Service	**$ 1,144,247**	**$ 1,139,122**	**$ 1,132,375**	**$ 1,137,324**	**$ 1,138,639**	**$ 1,141,814**	**$ 1,141,768**
TOTAL EXPENSES	**$ 7,874,257**	**$ 10,658,990**	**$ 11,141,222**	**$ 11,148,012**	**$ 11,144,638**	**$ 11,139,625**	**$ 11,145,926**
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	**$ 11,359,035**	**$ 13,360,163**	**$ 16,553,085**	**$ 46,694,144**	**$ 62,786,634**	**$ (12,519,115)**	**$ 15,689,083**
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	**$ 18,766,730**	**$ 73,602,929**	**$ 67,663,092**	**$ 37,766,176**	**$ 29,110,321**	**$ 31,946,954**	**$ 24,427,839**
DEBT ISSUANCE	**$ 53,195,000**	**$ -**	**$ 35,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 37,000,000**	**$ -**
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PROJECTS	**$ 83,320,765**	**$ 86,963,092**	**$ 119,216,176**	**$ 84,460,321**	**$ 91,896,954**	**$ 56,427,839**	**$ 40,116,922**
Projects							
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DEVELOPER AGREEMENTS	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**
T-1601 San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1602 Rice/Safe Phase I Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1603 Rice/Sage Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1604 West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0005 FUTURE CIP PROJECT		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1606 Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1608 Advance Traveler Information System		$ 75,000	$ 550,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
T-1609 Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization		$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
T-1611 Right-of-Way Acquisition	$ 569,330	$ 4,000,000	$ 43,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ -
T-1612 McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1613 South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1614 Ambassador Way Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1615 Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1616 Secondary Roadways	$ 1,384,243	$ 160,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
T-1617 Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase I		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1617segC Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase II	$ 2,632,781	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1617segD Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment D)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1618 Westheimer/Area Wide Pedestrian	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1619 Post Oak Boulevard Refurbish	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1620 Garrettson Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1621 North and South Wynden	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1622 Parks	$ 252,852	$ 350,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 200,000
T-1623 Guilford		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1624 Woodway Drainage	$ 1,140,252	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1625 Lynn Street	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 500,000
T-1626 Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	$			$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000

TIRZ 16	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
T-1627 Sage Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -
T-1628 West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000
T-1629 Hallmark (West Loop to San Felipe)	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1630 Hollyhurst	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 200,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -
T-1631 Hallmark (San Felipe to Lynn)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1632 Hidalgo	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,800,000	$ -	$ -
T-1633 Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	$ 2,461,407	$ 9,000,000	$ 11,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ -
T-1634 West Loop Transit Way	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 7,000,000
T-1635 Memorial Park	$ 1,276,971	$ 4,500,000	$ 5,130,000	$ 1,850,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1635A Memorial Park Connectivity Projects	$ -	$ -	$ 520,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,250,000	$ -	$ -
T-1635B Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 4,750,000	$ 3,750,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,000,000
T-1635C Memorial Park Traffic & Parking Studies	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1635D Memorial Park Pre-Construction Assessments	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1636 Bellaire Uptown Transit Center	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 7,500,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 3,800,000	$ -
T-1637 Westbriar Reconstruction	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 1,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CAPITAL PROJECTS	**$ 9,717,836**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**	**$ 55,350,000**	**$ 59,950,000**	**$ 32,000,000**	**$ 13,100,000**
TOTAL PROJECTS	**$ 9,717,836**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**	**$ 55,350,000**	**$ 59,950,000**	**$ 32,000,000**	**$ 13,100,000**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 2,335,760	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 18,640,979	$ 18,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979
Unrestricted Funds/Net Current Activity	$ 52,626,190	$ 46,697,717	$ 13,800,801	$ 5,144,946	$ 7,981,579	$ 462,464	$ 3,051,547
Ending Fund Blance	**$ 73,602,929**	**$ 67,663,092**	**$ 37,766,176**	**$ 29,110,321**	**$ 31,946,954**	**$ 24,427,839**	**$ 27,016,922**

CITY OF HOUSTON

TAX INCREMENT CALCULATION WORKSHEET

TIRZ (All City Jurisdictions)

Column 1	2	3	4	11	12	13	14	15	20	21	31	32	33	37
Tax Year	Tax Rate (1)	Tax Rate (2)	Tax Rate (3)	Current Value Jur 1	Current Value Jur 2	Current Value Jur 3	Current Value Jur 4	Total Current Value	Total Current Increment		Current Payment		Growth Jur 1	Average Growth Rate
1996	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
1997	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
1998	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
1999	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2000	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2001	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2002	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2003	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2004	0.0065000	0.0065000	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2005	0.0064750	0.0064750	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2006	0.0064500	0.0064500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2007	0.0064375	0.0064375	0.0000000	3,552,820,590	0	0	0	3,552,820,590	1,644,523,140		$ 10,581,903		0.00000%	0.00%
2008	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	4,049,620,181	0	0	0	4,049,620,181	2,141,322,731		$ 13,673,879		13.98324%	13.98%
2009	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	3,880,809,426	29,518,498	0	0	3,910,327,924	1,974,132,689		$ 12,606,319		-4.16856%	-4.14%
2010	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	3,577,247,547	31,656,550	0	0	3,608,904,097	1,672,708,862		$ 10,682,331		-7.82213%	-7.69%
2011	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	3,679,900,273	40,396,386	0	0	3,720,296,659	1,784,101,424		$ 11,390,454		2.86960%	3.14%
2012	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	4,107,034,188	48,444,832	0	0	4,155,479,020	2,219,283,785		$ 14,166,709		11.60721%	11.70%
2013	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	5,127,495,659	52,360,181	28,380,952	0	5,208,236,792	3,243,660,605		$ 20,607,285		24.84668%	24.54%
2014	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,199,757,784	56,610,429	29,276,505	0	6,285,644,718	4,321,068,531		$ 27,231,357		20.91200%	20.70%
2015	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,559,745,673	58,874,846	30,447,565	0	6,649,068,085	4,684,491,898		$ 29,521,648		5.00000%	4.97%
2016	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,756,538,043	61,229,840	31,665,468	0	6,849,433,351	4,884,857,164		$ 30,784,358		3.00000%	3.00%
2017	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,959,234,185	63,679,034	32,932,087	0	7,055,845,305	5,091,269,118		$ 32,085,175		3.00000%	3.00%
2018	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,168,011,210	66,226,195	34,249,370	0	7,268,486,775	5,303,910,588		$ 33,425,251		3.00000%	2.99%
2019	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,383,051,547	68,875,243	35,619,345	0	7,487,546,134	5,522,969,947		$ 34,805,772		3.00000%	2.99%
2020	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,604,543,093	71,630,252	37,044,119	0	7,713,217,464	5,748,641,277		$ 36,227,963		3.00000%	2.99%
2021	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,832,679,386	74,495,463	38,525,883	0	7,945,700,732	5,981,124,545		$ 37,693,084		3.00000%	2.99%
2022	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,067,659,767	77,475,281	40,066,919	0	8,185,201,967	6,220,625,780		$ 39,202,432		3.00000%	2.99%
2023	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,309,689,560	80,574,292	41,669,595	0	8,431,933,448	6,467,357,261		$ 40,757,346		3.00000%	2.99%
2024	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,558,980,247	83,797,264	43,336,379	0	8,686,113,890	6,721,537,703		$ 42,359,203		3.00000%	2.99%
2025	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,815,749,655	87,149,155	45,069,834	0	8,947,968,643	6,983,392,456		$ 44,009,425		3.00000%	2.99%
2026	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,080,222,144	90,635,121	46,872,628	0	9,217,729,893	7,253,153,706		$ 45,709,475		3.00000%	2.99%
2027	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,352,628,809	94,260,526	48,747,533	0	9,495,636,867	7,531,060,680		$ 47,460,859		3.00000%	2.99%
2028	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,633,207,673	98,030,947	50,697,434	0	9,781,936,054	7,817,359,867		$ 49,265,132		3.00000%	2.99%
2029	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,922,203,903	101,952,184	52,725,332	0	10,076,881,419	8,112,305,232		$ 51,123,894		3.00000%	2.99%
2030	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	10,219,870,020	106,030,272	54,834,345	0	10,380,734,637	8,416,158,450		$ 53,038,794		3.00000%	2.99%
2031	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	10,526,466,121	110,271,483	57,027,719	0	10,693,765,322	8,729,189,135		$ 55,011,531		3.00000%	2.99%
2032	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	10,842,260,104	114,682,342	59,308,827	0	11,016,251,274	9,051,675,087		$ 57,043,856		3.00000%	2.99%
2033	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	11,167,527,907	119,269,636	61,681,180	0	11,348,478,724	9,383,902,537		$ 59,137,573		3.00000%	2.99%
2034	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	11,502,553,745	124,040,421	64,148,428	0	11,690,742,593	9,726,166,406		$ 61,294,541		3.00000%	2.99%
2035	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	11,847,630,357	129,002,038	66,714,365	0	12,043,346,760	10,078,770,573		$ 63,516,674		3.00000%	2.99%
2036	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	12,203,059,268	134,162,119	69,382,939	0	12,406,604,326	10,442,028,139		$ 65,805,946		3.00000%	2.99%
2037	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	12,569,151,046	139,528,604	72,158,257	0	12,780,837,907	10,816,261,720		$ 68,164,391		3.00000%	2.99%
2038	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	12,946,225,577	145,109,748	75,044,587	0	13,166,379,913	11,201,803,726		$ 70,594,101		3.00000%	2.99%
2039	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	13,334,612,344	150,914,138	78,046,371	0	13,563,572,853	11,598,996,666		$ 73,097,238		3.00000%	2.99%
2040	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	13,734,650,715	156,950,704	81,168,226	0	13,972,769,644	12,008,193,457		$ 75,676,024		3.00000%	2.99%

HOUSTON ISD

TAX INCREMENT CALCULATION WORKSHEET

TIRZ (All HISD Jurisdictions)

Vlookup Column =
Plan Revenue 22
Plan Transfer 34
Rate 2.09%
Days Outstanding 55
Days in Year 365
Amount Outstanding $ 3,646,927

Column 1	2	3	6	9	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	22	23	24	26	27	31	32	33	34
Tax Year	Tax Rate Jur 1	Tax Rate Jur 2	Total Base	Total Current Value	Total Current Increment		Project Plan Jur 1	Project Plan Jur 2	Total Project Plan Value	Total Project Plan Increment Tax		Collection % Jur 1	Total Current Payment		Growth Jur 1	Average Growth Rate		Non Education Total	Affordable Housing Total	Interest 2 Month	To HISD Educ Facilities
1996	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1997	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1998	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1999	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2001	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2002	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2003	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2004	0.0096000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2005	0.0096000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2006	0.0096000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2007	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,552,523,537	1,647,136,297		721,151,755	0	721,151,755	6,923,057		99.95570%	$ 6,919,990		0.00000%	0.00000%		$ 2,306,663	$ 2,306,663		$ 2,306,663
2008	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	4,049,933,580	2,144,546,340		844,946,709	0	844,946,709	8,111,488		99.97500%	$ 8,109,461		14.00160%	14.00160%		$ 2,703,154	$ 2,703,154		$ 2,703,154
2009	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,881,026,791	1,975,639,551		899,898,587	0	899,898,587	8,639,026		99.97630%	$ 8,636,979		-4.17061%	-4.17061%		$ 2,878,993	$ 2,878,993		$ 2,878,993
2010	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,578,712,412	1,673,325,172		976,624,743	0	976,624,743	9,375,598		99.96970%	$ 9,372,757		-7.78955%	-7.78955%		$ 3,124,252	$ 3,124,252		$ 3,124,252
2011	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,686,671,408	1,781,284,168		1,140,526,791	0	1,140,526,791	10,949,057		99.92440%	$ 10,940,780		3.01670%	3.01670%		$ 3,646,927	$ 3,646,927		$ 3,646,927
2012	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	4,226,807,395	2,321,420,155		1,203,712,370	0	1,203,712,370	11,555,639		99.01630%	$ 11,441,966		14.65105%	14.65105%		$ 3,813,989	$ 3,813,989	$ 11,485	$ 3,825,474
2013	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	5,160,667,617	3,255,280,377		1,280,815,733	0	1,280,815,733	12,295,831		99.77234%	$ 12,267,838		22.09375%	22.09375%		$ 4,089,279	$ 4,089,279	$ 11,485	$ 4,100,765
2014	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	5,608,700,998	3,703,313,758		1,375,780,646	0	1,375,780,646	13,207,494		99.77234%	$ 13,177,426		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 4,392,475	$ 4,392,475	$ 11,485	$ 4,403,961
2015	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	5,989,136,048	4,083,748,808		1,466,095,033	0	1,466,095,033	14,074,512		99.77234%	$ 14,042,470		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 4,680,823	$ 4,680,823	$ 11,485	$ 4,692,309
2016	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	6,613,592,850	4,708,205,610		1,513,464,136	0	1,513,464,136	14,529,256		99.77234%	$ 14,496,178		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 4,832,059	$ 4,832,059	$ 11,485	$ 4,843,545
2017	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	7,259,272,493	5,353,885,253		1,566,918,775	0	1,566,918,775	15,042,420		99.77234%	$ 15,008,175		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,002,725	$ 5,002,725	$ 11,485	$ 5,014,210
2018	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	7,622,236,117	5,716,848,877		1,676,750,234	0	1,676,750,234	16,096,802		99.77234%	$ 16,060,156		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,353,385	$ 5,353,385	$ 11,485	$ 5,364,871
2019	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	8,003,347,923	6,097,960,683		1,800,629,165	0	1,800,629,165	17,286,040		99.77234%	$ 17,246,687		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,748,896	$ 5,748,896	$ 11,485	$ 5,760,381
2020	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	8,403,515,319	6,498,128,079		1,858,391,280	0	1,858,391,280	17,840,556		99.77234%	$ 17,799,940		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,933,313	$ 5,933,313	$ 11,485	$ 5,944,799
2021	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	8,823,691,085	6,918,303,845		1,927,044,826	0	1,927,044,826	18,499,630		99.77234%	$ 18,457,514		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,152,505	$ 6,152,505	$ 11,485	$ 6,163,990
2022	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	9,264,875,640	7,359,488,400		2,009,678,176	0	2,009,678,176	19,292,910		99.77234%	$ 19,248,988		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,416,329	$ 6,416,329	$ 11,485	$ 6,427,815
2023	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	9,728,119,421	7,822,732,181		2,115,576,026	0	2,115,576,026	20,309,530		99.77234%	$ 20,263,293		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,754,431	$ 6,754,431	$ 11,485	$ 6,765,916
2024	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	10,214,525,393	8,309,138,153		2,172,687,344	0	2,172,687,344	20,857,799		99.77234%	$ 20,810,314		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,936,771	$ 6,936,771	$ 11,485	$ 6,948,257
2025	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	10,725,251,662	8,819,864,422		2,230,655,331	0	2,230,655,331	21,414,291		99.77234%	$ 21,365,539		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,121,846	$ 7,121,846	$ 67,287	$ 7,189,133
2026	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	11,261,514,245	9,356,127,005		2,289,492,838	0	2,289,492,838	21,979,131		99.77234%	$ 21,929,094		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,309,698	$ 7,309,698	$ 69,062	$ 7,378,759
2027	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	11,824,589,958	9,919,202,718		2,349,212,908	0	2,349,212,908	22,552,444		99.77234%	$ 22,501,101		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,500,367	$ 7,500,367	$ 70,863	$ 7,571,230
2028	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	12,415,819,455	10,510,432,215		2,409,828,779	0	2,409,828,779	23,134,356		99.77234%	$ 23,081,689		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,693,896	$ 7,693,896	$ 72,692	$ 7,766,588
2029	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	13,036,610,428	11,131,223,188		2,471,353,888	0	2,471,353,888	23,724,997		99.77234%	$ 23,670,985		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,890,328	$ 7,890,328	$ 74,547	$ 7,964,876
2030	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	13,688,440,950	11,783,053,710		2,532,878,997	0	2,532,878,997	24,315,638		99.77234%	$ 24,260,281		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 8,086,760	$ 8,086,760	$ 76,403	$ 8,163,164

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $20,630,216 which includes $824,220 for required fund transfers and $19,805,996 for Project Costs.

The FY16 - FY20 CIP for the Zone totals $29,698,635 and consists of provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks and related pedestrian safety infrastructure, storm water drainage infrastructure, detention basins including land acquisition, parks and hike and bike trails.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $15,036,635 for capital expenditures and $118,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of $400,000 or more require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. Generally, the five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0892, 10/1/2014

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-892 TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston)	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** F, J		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0892, 10/1/2014		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $20,630,216 which includes $824,220 for required fund transfers and $19,805,996 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 - FY20 CIP for the Zone totals $29,698,635 and consists of provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks and related pedestrian safety infrastructure, storm water drainage infrastructure, detention basins including land acquisition, parks and hike and bike trails.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $15,036,635 for capital expenditures and $118,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of $400,000 or more require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. Generally, the five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1999
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	766,214,210
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	2,183,185,517
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	2,099,216,843
Acres:		4033.26
Administrator (Contact):		Hawes Hill Calderon
Contact Number:		(713) 595-1209

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks.

Plans for the Fondren Access management project are now at 100% complete
Fondren Plans completed and is bing bid in early FY 2016 with construction to beging by October 2016.
Drainage/Detention facility for City of Houston street flooding mitigation acquired for park and trail improvements.
Social Service Corridor pedestrian mobility plan is exopected to be bid and completed in Fy 2016.
Engineering design and construction of a new road Oak Road to connect Rogerdale with the Beltway is expected to be constructed in FY 2016 and will afford new development.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	$ 65,000,000	$ 47,119,675	$ 17,880,325
Public Utility Improvements	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
Parks, Plazas, Hike and Bike Trails, Pedestrian Bridges	10,000,000	90,000	9,910,000
Storm Water Infrastructure	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
Cultural & Public Facility Improvements	5,250,000	2,974,000	2,276,000
Land Assembly	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
Economic Development Grants	10,000,000	750,000	9,250,000
Total Capital Projects	$ 160,250,000	$ 50,933,675	$ 109,316,325
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
Financing Costs	30,000,000	11,825,357	18,174,643
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	2,500,000	2,656,258	(156,258)
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	$ 192,750,000	$ 65,415,290	$ 127,334,710

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 4,166,717	$ 4,166,717	$ 4,167,961
Principal	$ 2,630,000	$ 2,630,000	$ 2,695,000
Interest	$ 1,536,717	$ 1,536,717	$ 1,472,961
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 49,580,000	$ 46,950,000	$ 44,255,000
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ 24,959,788	$ 23,268,856
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 2,684,351	$ 2,134,998	$ 2,134,998
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 33,817,836	$ 6,094,531	$ 4,702,064
Beginning Balance	**$ 36,502,187**	**$ 33,189,317**	**$ 30,105,918**
City tax revenue	$ 7,140,281	$ 7,037,084	$ 7,564,403
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 7,140,281**	**$ 7,037,084**	**$ 7,564,403**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest Income	$ 148,420	$ 8,200	$ 148,420
Other Interest Income	**$ 148,420**	**$ 8,200**	**$ 148,420**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ 1,330,000
Reimbursement for Bellaire Construction	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,330,000**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 43,790,888**	**$ 40,234,601**	**$ 39,148,740**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 7,800	$ 7,800	$ 7,800
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 84,000	$ 84,000	$ 88,200
Auditor	$ 14,000	$ 8,300	$ 11,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 18,920	$ 4,160	$ 3,000
Insurance	$ 9,200	$ 1,000	$ 1,000
Office Administration	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 140,920**	**$ 112,260**	**$ 118,000**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 12,000	$ 3,000	$ 4,000
Website Design & Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ 12,000
Tax Consultant	$ -	$ 12,400	$ 12,400
Planning Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 12,000**	**$ 15,400**	**$ 308,400**
Management consulting services	**$ 152,920**	**$ 127,660**	**$ 426,400**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 11,410,000	$ 2,595,520	$ 15,036,635
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 11,410,000**	**$ 2,595,520**	**$ 15,036,635**
Midway	$ -	$ 750,000	$ 175,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 175,000**
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)	$ -		
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2014)			
Principal	$ -	$ 2,630,000	$ 2,695,000
Interest	$ -	$ 1,536,717	$ 1,472,961
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2016)	$ -		
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	$ 2,630,000	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ 1,536,717	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
System debt service	**$ 4,166,717**	**$ 4,166,717**	**$ 4,167,961**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 15,729,637**	**$ 7,639,897**	**$ 19,805,996**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Autho**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ -	$ -	$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 357,014	$ 351,854	$ 378,220
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ -	$ -	$ -
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000
Total Transfers	**$ 803,014**	**$ 797,854**	**$ 824,220**
Total Budget	**$ 16,532,651**	**$ 8,437,751**	**$ 20,630,216**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ 24,959,788	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 2,684,351	$ 2,134,998	$ 2,134,998
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 24,573,885	$ 4,702,064	$ 16,383,527
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 27,258,236**	**$ 31,796,850**	**$ 18,518,525**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 43,790,887**	**$ 40,234,601**	**$ 39,148,740**

Notes: $ -

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
F, J	T-2001	Bellaire Access Management Mobility	$ 27,249,076	223,691	210,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	27,682,767
F,J	T-2002	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	$ 155,791	377,153	10,650,000	9,650,000	-	-	-	20,300,000	20,832,943
F,J	T-2003	Social Services Project	$ -	263,275	1,386,435	-	-	-	-	1,386,435	1,649,710
F,J	T-2004	Land Acquistion	$ -	1,641,401	55,200	1,006,000	1,506,000	-	-	2,567,200	4,208,601
F,J	T-2005	Oak Park Road Construction	$ -	-	825,000	-	-	-	-	825,000	825,000
F,J	T-2006	Crain Park	$ 90,000	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	455,000	590,000
F,J	T-2007	Sharpstown Park	$ -	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
F,J	T-2008	Regional Hike and Bike Trails	$ -	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
F,J	T-2009	Lansdale Park	$ -	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	455,000	500,000
Totals			**$ 27,494,867**	**$ 2,595,520**	**$ 15,036,635**	**$ 11,656,000**	**$ 2,006,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 29,698,635**	**$ 59,789,021**

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	27,494,867	2,595,520	15,036,635	11,656,000	2,006,000	1,000,000	-	29,698,635	59,789,021
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**27,494,867**	**2,595,520**	**15,036,635**	**11,656,000**	**2,006,000**	**1,000,000**	**-**	**29,698,635**	**59,789,021**

Project:	**Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements**	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	530G	**WBS.:** **T-2001**
		Location: F, J	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served: F, J	**Neighborhood:**	26	

Description: Multiple median closures and modifications on Bellaire from Mary Bates to Beltway 8 and addition of westbound lane. Includes modifications to seven existing signals and installation of one new signal.

Justification: Funding for mobility improvement along Bellaire. One of key mobility improvements identified to rectify motiblity limitations along the Bellaire Corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	1,611,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,611,711
4	Construction	25,207,450	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 25,407,450
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
7	Other	429,915	200,000	223,691		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 653,606
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	429,915	200,000	223,691	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 653,606
	Total Allocations	$ 27,249,076	$ 200,000	$ 223,691	$ 210,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 27,682,767
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	27,249,076	200,000	223,691	210,000	-	-	-	-	$ 210,000	$ 27,682,767
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grant Funds	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 27,249,076	$ 200,000	$ 223,691	$ 210,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 27,682,767

Project:	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2002
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Reconstruct and modifications on Fondren Road from Westpark to Highway 59. Includes modifications to drainage and intersection improvements.
Justification:	Funding for mobility improvement along Fondren. One of key mobility improvements identified to rectify motiblity limitations along the Fonfren Corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	155,791	-	38,791		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 194,581
4	Construction	-	-		9,650,000	9,650,000	-	-		$ 19,300,000	$ 19,300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other		-	338,362	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,338,362
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	338,362	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,338,362
Total Allocations		$ 155,791	$ -	$ 377,153	$ 10,650,000	$ 9,650,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,300,000	$ 20,832,943
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		155,791	-	377,153	10,650,000	9,650,000	-	-	-	$ 20,300,000	$ 20,832,943
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 155,791	$ -	$ 377,153	$ 10,650,000	$ 9,650,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,300,000	$ 20,832,943

Project:	**Social Services Project**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	F,J	**Neighborhood:**	

WBS.: T-2003

Description: Sidewalks and lighting added to the new annexed area.

Justification: Enhance accessability to Ripley House and the Multi-Service Center.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	263,275	6,675	-	-	-	-	$ 6,675	$ 269,950
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,285,760	-	-	-	-	$ 1,285,760	$ 1,285,760
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	94,000	-	-	-	-	$ 94,000	$ 94,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	94,000	-	-	-	-	$ 94,000	$ 94,000
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ 263,275	$ 1,386,435	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,386,435	$ 1,649,710
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	263,275	1,386,435	-	-	-	-	$ 1,386,435	$ 1,649,710
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 263,275	$ 1,386,435	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,386,435	$ 1,649,710

Project:	Land Acquistion	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2004
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Land acquisition for drainage/detention facilities.
Justification:	To releive and mitigate street flooding for City of Houston road projects within area.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	1,625,000			1,500,000	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 3,125,000
3	Design	-	-	1,000	47,000	-	-	-	-	$ 47,000	$ 48,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	14,036		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 14,036
7	Other	-	-	1,365	8,200	6,000	6,000	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 21,565
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	1,365	8,200	6,000	6,000	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 21,565
	Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ 1,641,401	$ 55,200	$ 1,006,000	$ 1,506,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,567,200	$ 4,208,601
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	-	-	1,641,401	55,200	1,006,000	1,506,000	-	-	$ 2,567,200	$ 4,208,601
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 1,641,401	$ 55,200	$ 1,006,000	$ 1,506,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,567,200	$ 4,208,601

Project:	**Oak Park Road Construction**	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	530 C, D, G, H	**WBS.:** **T-2005**
		Location: F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served: F,J	**Neighborhood:**	26	
Description:	Design and Construction of access road from Rogersdale to Beltway 8.				
Justification:	Provide for improved access and provide mobility to vacant land for development purposes.				

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ 825,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	825,000	-	-	-	-	$ 825,000	$ 825,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ 825,000

Project:	Crain Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2006
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description: Crain Park is located at 9051 Triola and is a 6.04 acre neighborhood park of which 2.4 acres is leased from HISD. The proposed project scope would be to replace approximately ½ mile asphalt walking trail with a ½ mile concrete trail. Benches, picnic tables and trees along with irrigation and the removal of the asphalt pad would also enhance the park and trail. The cost forecast for the project including design, construction and management is $550,000.00.

Justification: Upgrades needed to bring area parks to standard.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	90,000	150,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 135,000
4	Construction	-	850,000	-	455,000			-	-	$ 455,000	$ 455,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 90,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 590,000
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	90,000	1,000,000	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	$ 455,000	$ 590,000
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 90,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 590,000

Project:	Sharpstown Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2007
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Reconstruction of swimming pool.
Justification:	repair and recondition aged facility, repair leaks.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

Project:	Regional Hike and Bike Trails	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	530F	**WBS.:**
		Location:	F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**		**T-2008**
		Served:	F,J	**Neighborhood:**	26	
Description:	Improve access to and expansion of the area bike trail system to Buffalo Bayou.					
Justification:	Enhance Buffalo Bayou trail system.					

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
4	Construction	-	-		-	-	300,000	1,000,000	-	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000

Project:	Lansdale Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2009
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description: Lansdale Park is located at 8201 Roos Street and is a 8.4 acre neighborhood park. The proposed project scope would be to construct a sprayground in the area where the existing pool house and deck were located. These improvements would include the sprayground, seat walls, colored deck coating, connecting walkways, and tree planting if needed. We are requesting $450,000.00 to be leveraged with Capital Improvement funds which will be used to make improvements to the existing

Justification: Upgrades needed to bring area parks to standard.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 45,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	455,000	-	-	-	-	$ 455,000	$ 455,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	$ 455,000	$ 500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 500,000

*NOTE:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2015

25DSGN104 Amend Ordinance No. 2013-1201 to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1201 (Passed on December 18, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount for the Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **COLLABORATE ARCH, LLC** for Professional Architectural Services

Background:

SUBJECT: Amend Ordinance No. 2013-1201 to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for the Task Order Contract with Collaborate Arch, LLC.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2013-1201 (passed December 18, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount to $2,000,000 for the task order contract with Collaborate Arch, LLC

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2013-1201 to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,500,000 to $2,000,000 for the Task Order Contract with Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate). It is expected that Collaborate will deplete the $1,500,000 cap by September 2015. The requested increase will allow Collaborate to complete pending task orders which will exceed the current $1,500,000 maximum contract amount.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, City Council approved a three-year task order contract with two one-year renewals with Collaborate for professional architectural services and set a maximum contract amount of $1,500,000. Under the terms of the contract, Collaborate provides architectural and engineering services on an as needed basis for various City departments and seals documents to comply with the City Building Codes.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original task order contract with Collaborate has an 8% M/WBE goal. To date, Collaborate has achieved 35.35% M/WBE participation.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

25DSGN104 RCA Amend Ordinance No. 2013-1201 to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for the Task Order Contract with Collaborate Arch, LLC	Signed Cover sheet
25DSGN104 RCA Prior RCA & Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet
25DSGN104 RCA Collaborate Arch Tax Delinquent Report	Signed Cover sheet
ORDINANCE	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Amend Ordinance No. 2013-1201 to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for the Task Order Contract with Collaborate Arch, LLC.	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 9/4/15 Scott Minnix	**Council District(s) affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2013-1201; December 18, 2013	

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2013-1201 (passed December 18, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount to $2,000,000 for the task order contract with Collaborate Arch, LLC.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2013-1201 to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,500,000 to $2,000,000 for the Task Order Contract with Collaborate Arch, LLC (Collaborate). It is expected that Collaborate will deplete the $1,500,000 cap by September 2015. The requested increase will allow Collaborate to complete pending task orders which will exceed the current $1,500,000 maximum contract amount.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On December 18, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1201, City Council approved a three-year task order contract with two one-year renewals with Collaborate for professional architectural services and set a maximum contract amount of $1,500,000. Under the terms of the contract, Collaborate provides architectural and engineering services on an as needed basis for various City departments and seals documents to comply with the City Building Codes.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original task order contract with Collaborate has an 8% M/WBE goal. To date, Collaborate has achieved 35.35% M/WBE participation.

SM:JLN:RAV:JR:EA

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Morris Scott, James Reddington, Martha Leyva, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25DSGN104

General Services Department: Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District H, District I

25PARK247-Carrera Construction, Inc. - TIGER Project #4 Buffalo Bayou Path

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to construction contract for TIGER Project #4 Buffalo Bayou Path, Smith Street to Travis Street Link between the City of Houston and **CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0271) - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Carrera Construction, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 11.0% of the original contract price. This First Amendment is necessary to provide the following additional improvements for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant on Project #4 – Buffalo Bayou Path, which will exceed the original 6.6% contingency:

- Installation of seat wall and trail modifications below Louisiana Street stairway.
- Installation of reveals at all stairways.
- Installation of modified column mounted lights and added cage protection.
- Installation of concrete footing in lieu of helical piles due to unforeseen conditions.
- Installation of concrete infill on wall due to unforeseen condition.
- Installation of trail modifications east of Deck 2 due to unforeseen condition.
- Installation of additional concrete rubble beneath Deck 2.

PROJECT LOCATION: Downtown, Buffalo Bayou – Smith Street to Travis Street (493 L)

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: This project includes a .3 mile, shared-use path along the south bank of Buffalo Bayou in downtown Houston from Baker Common on the west end to Allen's Landing on the east end. The Buffalo Bayou path will provide a missing link in the existing trail system. The new path will pass under Smith Street, Louisiana Street/Franklin Street and Milam Street bridges and consists of three suspended deck sections and on-grade path. The scope of work also includes staircases, handrail, lighting, landscaping and relocation of utilities.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The original contract and this additional allocation have an 18% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal. To date, Carrera Construction, Inc. has achieved 7.40% DBE participation. It is anticipated that Carrera Construction, Inc. will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-271; April 2, 2014

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding:

$153,822.68 Other Government - Grant Funded (5040) Buffalo Bayou Partnership

Previous Funding:
$3,420,246.02 Fed Gov Grant Funded (5000) USDOT TIGER Discretionary
$ 150,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)
$ 156,158.00 Other Gov Grant Funded (5040) Buffalo Bayou Partnership
$3,726,704.02

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Previous Council Action	Backup Material
CIP Form A	Signed Cover sheet
Tax Deliniquent Report	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Doicument	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approve First Amendment to Construction Contract Carrera Construction, Inc. TIGER Project #4 Buffalo Bayou Path WBS No. F-TIGER4-0004-4	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 9/4/15	**Council District(s) affected:** H, I	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2014-271; April 2, 2014	

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to construction contract.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**
$153,822.68 Other Government – Grant Funded (5040) Buffalo Bayou Partnership **Previous Funding:** $3,420,546.02 Federal Government-Grant Funded (5000) USDOT TIGER Discretionary $ 150,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012) $ 156,158.00 Other Government – Grant Funded (5040) Buffalo Bayou Partnership $3,726,704.02	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Carrera Construction, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 11.0% of the original contract price. This First Amendment is necessary to provide the following additional improvements for the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant on Project #4 – Buffalo Bayou Path, which will exceed the original 6.6% contingency:

- Installation of seat wall and trail modifications below Louisiana Street stairway.
- Installation of reveals at all stairways.
- Installation of modified column mounted lights and added cage protection.
- Installation of concrete footing in lieu of helical piles due to unforeseen conditions.
- Installation of concrete infill on wall due to unforeseen condition.
- Installation of trail modifications east of Deck 2 due to unforeseen condition.
- Installation of additional concrete rubble beneath Deck 2.

PROJECT LOCATION: Downtown, Buffalo Bayou – Smith Street to Travis Street (493 L)

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: This project includes a .3 mile, shared-use path along the south bank of Buffalo Bayou in downtown Houston from Baker Common on the west end to Allen's Landing on the east end. The Buffalo Bayou path will provide a missing link in the existing trail system. The new path will pass under Smith Street, Louisiana Street/Franklin Street and Milam Street bridges and consists of three suspended deck sections and on-grade path. The scope of work also includes staircases, handrail, lighting, landscaping and relocation of utilities.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The original contract and this additional allocation have an 18% Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal. To date, Carrera Construction, Inc. has achieved 7.40% DBE participation. It is anticipated that Carrera Construction, Inc. will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

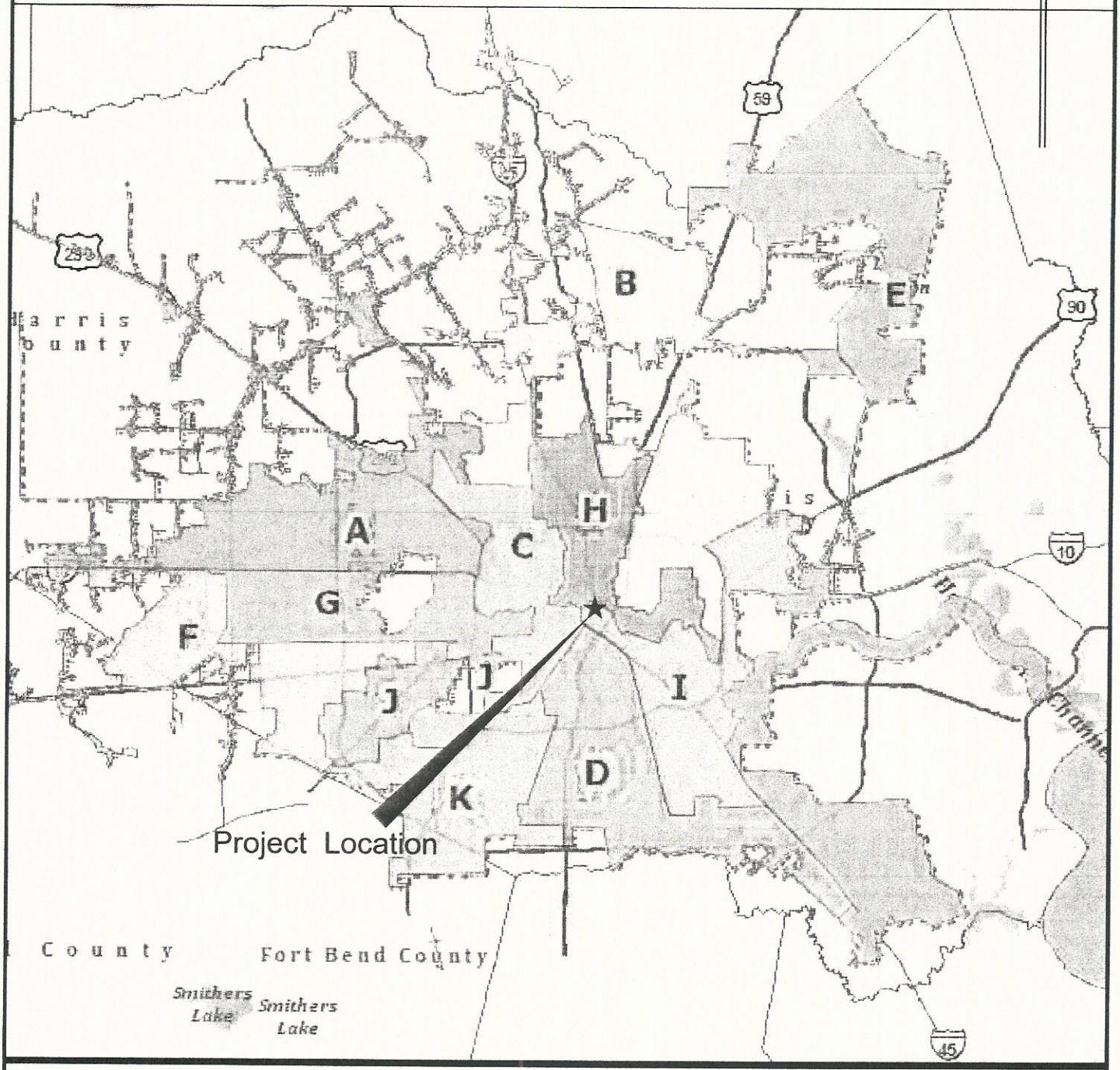
SM:JLN:RAV:LJ:RJO:rjo

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Mark Ross, Morris Scott, Christopher Gonzales, Luci Correa, Lisa Johnson, Calvin Curtis, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 813

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25PARK247

General Services Department:	**Houston Parks and Recreation Department:**
Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Joe Turner Director

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



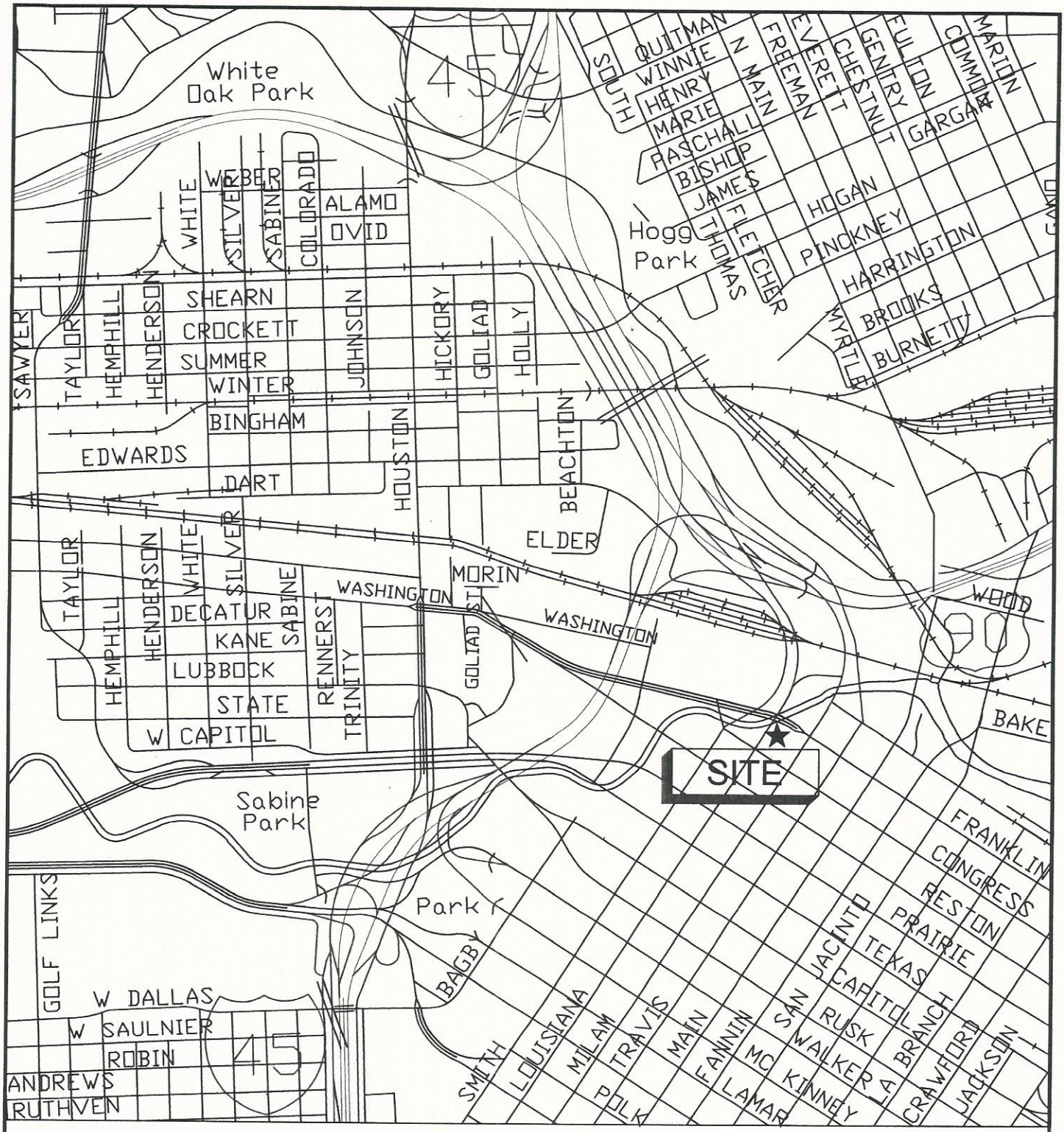
WBS F-TIGER4-0004-4

TIGER Project #4 Buffalo Bayou Path

Houston, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H & I"

KEYMAP No. 493L



WBS F-TIGER4-0004-4

TIGER Project #4 Buffalo Bayou Path

Houston, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H & I"

KEYMAP No. 493L

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District K

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 505 (Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 79, Block 10 of the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Section 7, initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area.

The application includes a petition signed from the owners of 13.6% of the area. Response forms were mailed to 271 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been submitted. The notification further stated that their response on the form would be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Response forms were signed by owners of 62.7% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area.

The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on July 23, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area with a modified boundary.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,625 square feet for the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA - Planning Commission Approval	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 505 (Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 505

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7 as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** August 24, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** K	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:**832.393.6529	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7 as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 8,625 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 79, Block 10 of the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Section 7, initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes a petition signed from the owners of 13.6% of the area. Response forms were mailed to 271 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been submitted. The notification further stated that their response on the form would be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Response forms were signed by owners of 62.7% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on July 23, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area with a modified boundary.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,625 square feet for the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7
8,625 Square Feet
Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: July 27, 2015
Reference: MLSA 505

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Area Under Consideration

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District K

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 506 (Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 31, Block 3 of the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Section 3, initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area.

The application includes a petition signed from the owners of 15.2% of the area. Response forms were mailed to 264 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been submitted. The notification further stated that their response on the form would be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Response forms were signed by owners of 61.4% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area.

The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on July 23, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 9,360 square feet for the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA - Planning Commission Approval	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 506 (Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 506

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** August 22, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** K	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:**832.393.6529	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approve an ordinance designating the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinance, and establishing a 9,360 square foot special lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 31, Block 3 of the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Section 3, initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes a petition signed from the owners of 15.2% of the area. Response forms were mailed to 264 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been submitted. The notification further stated that their response on the form would be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Response forms were signed by owners of 61.4% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on July 23, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 9,360 square feet for the Braeburn Valley Subdivision, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

Braeburn Valley Subdivision - Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6
9,360 Square Feet
Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: July 22, 2015
Reference: MLSA 506

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Area Under Consideration

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District H

Item Creation Date: 3/24/2015

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 427 (Lindale Park Sections 5, 6 and 7)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the Lindale Park Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 45, Tract 44, Block 35 of the Lindale Park Section 6 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area.

The application includes a petition signed from the owners of 26% of the area. Response forms were mailed to 288 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been submitted. The notification further stated that their response on the form would be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Response forms were signed by owners of 63.5% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area.

The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on February 5, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area. The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,300 square feet for Lindale Park Subdivisions, Sections 5, 6 and 7.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee (832) 393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA - Planning Commission Approval	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 427 (Lindale Park Sections 5, 6 and 7)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the Lindale Park Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7 as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area.	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** March 10, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** H	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:** 832-393-6529	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the Lindale Park Subdivision, Sections 5, 6 and 7 as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinance, and establishing a 5,300 square foot special minimum lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 45, Tract 44, Block 35 of the Lindale Park Section 6 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes a petition signed from the owners of 26% of the area. Response forms were mailed to 288 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been submitted. The notification further stated that their response on the form would be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Response forms were signed by owners of 63.5% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on February 5, 2015 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,300 square feet for Lindale Park Subdivisions, Sections 5, 6 and 7.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

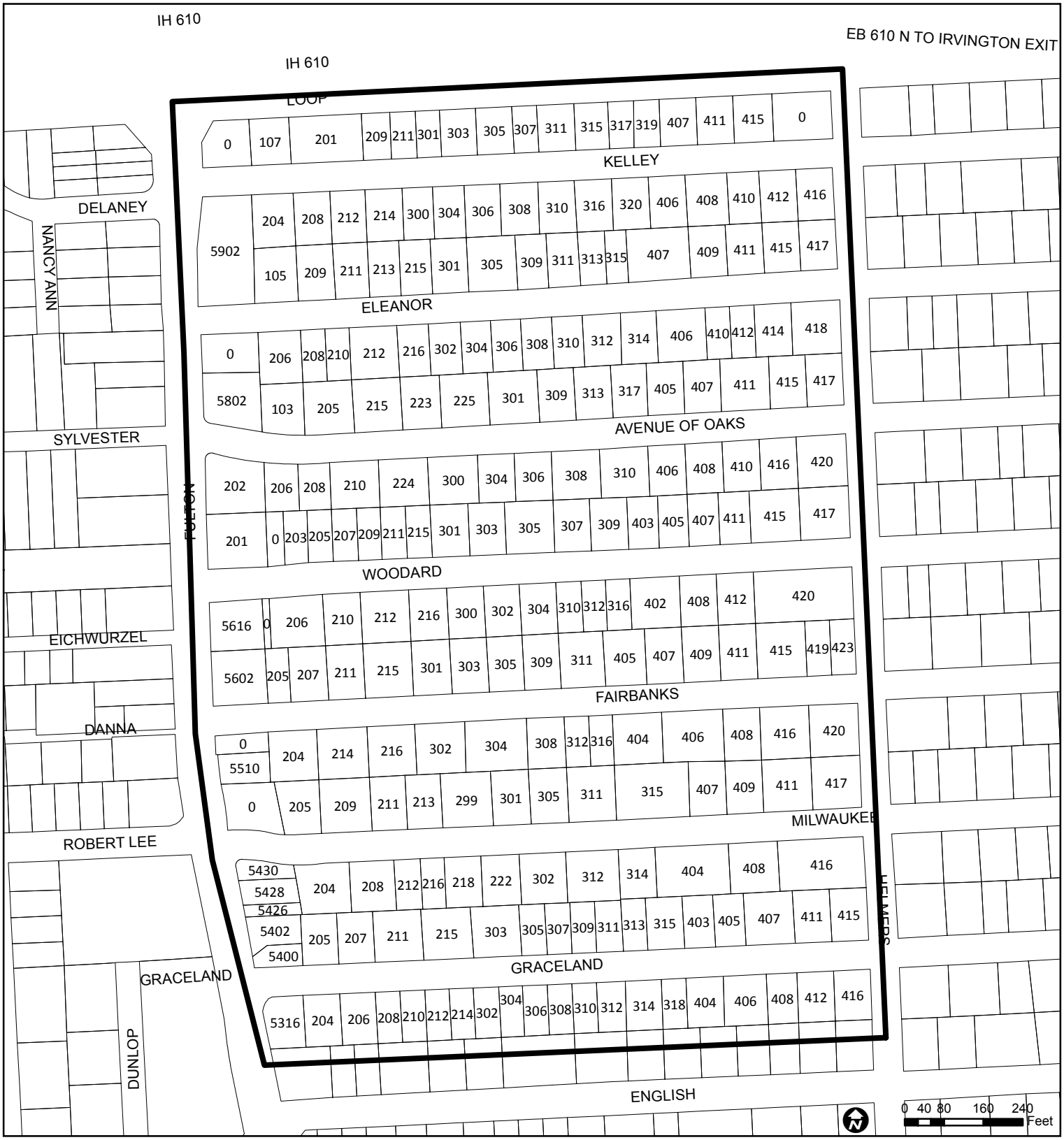
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

8/18



Lindale Park Sections 5, 6, and 7
Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: October 10, 2014
Reference: MLSA 427

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Area of Consideration

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
District I

Item Creation Date: 4/14/2015

20MP52-2A University of Houston (UH) - Polymers

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

******PULLED - Item will not be considered on 9/23/15******
ORDINANCE appropriating $100,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON** for services associated with Cooperative Research on the use of Polymers in Stabilizing High Plasticity Pavement Subgrade Cohesive Soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45 - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston (UH) for services associated with cooperative research addressing the effectiveness of polymer in stabilizing high plasticity pavement subgrade cohesive soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston and allocate the funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The project addresses the suitability of a polymer as a stabilizing agent as compared to the traditional stabilizing agent (lime) on cohesive subgrade soils of the City of Houston.

Pavement subgrades in the City of Houston generally consist of high plasticity cohesive soils that have the potential for undergoing large amount of heave and shrinkage due to seasonal moisture changes. Heave and shrinkage can lead to buckling and cracking of the roadways that can result in poor long-term performance and high maintenance cost.
To avoid excessive damage to the City of Houston roadways, the subgrade cohesive soils are generally stabilized with lime during construction. However, numerous roadways with lime stabilized subgrade have shown heave and shrinkage related distresses due to inadequate lime stabilization with depth (as deeper lime stabilization with depths are not economically feasible) and there is a possibility of leaching of lime from the subgrade and also formation of ettringite in the soils over the period of time. Furthermore, lime stabilization subgrade needs a longer curing time to harden even for construction traffic to operate on it. Dust during lime application is also a nuisance.
This research project in cooperation with UH will evaluate a single polymer product and will conduct a systematic and extensive series of engineering property tests to obtain comparable data on the performance of polymer modified Houston cohesive soils across the range of conditions typically encountered in the City of Houston. This research could lead to improved performance and longer life of our future roadways.

UH's previous research studies have found no adverse impact on pavement life and its components. We believe this product should perform as good or better than other stabilizing

agent that is currently used.

Our goal is in providing the citizens of Houston the best pavement system which requires that we are knowledgeable of current research and new technological developments. Our local universities provide excellent readily available research capabilities for answers to questions concerning our pavement systems and new technologies to assure the quality and efficiency of our programs. Such institutions provide an essential service by collecting empirical data and analyzing research results in an objective and cost effective manner. They serve not only as a source for confirming information given to us by outside entities about their products and technologies, but also as a reservoir of research from which we may keep up-to-date on the latest developments in a number of fields.
Local Engineering organizations, American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC – Houston) and Texas Council of Engineering Laboratories (TCEL – Houston Chapter) are in support of this research program. (See endorsement letters)

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the University of Houston will perform professional services, which includes investigative study, analyses, and providing findings, conclusions, and recommendations in a report. The investigative study will include a review of Industry stabilization standards and evaluation of design/construction of Broadway Paving project and recommendations for consideration of changes to pavement subgrade stabilization standards for the City's Infrastructure Design Manual.

Under this Agreement, the City of Houston shall pay an amount not to exceed $100,000.00 to the University of Houston in accordance with the budget set forth in Exhibit "A".

Dept.	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$20,000.00	$80,000.00	$100,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$100,000 from Fund No. 2310 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
(FY16 $20,000.00 - Out Years $80,000.00)

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Phone: (832) 395-2262

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

ACEC & TCEL Endorsement Letters	Backup Material
Agreement Part I	Backup Material
Agreement Part II	Backup Material
Polymer Stabilization Study (Exhibit A) & Exhibit B	Backup Material
ORDINANCE	Signed Cover sheet
SAP	Financial Information
SAP-2	Financial Information

TO: **Mayor via City Secretary** **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston (UH) for services associated with cooperative research addressing the effectiveness of polymer in stabilizing high plasticity pavement subgrade cohesive soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45.	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

From: (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

Director's Signature:	**Council District affected:**
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	I MP

For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**
MP Mike Pezeshki, P.E. **Phone:** (832) 395-2262 Managing Engineer	

Recommendation:
Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston and allocate the funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: PLR 8/27/15
$100,000.00 from Fund No. 2310 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
(FY16 $20,000.00 – Out Years $80,000.00)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The project addresses the suitability of a polymer as a stabilizing agent as compared to the traditional stabilizing agent (lime) on cohesive subgrade soils of the City of Houston.

Pavement subgrades in the City of Houston generally consist of high plasticity cohesive soils that have the potential for undergoing large amount of heave and shrinkage due to seasonal moisture changes. Heave and shrinkage can lead to buckling and cracking of the roadways that can result in poor long-term performance and high maintenance cost.

To avoid excessive damage to the City of Houston roadways, the subgrade cohesive soils are generally stabilized with lime during construction. However, numerous roadways with lime stabilized subgrade have shown heave and shrinkage related distresses due to inadequate lime stabilization with depth (as deeper lime stabilization with depths are not economically feasible) and there is a possibility of leaching of lime from the subgrade and also formation of ettringite in the soils over the period of time. Furthermore, lime stabilization subgrade needs a longer curing time to harden even for construction traffic to operate on it. Dust during lime application is also a nuisance.

This research project in cooperation with UH will evaluate a single polymer product and will conduct a systematic and extensive series of engineering property tests to obtain comparable data on the performance of polymer modified Houston cohesive soils across the range of conditions typically encountered in the City of Houston. This research could lead to improved performance and longer life of our future roadways.

LTS No. 13607 **CUIC ID #20MP52A**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV 11/06

UH's previous research studies have found no adverse impact on pavement life and its components. We believe this product should perform as good or better than other stabilizing agent that is currently used.

Our goal is in providing the citizens of Houston the best pavement system which requires that we are knowledgeable of current research and new technological developments. Our local universities provide excellent readily available research capabilities for answers to questions concerning our pavement systems and new technologies to assure the quality and efficiency of our programs. Such institutions provide an essential service by collecting empirical data and analyzing research results in an objective and cost effective manner. They serve not only as a source for confirming information given to us by outside entities about their products and technologies, but also as a reservoir of research from which we may keep up-to-date on the latest developments in a number of fields.

Local organizations such as Houston Contractors Association (HCA), American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC – Houston) and Texas Council of Engineering Laboratories (TCEL – Houston Chapter) are in support of this research program (see endorsement letters).

LOCATION: This project is located along Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45 in Key Map Grids 535 F, K and P.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the University of Houston will perform professional services, which includes investigative study, analyses, and providing findings, conclusions, and recommendations in a report. The investigative study will include a review of industry stabilization standards and evaluation of design/construction of Broadway Paving project and recommendations for consideration of changes to pavement subgrade stabilization standards for the City's Infrastructure Design Manual.

Under this Agreement, the City of Houston shall pay an amount not to exceed $100,000.00 to the University of Houston in accordance with the budget set forth in Exhibit "A".

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston and allocate the funds.

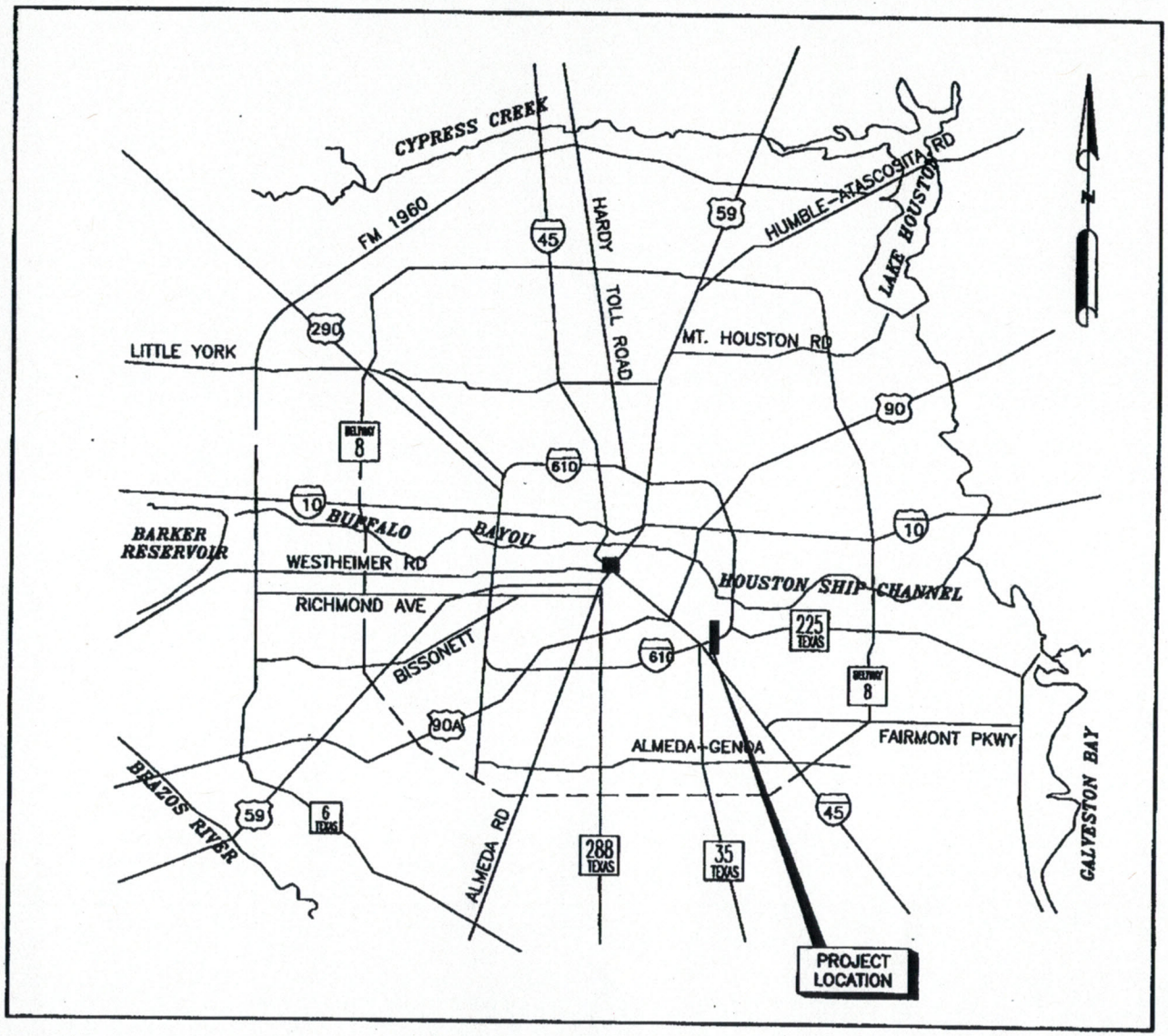
HP HJ kd

DAR:DRM:MP:HJ:kd

Funding Information

Dept.	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$20,000.00	$80,000.00	$100,000.00

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



NOT TO SCALE

BROADWAY ST PAVING & DRAINAGE FROM IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD
KEY MAP # 535 F, K AND P
GIMS # 5654a, 5655a AND 5655c
COUNCIL DISTRICT I

Nathelync A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357
6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

BROADWAY ST PAVING & DRAINAGE FROM
IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

NOT TO SCALE

BROADWAY ST PAVING AND DRAINAGE FROM IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD
KEY MAP # 535 F, K AND P
GIMS NUMBER # 5654a, 5655a AND 5655c
COUNCIL DISTRICT I

Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357
6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

BROADWAY ST PAVING AND DRAINAGE FROM
FROM IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

ACEC
HOUSTON

February 23, 2015

City of Houston
Public Works and Engineering
611 Walker St., 14th Floor
Houston, Texas 77002

Attention: Mr. Mike H. Pezeshki, P.E.
Managing Engineer

Subject: Endorsement of Proposed Research on Polymer Stabilized Cohesive Soils

Mr. Pezeshki,

This letter serves to indicate ACEC Houston's support of the research proposed by Dr. Vipulanandan, faculty member in the geotechnical engineering department at the University of Houston. The research will focus on assessing the effectiveness of using polymers to stabilize pavement subgrades consisting of cohesive soils within the City of Houston. We recognize that the research study will consist of seven tasks including a review of existing literature on the topic, laboratory testing, and monitoring a test section constructed by the City of Houston.

Given the extensive area of the city affected by high plasticity cohesive soils, we believe researching alternative approaches to stabilizing subgrade soils having a high shrink-swell potential could benefit the City of Houston.

Very truly yours,
ACEC Houston

Joseph M. Cibor, P.E.
Chair – Geotechnical Committee

Distribution: Addressee
ACEC Houston: Mr. Jeff Collins, P.E.; Ms. Chris Lindsay; Mr. Jay Sunderwala, P.E.

TCEL/Geoprofessionals Serving Texas
Houston Chapter

February 4, 2015

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Subject: Proposed Research on Polymer Treated Cohesive Soils

This letter is to support the proposed research to study polymer treatment (stabilization) of cohesive soils to be used as paving subgrade for City of Houston. We understand that City of Houston is proposing a research program in partnership with the University of Houston to study the effect of polymer treatment on cohesive soils.

TCEL/Geoprofessional Serving Texas (TCEL) is an organization with a mission to advance and promote our Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Engineering and Testing services industry. We believe such a research, if successful, will offer benefits to the general public with improved roadways that may require less maintenance.

The Houston Chapter of TCEL supports the research being proposed by the City of Houston.

Very truly yours,
TCEL/Geoprofessionals Serving Texas

Anwar S. Akhtar, P.E.
Past President – Houston Chapter

Distribution: Mr. Mike Pezeshki, P.E. (via e-mail)
TCEL-Houston Board Members

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

20MYS07 Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and United Engineers, Inc., for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders, WBS No. M-000126-0073-3

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $464,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **UNITED ENGINEERS, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0228, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and United Engineers, Inc., for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders, WBS No. M-000126-0073-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with United Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated for investigation by Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on March 21, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0228. The contract was supplemented by Council on February 19, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0128. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this appropriation is $464,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $400,000.00 for contract services and $64,000.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The current contract totals $600,000.00. The consultant has been paid $223,708.93 (37.3%) to date. Of the amount paid, $88,618.50 (39.61%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$88,618.50	8.86%

	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------		$88,618.50	8.86%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------		$ 72,527.50	7.25%
1.	Western Group Consultants	Survey		$ 10,000.00	1.00%
2.	KAVI Consulting, Inc.	Engineering Services		$ 10,000.00	1.00%
3.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services		$ 10,000.00	1.00%
			TOTAL	**$ 191,146.00**	**19.11%**

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2012-0228, dated 03/21/2012
Ordinance #2014-0128, dated 02/19/2014

Amount of Funding:

$464,000.00 from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Original (previous) appropriation of $460,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042 and subsequent additional appropriation of $230,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA, Fund No. 4042A.

Contact Information:

Delinquent Tax ReportRavi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
SAP	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2012-0228	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2014-0128	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and United Engineers, Inc., for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders. WBS No. M-000126-0073-3	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**All**

For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**
For Ravi Kaleyatodi 9/02/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Ordinance No. 2012-0228; 03-21-2012 Ordinance No. 2014-0128; 02-19-2014

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with United Engineers, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$464,000.00** from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

M.P. 9/4/2015

Original (previous) appropriation of $460,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042 and subsequent additional appropriation of $230,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA, Fund No. 4042A.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated for investigation by Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on March 21, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0228. The contract was supplemented by Council on February 19, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0128. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.

LTS No. 14557 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC # 20MYS07**

Finance Department	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and United Engineers, Inc., for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders WBS No. M-000126-0073-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
		MYS	

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this appropriation is $464,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $400,000.00 for contract services and $64,000.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The current contract totals $600,000.00. The consultant has been paid $223,708.93 (37.3%) to date. Of the amount paid, $88,618.50 (39.61%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------	$ 88,618.50	8.86%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------	$ 72,527.50	7.25%
1.	Western Group Consultants	Survey	$ 10,000.00	1.00%
2.	KAVI Consulting, Inc.	Engineering Services	$ 10,000.00	1.00%
3.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	$ 10,000.00	1.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 191,146.00**	**19.11%**

DAR:DRM:RK:DPS:MYS:LC:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS\01 - DESIGN CONTRACT\X - RGMILLER\FY16 SUPPLEMENT\2. RCA SUPPLEMENT.docx

c: File: WBS M-000126-0073-3

REV 3/0

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

20MYS06 Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and R. G. Miller Engineers, Inc., for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders, WBS No. M-000126-0077-3

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $464,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **R.G. MILLER ENGINEERS, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0032, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: . Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and R. G. Miller Engineers, Inc., for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders, WBS No. M-000126-0077-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with R. G. Miller Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated for investigation by Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on January 16, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0032. The contract was supplemented by Council on September 17, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0854. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this appropriation is $464,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $400,000.00 for contract services and $64,000.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The current contract totals $600,000.00. The consultant has been paid $495,794.76 (82.63%) to date. Of this paid amount, $146,020.10 (29.45%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$146,020.10	14.6%

	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------	$146,020.10	14.6%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------	$0.00	0.00%
1.	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	$20,000.00	2.00%
2.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Survey	$40,000.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 206,020.10**	**20.6%**

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2013-0032, dated 01/16/2013
Ordinance #2014-0854, dated 09/17/2014

Amount of Funding:

$464,000.00 from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Original (previous) appropriation of $460,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042 and subsequent additional appropriation of $232,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
SAP	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2013-0032	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2014-0854	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and R. G. Miller Engineers, Inc., for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders. WBS No. M-000126-0077-3	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** **All**
For additional information contact: For Ravi Nasi 9/02/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2013-0032; 01-16-2013 Ordinance No. 2014-0854; 09-17-2014

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with R. G. Miller Engineers, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$464,000.00** from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF. M.P. 9/4/2015

Original (previous) appropriation of $460,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042 and subsequent additional appropriation of $232,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated for investigation by Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on January 16, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0032. The contract was supplemented by Council on September 17, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0854. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.

LTS No. 14536 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC # 20MYS06**

Finance Department	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this appropriation is $464,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $400,000.00 for contract services and $64,000.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The current contract totals $600,000.00. The consultant has been paid $495,794.76 (82.63%) to date. Of this paid amount, $146,020.10 (29.45%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------	$ 146,020.10	14.6%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	------	$ 0.00	0.00%
1.	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	$ 20,000.00	2.00%
2.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Survey	$ 40,000.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	**$ 206,020.10**	**20.6%**

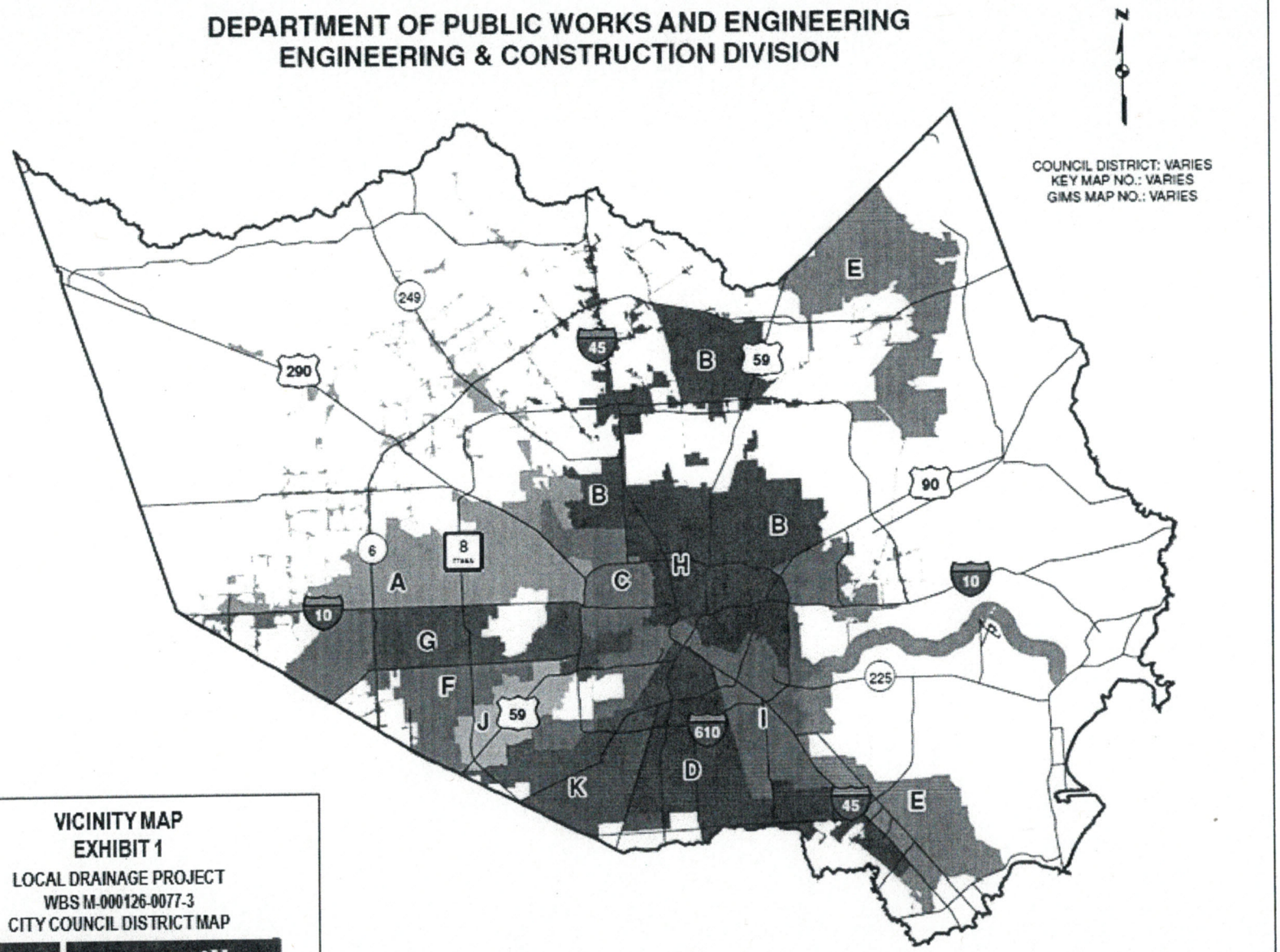
E.D. For MYS

DAR:DRM:RK:DPS:MYS:LC:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS\01 - DESIGN CONTRACT\X - RGMILLER\FY16 SUPPLEMENT\2. RCA SUPPLEMENT.docx

c: File: WBS M-000126-0077-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



VICINITY MAP
EXHIBIT 1
LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT
WBS M-000126-0077-3
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

r.g. miller engineers

Path: T:\WIP\PRO\collpd_vicinity.mxd

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

ARA-J.S. Septic Services Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2015-883, passed first reading September 16, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to J.S. Septic Services Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 179 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Corp SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Ordinance.pdf	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

ARA-J.S. Septic Services Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP., A TEXAS CORPORATION, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to J.S. Septic Services Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 179 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Ordinance.pdf	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/22/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for Positions C, F, I, At-Large 1 and At-Large 4 on the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 16, 2015, to receive nominations for the Public Safety Advisory Committee, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018:

Position At-Large 1	Teri LaRose	Nominated by Council Member Costello
Position At-Large 4	Robert Crane	Nominated by Council Member Bradford
Position C	Patricia Ann Nicholls	Nominated by Council Member Cohen
Position F	Sandy Christian Reyes	Nominated by Council Member Hoang
Position I	Johnny Sessums	Nominated by Council Member Rodriguez

JC/jsk

cc: Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15	Signed Cover sheet